

# **STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN**

---

# **STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN**

**for**

**Briarcliff Solar, LLC  
345 Scarborough Road  
Village of Briarcliff Manor, New York**

*Prepared For:*

**Briarcliff Solar, LLC  
79 Madison Ave, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, New York 10016**

*Prepared By:*

**Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying  
Landscape Architecture and Geology, D.P.C.  
One North Broadway, Suite 910  
White Plains, New York 10601**

**April 4, 2023**

***LANGAN***

**Project No.: 190091001**

## Preparer of the SWPPP

I hereby certify that the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for this project has been prepared in accordance with the terms and conditions of the SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity. Furthermore, I understand that certifying false, incorrect or inaccurate information is a violation of this permit and the laws of the State of New York and could subject me to criminal, civil or administrative proceedings.

Name: Michael Finan, PE, LEED-AP

Date: April 4, 2023



## Table of Contents

---

1	Executive Summary .....	1
2	Project Information .....	2
2.1	Project Summary .....	2
2.2	Site Conditions.....	3
3	Stormwater Management Plan .....	9
3.1	Redevelopment Activity .....	9
3.2	Stormwater Site Planning .....	9
3.2.1	Preservation of Natural Features and Conservation .....	9
3.2.2	Reduction of Impervious Cover .....	10
3.2.3	Runoff Reduction Techniques .....	10
3.2.4	Standard Stormwater Management Practices .....	11
3.3	Hydrologic Analysis.....	13
3.3.1	Stormwater Modeling.....	13
3.3.2	Water Quality Control.....	14
3.3.3	Runoff Reduction Volume .....	14
3.3.4	Water Quantity Control.....	15
4	Erosion and Sediment Control Plan.....	15
4.1	Construction Sequencing Schedule and Phasing.....	15
4.2	Erosion and Sediment Control Measures .....	15
4.3	Pollution Prevention Controls.....	17
4.4	Soil Stabilization and Restoration .....	18
5	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan Implementation.....	20
5.1	Certification Statements .....	20
5.2	Pre-Construction Meeting .....	20
5.3	Construction Site Log .....	20
5.4	Construction Inspections and Maintenance .....	20
5.4.1	Contractor Maintenance Inspection Requirements.....	20
5.4.2	Qualified Inspector Inspection Requirements.....	21
6	Termination of Coverage.....	22
7	Post-Construction Requirements .....	22
7.1	Record Retention .....	22
7.2	Inspection and Maintenance .....	22
8	Conclusion .....	22



## Table of Contents

---

### Tables

Table 1-1: Overall Summary of Peak Discharge Rates .....	2
Table 2-1: Project Summary .....	2
Table 2-2: USDA Soil Data .....	3
Table 3-1: Preservation of Natural Features and Conservation .....	9
Table 3-2: Reduction of Impervious Cover .....	10
Table 3-3: Runoff-Reduction Practices .....	10
Table 3-4: Standard Stormwater Management Practices .....	12
Table 3-5: Rainfall Data .....	14
Table 3-6: Total Water Quality Volume .....	14
Table 3-7: Implemented Runoff Reduction Volume Techniques .....	14
Table 3-8: Summary of Peak Discharge Rates .....	15
Table 4-1: Soil Restoration .....	19

### Figures

Figure 1: Site Location Map .....	4
Figure 2: Soils Map .....	5
Figure 3: Flood Insurance Rate Map .....	7
Figure 4: Cultural Resource Map .....	8
Figure 5: Pre-Development Watershed Map .....	Appendix D
Figure 6: Post-Development Watershed Map .....	Appendix E

### Appendices

Appendix A: NYSDEC SPDES General Permit
Appendix B: NYSDEC SPDES General Permit Forms
Appendix C: Design Calculations
Appendix D: Pre-Development Stormwater Analysis
Appendix E: Post-Development Stormwater Analysis
Appendix F: Correspondence
Appendix G: Certification Statements
Appendix H: Example Inspection Form
Appendix I: Post-Construction Inspection & Maintenance

# 1 Executive Summary

This Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and accompanying project plans have been prepared in accordance with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity (General Permit) latest revision, the *New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual (Design Manual)* latest revision, and the *New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control* latest revision. The Applicant, Briarcliff Solar, LLC, is proposing to redevelop a site consisting of two properties totaling  $\pm 95.5$  acres. The project site is located at 345 Scarborough Road, in the Village of Briarcliff Manor, New York. The project, Briarcliff Solar, LLC, is a large-scale solar energy system that consists of solar racks, a perimeter fencing, equipment pads, related electrical equipment, and stormwater management practices. Access to the site is provided by an existing 20-foot wide paved driveway, which has an entrance/exit on Holbrook Road and Scarborough Road. The existing access road currently provides access to the former Philips Research buildings and will be reused to provide access to the project.

The solar panels will be constructed on a rack system and there is adequate space between the panels so that rainwater can flow off the panel and continue as sheet flow over the surface; however, the Project falls under Scenario 2 of the NYSDEC Solar Panel Construction Stormwater Permitting/SWPPP Guidance dated January 17, 2020 (see [Appendix B](#)), since it includes the ground mounted transformers that will be installed on top of a concrete pad. Stormwater management practices, such as grass filter strips, have been incorporated into the project design to treat the stormwater runoff generated from the equipment pads.

In addition, the project is a redevelopment that reduces the existing impervious coverage by a minimum of 25 percent of the total disturbed, existing impervious area. The reduction in the site impervious area will reduce the volume of stormwater runoff generated by the project thus achieving the stormwater management criteria for both water quality and quantity. In addition, the project will maintain existing drainage patterns as much as practical, control the rate of stormwater runoff resulting from the development, and mitigate potential impacts on water quality and erosion generated during and after construction.

Coverage under the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity (General Permit) latest revision will be required (see [Appendix A](#)), since the project involves soil disturbance of 1 or more acres. The proposed project is also in a municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4); therefore, the Village of Briarcliff Manor will need to review and accept the SWPPP prior to filing for permit coverage. The Notice of Intent (NOI), signed "MS4 SWPPP Acceptance" and signed MS4 Duly Authorized forms will be submitted to the NYSDEC before construction begins to obtain coverage under the SPDES General Permit. The forms have been provided in [Appendix B](#).

The pre- and post-development conditions were analyzed using the USDA Soil Conservation Service Publication Technical Release (TR-55) "Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds", which provides procedures for estimating runoff and peak discharges in small watersheds. The analysis is based upon the watershed areas, land coverage, soil group types, curve numbers (CN), times of concentration ( $T_c$ ), rainfall distribution type, and rainfall amount for the design storm events.

The pre- and post-development peak discharge rates of runoff have been evaluated utilizing stormwater modeling software. An overall comparison of the pre- and post-development peak discharge rates for each of the design storms analyzed is provided in the table below.

**Table 1-1: Overall Summary of Peak Discharge Rates**

Storm Event	Pre (cfs)	Post (cfs)	Diff (cfs)
1-year	60.94	45.28	-15.66
10-year	176.25	149.84	-26.41
100-year	374.04	338.53	-35.51

The overall comparison of the pre- and post-development stormwater runoff peak discharge rates demonstrates no significant adverse impacts to the design points analyzed. In addition, the erosion control, sediment control, pollution-prevention, and stormwater management measures to be implemented during construction as outlined in this SWPPP and project drawings will minimize soil erosion and control sediment transport off site, and after construction will control the water quality and quantity of stormwater runoff.

## 2 Project Information

### 2.1 Project Summary

Below is a summary of the project information:

**Table 2-1: Project Summary**

Project Name:	Briarcliff Solar, LLC
Project Location:	345 Scarborough Road Village of Briarcliff Manor, New York
Property Tax ID No.:	Section 97.12 Block 1 Lot 9; and Section 97.16 Block 1 Lot 1
Property Acreage:	±95.5 acres
Municipality:	Village of Briarcliff Manor, which is an municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4)
Project Description:	A large-scale solar energy system that consists of solar racks, a perimeter fencing, equipment pads, related electrical equipment, and stormwater management practices.
Estimated Disturbed Area:	±43.8 acres, which does require coverage under the SPDES General Permit.
Existing Site Conditions:	Woods (fair condition), grass (fair condition), impervious area (pavement, buildings). There is ±7.3 acres of existing impervious area.
Proposed Site Conditions:	Woods (fair condition), grass (fair condition), meadow (good condition), impervious area (pavement). There is ±1.7 acres of proposed impervious area, which is a ±77% decrease in impervious area.
Stormwater Management Practices:	Grass filter strips
Construction Duration:	From fall 2023 to fall 2024, including planned winter shutdowns.

## 2.2 Site Conditions

The project site currently developed with an existing campus comprising of a former research complex, ancillary buildings and structures, parking areas, and recreation facilities (tennis court, basketball court, volleyball) (see [Figure 1](#)). The site is bounded by Holbrook Road on the north, Scarborough Road on the east, the Aqueduct recreation trail on the west, and residential homes along Shadow Brook Lane to the south. The Sparta Brook crosses the southern portion.

The overall site is slightly sloping, with slopes ranging from 1 to 26 percent. Site elevations range from approximately 118 feet above mean sea level (MSL) to 364 feet MSL. The central portion of the site is the high point of the site, with the western edge of the site steeply sloping from east to west and the mid and eastern portions of the site slightly to moderately sloping from west to east.

### Site Soils

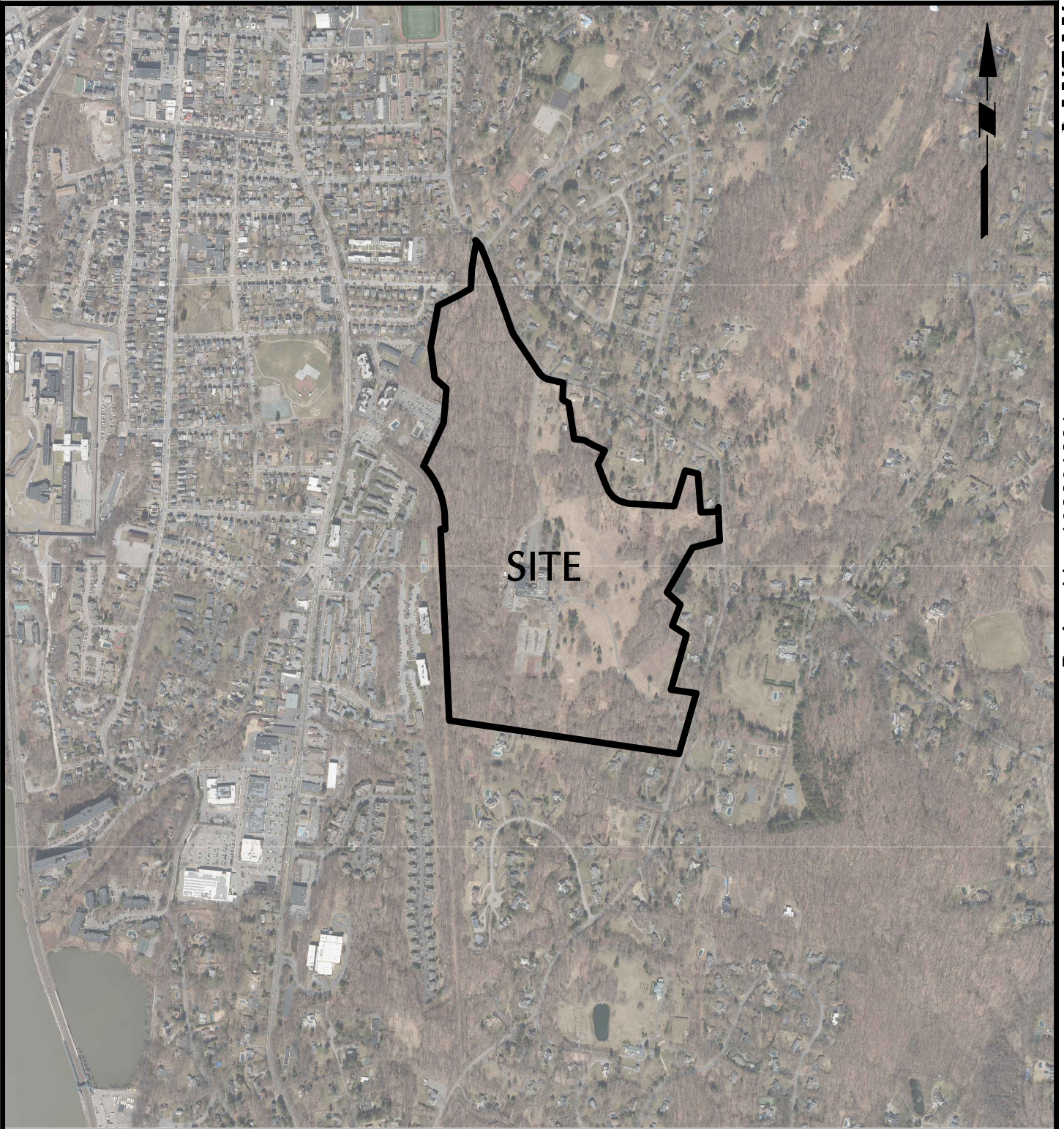
The United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Soil Conservation Service Soil Survey for Westchester County has been reviewed. The surficial soil conditions are shown in [Figure 2](#) and are summarized in the table below.

**Table 2-2: USDA Soil Data**

Map Symbol	Description	Depth to Groundwater	Depth to Bedrock	Hydrologic Soil Group
ChE <sup>(1)</sup>	Charlton loam, 25 to 35 percent slopes	>200 cm (>6.5 ft.)	>200 cm (>6.5 ft.)	B
PnB	Paxton fine sandy loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes	61 cm (2.0 ft.)	>200 cm (>6.5 ft.)	C
PnC	Paxton fine sandy loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes	61 cm (2.0 ft.)	>200 cm (>6.5 ft.)	C
PnD	Paxton fine sandy loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes	61 cm (2.0 ft.)	>200 cm (>6.5 ft.)	C
RdB	Ridgebury complex, 3 to 8 percent slopes	8 cm (0.25 ft.)	>200 cm (>6.5 ft.)	D
Ub	Udorthents, smoothed	84 cm (2.75 ft.)	127 cm (4 ft.)	B
Uf	Urban Land	>200 cm (>6.5 ft.)	>200 cm (>6.5 ft.)	— <sup>(2)</sup>
W	Water	0 cm (0 ft.)	>200 cm (>6.5 ft.)	— <sup>(3)</sup>
WdB	Woodbridge loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes	46 cm (1.5 ft.)	>200 cm (>6.5 ft.)	C/D <sup>(4)</sup>

1. This soil group has a soil slope phase of E. This soil group is located in the northwest corner of the parcel and is not located within the proposed limits of disturbance for the project.
2. A hydrological soil group is not given for Urban land. The hydrological soil group will be assumed to be the same as the surrounding soil groups. In this instance, the surrounding soil groups are Type C; therefore, the hydrological soil group will be assumed to be Type C.
3. A hydrological soil group is not given for Water. The hydrological soil group will be assumed to be the same as the surrounding soil groups. In this instance, the surrounding soil groups are Type C and Type C/D; therefore, the hydrological soil group will be assumed to be Type D.
4. The hydrological soil group for the Woodbridge is Type C/D. Type D was used for modeling purposes, since dual hydrologic soil groups cannot be modeled.

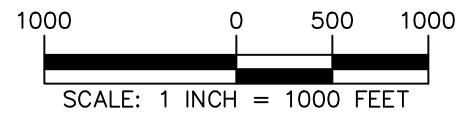




**LANGAN**

Project No. 190091001

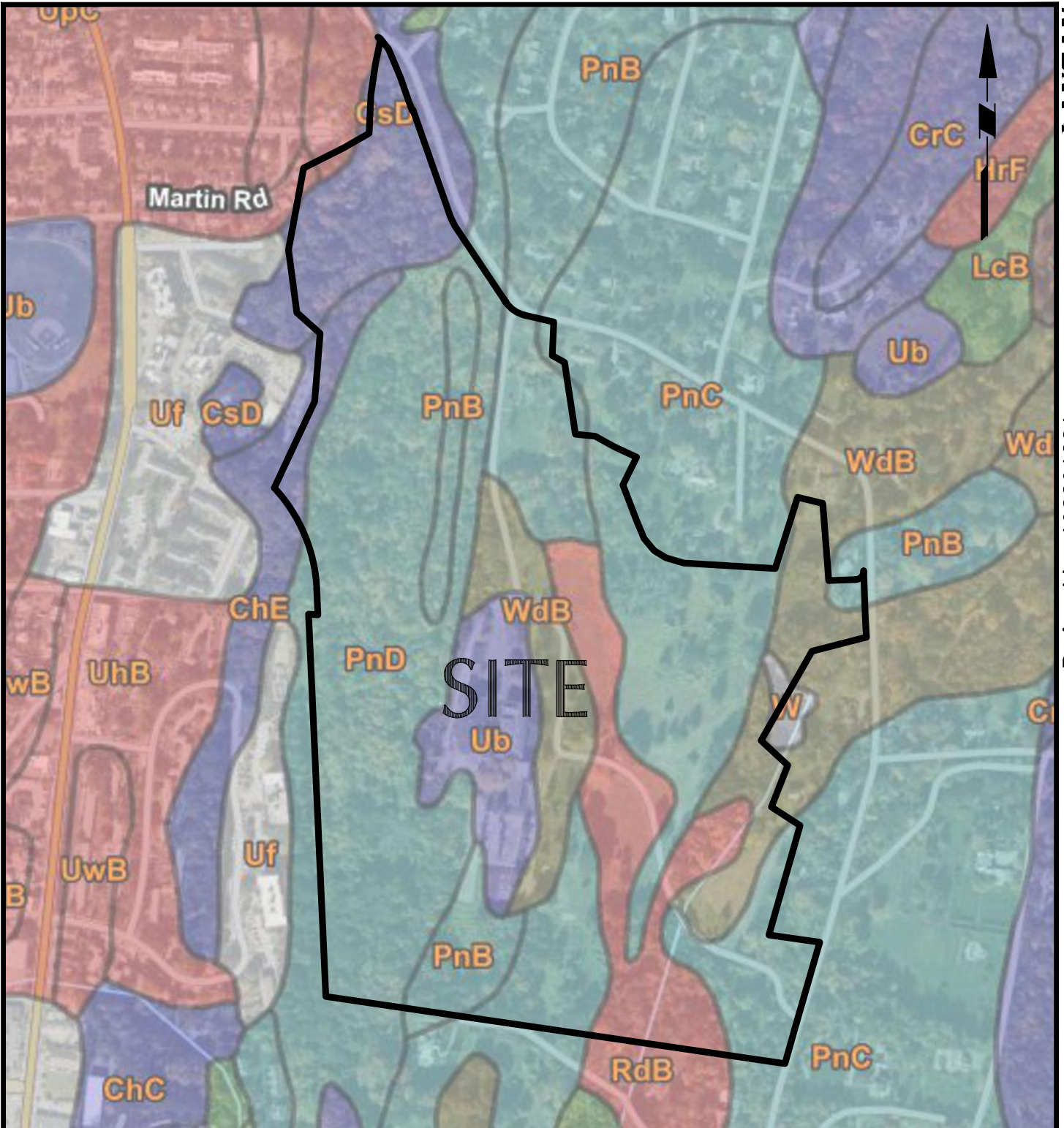
**WARNING:** IT IS A VIOLATION OF THE NYS EDUCATION LAW ARTICLE 145 FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS HE OR SHE IS ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, LAND SURVEYOR OR GEOLOGIST, TO ALTER THIS ITEM IN ANY WAY.



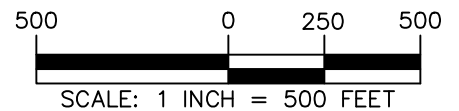
<b>LANGAN</b> Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying, Landscape Architecture, and Geology, D.P.C. One North Broadway, Suite 910 White Plains, NY 10601 T: 914.323.7400 F: 914.323.7401 www.langan.com	Project <b>BRIARCLIFF SOLAR, LLC</b>  <b>VILLAGE OF BRIARCLIFF MANOR</b> <b>WESTCHESTER COUNTY NEW YORK</b>	Drawing Title <b>SITE LOCATION MAP</b>	Project No. <b>190091001</b>	Figure <b>FG01</b>
			Date <b>04/04/2023</b>	
			Drawn By <b>SS</b>	
			Checked By <b>CZ</b>	

© 2023 Langan





**WARNING:** IT IS A VIOLATION OF THE NYS EDUCATION LAW ARTICLE 145 FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS HE OR SHE IS ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, LAND SURVEYOR OR GEOLOGIST, TO ALTER THIS ITEM IN ANY WAY.



<p><b>LANGAN</b> Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying, Landscape Architecture, and Geology, D.P.C. One North Broadway, Suite 910 White Plains, NY 10601 T: 914.323.7400 F: 914.323.7401 www.langan.com</p>	<p>Project <b>BRIARCLIFF SOLAR, LLC</b>  VILLAGE OF BRIARCLIFF MANOR WESTCHESTER COUNTY NEW YORK</p>	<p>Drawing Title  <b>SOILS MAP</b></p>	<p>Project No. <b>190091001</b> Date <b>04/04/2023</b> Drawn By <b>SS</b> Checked By <b>CZ</b></p>	<p>Figure  <b>FG02</b></p>
--	--	--	--	------------------------------------

Geotechnical testing was performed by Foundation Design, P.C. between July 11 and July 12, 2022. A total of 12 borings were drilled between 13 and 15 feet below grade. Groundwater was in one boring identified as B22-2 at 14.8 feet below grading. Rock was encountered at depths between 3 to 6 feet below grade. The boring locations and boring results are provided in Appendix C.

### **Water Resources**

The project site is not located in a restricted watershed identified in Appendix C of SPDES General Permit. The nearest natural classified water body into which runoff from the project site will discharge is the Sparta Brook. The Sparta Brook is classified by NYSDEC as a Class SC/C water body, and is not included in the Section 303(d) list of impaired waters found in Appendix E of SPDES General Permit.

Wetlands depicted on the accompanying plan set were delineated by a separate firm in 2021. The wetland boundary was surveyed by Control Point Associates, Inc., PC in 2022 and presented on the associated plan set. These wetlands are not NYSDEC or Federally Regulated Wetlands. Correspondence is provided in Appendix F.

The project site is not located over a US EPA designated Sole Source aquifer; nor is it located over a Primary or Principal aquifer listed in the NYSDEC Technical and Operational Guidance Series (TOGS) 2.1.3 (1980).

### **Floodplains**

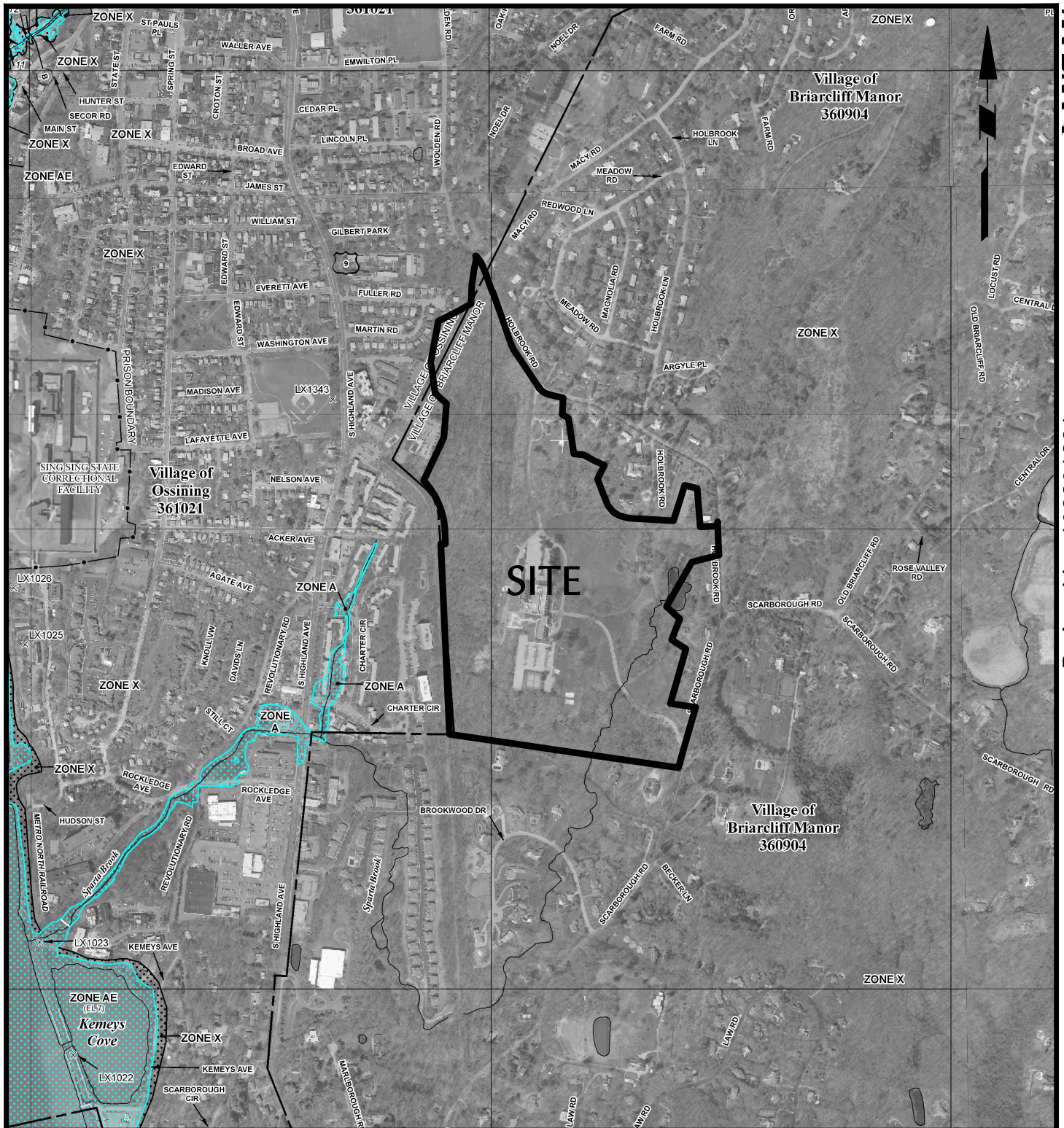
The Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) was reviewed and the property is not located within a floodplain (see Figure 3). Correspondence is provided in Appendix F.

### **Cultural Resources**

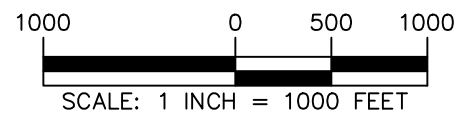
According to the New York State Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation (NYSOPRHP) Cultural Resource Information System (CRIS), the property is not within an archaeological sensitive area (see Figure 4).

A consultation submission was sent to the New York State Office of Parks, Recreation, and Historic Preservation through the New York State Cultural Resource Information System (CRIS) database and received a response letter dated May 5, 2022. The existing facility on the parcel is eligible to be listed on the State and National Registers of Historic Places as well as near the Old Croton Aqueduct which is a National Historic Landmark. A meeting with a NYSOPRHP representative was conducted on May 9, 2022 to discuss the feasibility of demolishing the existing structures and the proximity to the Old Croton Aqueduct. The Old Croton Aqueduct is over 200 feet from the project site and the solar array will not be visible. A letter of resolution determining no impact was issued on November 28, 2022. Correspondence is provided in Appendix F.



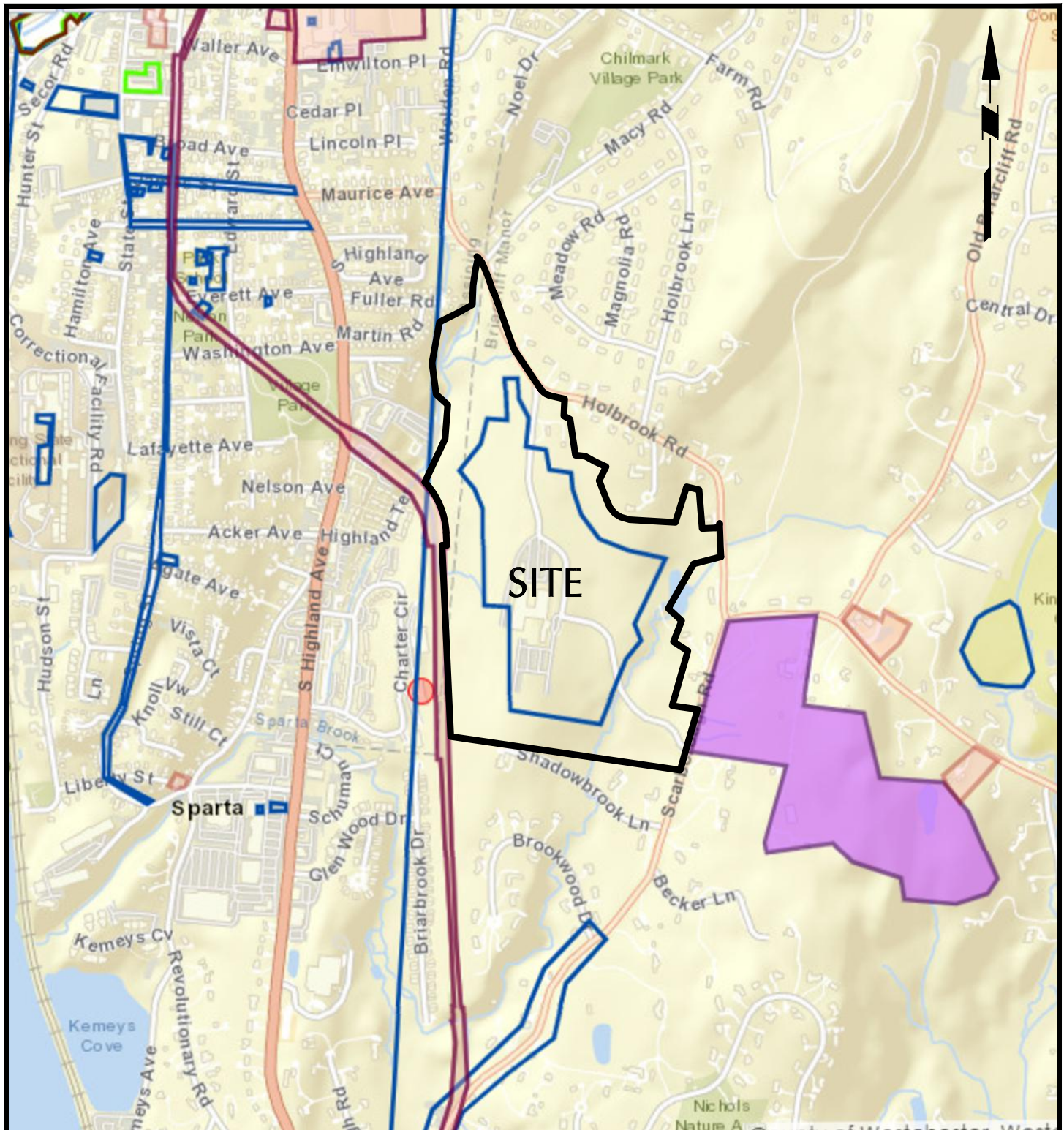


**WARNING: IT IS A VIOLATION OF THE NYS EDUCATION LAW ARTICLE 145 FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS HE OR SHE IS ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, LAND SURVEYOR OR GEOLOGIST, TO ALTER THIS ITEM IN ANY WAY.**

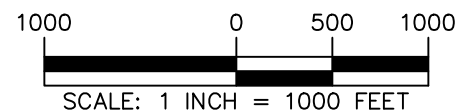


<b>LANGAN</b> Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying, Landscape Architecture, and Geology, D.P.C. One North Broadway, Suite 910 White Plains, NY 10601 T: 914.323.7400 F: 914.323.7401 www.langan.com	Project <b>BRIARCLIFF SOLAR, LLC</b>  VILLAGE OF BRIARCLIFF MANOR WESTCHESTER COUNTY NEW YORK	Drawing Title <b>FEMA FIRM MAP</b>	Project No. <b>190091001</b>	Figure <b>FG03</b>
			Date <b>04/04/2023</b>	
			Drawn By <b>SS</b>	
			Checked By <b>CZ</b>	





**WARNING:** IT IS A VIOLATION OF THE NYS EDUCATION LAW ARTICLE 145 FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS HE OR SHE IS ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, LAND SURVEYOR OR GEOLOGIST, TO ALTER THIS ITEM IN ANY WAY.



<p><b>LANGAN</b>  Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying,  Landscape Architecture, and Geology, D.P.C.  One North Broadway, Suite 910  White Plains, NY 10601  T: 914.323.7400 F: 914.323.7401 www.langan.com</p>	<p>Project  <b>BRIARCLIFF SOLAR, LLC</b>    VILLAGE OF BRIARCLIFF MANOR  WESTCHESTER COUNTY NEW YORK</p>	<p>Drawing Title  <b>CULTURAL RESOURCES MAP</b></p>	<p>Project No.  <b>190091001</b>  Date  <b>04/04/2023</b>  Drawn By  <b>SS</b>  Checked By  <b>CZ</b></p>	<p>Figure  <b>FG04</b></p>
---	--	---	---	--------------------------------

### 3 Stormwater Management Plan

#### 3.1 Redevelopment Activity

The project is a redevelopment that reduces the existing impervious coverage by a minimum of 25 percent of the total disturbed, existing impervious area. The reduction in the site impervious area will reduce the volume of stormwater runoff generated by the project thus achieving the stormwater management criteria for both water quality and quantity. In addition, the project will maintain existing drainage patterns as much as practical, control the rate of stormwater runoff resulting from the development, and mitigate potential impacts on water quality and erosion generated during and after construction.

#### 3.2 Stormwater Site Planning

##### 3.2.1 Preservation of Natural Features and Conservation

Preservation of natural features includes techniques to identify and preserve natural areas that can be used to protect water, habitat and vegetative resources. Conservation includes designing elements of the development in a way that the site design takes advantage of a site's natural features, preserves sensitive areas and identifies constraints and opportunities to prevent or reduce negative effects of a development. An evaluation of the preservation of natural features and conservation planning practices is provided in the table below.

**Table 3-1: Preservation of Natural Features and Conservation**

Practice	Description	Incorporated	Reason
Preservation of Undisturbed Areas	Delineate and place into permanent conservation undisturbed forests, native vegetated areas, riparian corridors, wetlands, and natural terrain.	Considered and Not Applied	There are areas of forested, native vegetated areas, wetlands, and wetland buffers that will remain undisturbed; however, they will not be placed into a permanent conservation.
Preservation of Buffers	Define, delineate and preserve naturally vegetated buffers along perennial streams, rivers, shorelines and wetlands.	Considered and Not Applied	There are areas of streams, wetlands, and wetland buffers that will remain undisturbed; however, they will not be placed into a permanent conservation.
Reduction of Clearing and Grading	Limit clearing and grading to the minimum amount needed for roads, driveways, foundations, utilities and stormwater management facilities.	Considered and Applied	None
Locating Development in Less Sensitive Areas	Avoid sensitive resource areas such as floodplains, steep slopes, erodible soils, wetlands, mature forests and critical habitats by locating development to fit the terrain in areas that will create the least impact.	Considered and Applied	None
Open Space Design	Use clustering, conservation design or open space design to reduce impervious cover, preserve more open space and protect water resources.	N/A	

Practice	Description	Incorporated	Reason
Soil Restoration	Restore the original properties and porosity of the soil by deep till and amendment with compost to reduce the generation of runoff and enhance the runoff reduction performance of post construction practices.	Considered and Applied	N/A

### 3.2.2 Reduction of Impervious Cover

Reduction of impervious cover includes methods to reduce the amount of rooftops, parking lots, roadways, sidewalks, and other surfaces that do not allow rain to infiltrate into the soil. An evaluation of the reduction of impervious cover techniques is provided in the table below.

**Table 3-2: Reduction of Impervious Cover**

Practice	Description	Incorporated	Reason
Roadway Reduction	Minimize roadway widths and lengths to reduce site impervious area	N/A	
Sidewalk Reduction	Minimize sidewalk lengths and widths to reduce site impervious area	N/A	
Driveway Reduction	Minimize driveway lengths and widths to reduce site impervious area	Considered and Applied	The driveway width is the minimum width allowed for emergency service access.
Cul-de-sac Reduction	Minimize the number of cul-de-sacs and incorporate landscaped areas to reduce their impervious cover.	N/A	
Building Footprint Reduction	Reduce the impervious footprint of residences and commercial buildings by using alternate or taller buildings while maintaining the same floor to area ratio.	N/A	
Parking Reduction	Reduce imperviousness on parking lots by eliminating unneeded spaces, providing compact car spaces and efficient parking lanes, minimizing stall dimensions, using porous pavement surfaces in overflow parking areas, and using multi-storied parking decks where appropriate.	N/A	

### 3.2.3 Runoff Reduction Techniques

Green infrastructure techniques use the natural features of the site and promote runoff reduction through micromanaging runoff, promoting groundwater recharge, increasing losses through evapotranspiration, and emulating the existing hydrology. An evaluation of the runoff reduction practices is provided in the table below.

**Table 3-3: Runoff-Reduction Practices**

Practice	Description	Incorporated	Reason
Conservation of Natural Areas	Retain the pre-development hydrologic and water quality characteristics of undisturbed natural areas, stream and wetland buffers by restoring and/or permanently conserving these areas on a site.	Considered and Not Applied	There are areas of forested, native vegetated areas, and wetlands that will remain undisturbed; however, they will not be placed into a permanent conservation.

Practice	Description	Incorporated	Reason
Sheet flow to Riparian Buffers or Filter Strips	Undisturbed natural areas such as forested conservation areas and stream buffers or vegetated filter strips and riparian buffers can be used to treat and control stormwater runoff from some areas of a development project.	Considered and Applied	None
Vegetated Open Swale	The natural drainage paths, or properly designed vegetated channels, can be used instead of constructing underground storm sewers or concrete open channels to increase time of concentration, reduce the peak discharge, and provide infiltration.	Considered and Not Applied	Vegetated swales are not proposed.
Tree Planting/Tree Box	Plant or conserve trees to reduce stormwater runoff, increase nutrient uptake, and provide bank stabilization. Trees can be used for applications such as landscaping, stormwater management practice areas, conservation areas and erosion and sediment control.	Considered and Not Applied	Trees cannot be planted in the fence perimeter of the solar facility, since it could cause shading of the racks.
Disconnection of Rooftop Runoff	Direct runoff from residential rooftop areas and upland overland runoff flow to designated pervious areas.	N/A	
Stream Daylighting for Redevelopment Projects	Stream daylight previously culverted/ piped streams to restore natural habitats, better attenuate runoff by increasing the storage size and promoting infiltration.	N/A	
Rain Garden	Manage and treat small volumes of stormwater runoff using a conditioned planting soil bed and planting materials to filter runoff stored within a shallow depression.	Considered and Not Applied	A different runoff reduction practice will be used to provide runoff reduction.
Green Roof	Capture runoff through a layer of vegetation and soil installed on top of a conventional flat or sloped roof.	N/A	
Stormwater Planter	Small landscaped stormwater treatment devices that can be designed as infiltration or filtering practices.	N/A	
Rain Tank/Cistern	Capture and store stormwater runoff to be used for irrigation systems or filtered and reused for non-contact activities.	N/A	
Porous Pavement	Pervious types of pavements that provide an alternative to conventional paved surfaces, designed to infiltrate rainfall through the surface.	Considered and Not Applied	The existing paved driveway will be reused for site access.

### 3.2.4 Standard Stormwater Management Practices

Standard stormwater management practices (SMPs) are structural practices that are designed to capture and treat the water quality volume. Some of the standard SMPs can also provide runoff

reduction or water quantity controls. An evaluation of the standard SMPs is provided in the table below.

**Table 3-4: Standard Stormwater Management Practices**

<b>Practice</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Incorporated</b>	<b>Reason</b>
Stormwater Ponds	Constructed stormwater retention basins that have a permanent pool (or micropool). Runoff from each rain event is detained and treated in the pool. Can be used to treat hotspot runoff if 2 feet minimum separation to seasonally groundwater is provided or if a permeable liner is provided.	Considered and Not Applied	This practice does not provide runoff reduction. In addition, water quantity controls are not required due to the reduction of existing impervious area as a result of the project.
Stormwater Wetlands	Constructed stormwater wetlands that are structural practices that incorporate wetland plants to store and treat runoff. Can be used to treat hotspot runoff if 2 feet minimum separation to seasonally groundwater is provided.	Considered and Not Applied	This practice does not provide runoff reduction and would take up a larger footprint than the proposed filter strips.
Stormwater Infiltration	Excavated trench or basin used to capture and allow for infiltration into the surrounding soils from the bottom and sides of the basin or trench. Also, a standard stormwater practice that also provides runoff reduction volume capacity.	Considered and Not Applied	This practice would take up a larger footprint than the proposed filter strips.
Underground Infiltration System	An underground perforated piping or chambers used to capture and allow for infiltration into the surrounding soils from the bottom and sides. Also, a standard stormwater practice that also provides runoff reduction volume capacity.	Considered and Not Applied	Proposed practice is aboveground for easier access for maintenance.
Stormwater Filtering Systems – Sand or Organic	Aboveground or underground multi-chamber practice designed to treat stormwater runoff through filtration using a sediment forebay, primary filter media and underdrain. Can be used to treat hotspot runoff if a permeable liner is provided.	Considered and Not Applied	This practice does not provide runoff reduction and would take up a larger footprint than the proposed filter strips.
Stormwater Filtering Systems – Bioretention	Shallow basin or landscaped area that uses engineered soils and vegetation to capture and treat runoff. Can be used to treat hotspot runoff if a permeable liner is provided. Also, a standard stormwater practice that also provides runoff reduction volume capacity.	Considered and Not Applied	This practice would take up a larger footprint than the proposed filter strips.
Stormwater Open Channel Systems - Dry Swale	Vegetated channel that captures and treats runoff within dry cells formed by check dams or other means. Can be used to treat hotspot runoff if a permeable liner is provided. Also, a standard stormwater practice that also provides runoff reduction volume capacity.	Considered and Not Applied	The site slopes do not meet the criteria to take credit for vegetated open swales.

Practice	Description	Incorporated	Reason
Stormwater Open Channel Systems - Wet Swale	Vegetated channel that captures and treats runoff within wet cells formed by check dams or other means.	Considered and Not Applied	The site slopes do not meet the criteria to take credit for vegetated open swales.

### 3.3 Hydrologic Analysis

#### 3.3.1 Stormwater Modeling

The USDA Soil Conservation Service Publication Technical Release (TR-55) "Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds" has been used to analyze the pre- and post-development rainfall runoff rates and volumes. Watershed areas, curve numbers (CN), and times of concentration ( $T_c$ ) were calculated for each contributing watershed. The curve number is a land-sensitive coefficient that dictates the relationship between total rainfall depth and direct storm runoff. Based on the land coverage and soil group types, the average CN has been determined for each of the subcatchments for both the existing and proposed conditions.

The  $T_c$  is defined as the time for runoff to travel from the hydraulically most distant point in the watershed to a Design Point (DP). Values of the time of concentration were determined for both the pervious and impervious area of each watershed for both the existing and proposed conditions based on land cover and slope of the flow path using methods outlined in TR-55. As per TR-55, the minimum  $T_c$  used is 0.1 hours (or 6 minutes).

An overall watershed boundary was developed for the pre- and post-development conditions (see [Figure 5](#) and [Figure 6](#), respectively). The overall watershed was broken down into smaller watersheds, or subcatchments to allow for analysis of runoff conditions at several locations. Each of these locations is defined as a Design Point (DP) to compare the proposed development to the existing conditions. Descriptions of each of the selected design points are provided below:

- Design Point 1: Ditch running parallel to the Old Croton Aqueduct trail from the northwestern portion of the site.
- Design Point 2: Western property line.
- Design Point 3: Sparta Brook.

Rainfall data used in the modeling and analysis was obtained from the isohyet maps provided in the *Design Manual* and the Northeast Regional Climate Center (NRCC). The pre- and post-development stormwater runoff conditions were evaluated for the 1-, 10-, and 100-year 24-hour storm events. The rainfall data used in the stormwater management design and analysis is provided in the table below.

**Table 3-5: Rainfall Data**

Storm Event	24-Hour Rainfall
90 <sup>th</sup> Percentile <sup>(1,2)</sup>	1.50 inches
1-year	2.78 inches
2-year <sup>(3)</sup>	3.41 inches
10-year	5.13 inches
100-year	9.26 inches

1. The 90<sup>th</sup> percentile 24-hour rainfall value was taken from the *New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual*. The other 24-hour rainfall values are taken from NRCC.
2. The 90<sup>th</sup> percentile 24-hour rainfall amount was used to calculate the required total water quality volume.
3. The 2-year 24-hour rainfall amount was used to calculate the sheet flow component in the time of concentration.

The rainfall data used in the stormwater management design and analysis is provided in [Appendix C](#). The results of the computer modeling used to analyze the pre- and post-development watershed conditions are provided in [Appendix D](#) and [Appendix E](#), respectively.

### 3.3.2 Water Quality Control

The water quality volumes have been determined based on the methodology described in the Design Manual. The total water quality volume is provided in the table below.

**Table 3-6: Total Water Quality Volume**

Subcatchment	Area (ac)	Impervious Area (ac)	WQ <sub>v</sub> (cf)
300A	0.01	0.01	47
300B	0.01	0.01	47
<b>Total</b>	<b>0.02</b>	<b>0.02</b>	<b>94</b>

Detailed design calculations have been provided in [Appendix C](#).

### 3.3.3 Runoff Reduction Volume

The proposed project is a redevelopment project with no increase in impervious area. Although encourage, meeting the runoff reduction volume sizing criteria is not required for redevelopment projects. However, since the solar project includes the incorporation of impervious surfaces under Scenario 2 of the NYSDEC Solar Panel Construction Stormwater Permitting/SWPPP Guidance dated January 17, 2020, runoff reduction techniques will be used to treat the runoff. The runoff-reduction-volume techniques that were used to reduce the total required water quality volume are in the table below.

**Table 3-7: Implemented Runoff Reduction Volume Techniques**

Techniques/ Practices	RRv Reduction Method	Reduction Amount
Filter Strips	Area Reduction	100% of the WQv

After applying the above runoff-reduction techniques, the total required water quality volume was reduced 100 percent. Detailed design calculations have been provided in [Appendix C](#).

### 3.3.4 Water Quantity Control

This project was designed to minimize any changes to the hydrology that would result in an increase in the discharge rate. Since 100% of the runoff reduction has been reduced, the channel protection volume requirement is being waived.

A comparison of the pre- and post-development peak discharge rates is provided in the table below.

**Table 3-8: Summary of Peak Discharge Rates**

Storm Event	Design Point	Pre (cfs)	Post (cfs)	Diff (cfs)
1-year	1	15.87	14.20	-1.67
	2	27.23	15.47	-11.76
	3	17.84	15.61	-2.23
10-year	1	49.05	42.63	-6.42
	2	73.53	56.58	-16.95
	3	53.67	50.63	-3.04
100-year	1	106.59	92.06	-14.53
	2	148.80	130.43	-18.37
	3	118.65	116.04	-2.61

Comparison of the peak discharge rates for pre- and post-development watershed conditions demonstrates that the peak rate of runoff from the proposed development will not be increased. The pre- and post-development stormwater models have been provided in [Appendix F](#) and [Appendix G](#), respectively.

## 4 Erosion and Sediment Control Plan

### 4.1 Construction Sequencing Schedule and Phasing

The project will be completed in phases as shown on the Phasing Plan in the plan set. A construction sequence is also provided on the Phasing Plan.

### 4.2 Erosion and Sediment Control Measures

Temporary erosion and sediment control measures to be used during construction generally include the following:

- **Stabilized Construction Access** - Before construction, the stabilized construction access shall be installed to reduce the tracking of sediment onto adjacent roadways. Construction traffic must enter and exit the site at the stabilized construction access. The stabilized construction access shall be maintained in good condition to control tracking of sediment onto rights-of-way or streets. When necessary, the placement of additional aggregate atop the filter fabric shall be done to maintain the minimum thickness. Sediments and soils spilled, dropped, or washed onto the public rights-of-way shall be removed immediately.



- **Dust Control** - Water trucks or other approved water source shall be used, as needed, during construction to reduce dust generated on the site. Dust control shall be provided by the general contractor to a degree acceptable to the owner/operator, and in compliance with the applicable local and state dust control requirements.
- **Temporary Soil Stockpile** - Materials, such as topsoil, shall be temporarily stockpiled (if necessary) on site during construction. Stockpiles shall be located away from storm drainage, water bodies or courses, and shall be properly protected from erosion in accordance with the NYSDEC standard detail.
- **Silt Fencing** - Before initiation of and during construction, silt fencing shall be established along the perimeter of areas to be disturbed as a result of the construction up gradient of water courses or adjacent properties. These barriers may extend into non-impact areas to adequately protect adjacent lands. Clearing and grubbing shall be performed only as necessary for the installation of the sediment control barrier. To maximize effectiveness of the silt fencing, daily inspections shall be performed by site personnel. Maintenance of the fence shall be performed as needed and when directed by the Qualified Inspector.
- **Temporary Seeding** - Within seven days after construction ceases on any particular area of the site, all disturbed areas where there shall be no construction for longer than 14 days shall be temporarily seeded and mulched to minimize erosion and sediment loss. Other stabilization methods maybe approved by the Qualified Inspector.
- **Fiber Rolls** – Fiber rolls shall be installed on the finished slopes 3:1 or steeper to reduce sheet flow on slopes help minimize erosion while final seeding and planting is underway.
- **Dewatering** - Dewatering, if required, must not be discharged directly into wetlands, water courses, water bodies, and storm sewer systems without appropriate protection or authorizations. Proper methods and devices shall be used to the extent permitted by law, such as pumping water into temporary sediment basins, providing surge protection at the inlet and outlet of pumps, floating the intake of the pump, or other methods to minimize and retain the suspended solids.
- **Filter Bags** – Temporary potable filter bags should be used as part of the dewatering activities to filter sediment laden water from trench excavations, temporary sediment basins or traps prior to discharging to drainage ways or offsite. Filter bags shall be non-woven geotextile that retains all sediment particles larger than 180 microns. Filter bags shall be placed on a stable, well vegetated area, away from construction activities, wetlands, water courses and water bodies, with a ground slope not exceeding 5 percent. Pump discharge hose shall be clamped securely into filter bags. When sediments fill half the volume of the filter bag it should be removed from service and disposed of properly. Bags shall not be reused.
- **Construction Mats/Pads** – Construction mats/pads can be used by the machinery driving the piles for the solar racking to reduce the disturbance. Construction mats/pads shall be repaired, replaced or rest during construction should they become damaged, dislodged, displaced, or disconnected from each other. Contractor shall remove the temporary construction mats/pads after construction work requiring their use has been completed.

Contractor shall repair and stabilize any areas disturbed by the construction mats/pads once they have been removed.

Permanent erosion and sediment control measures to be used after construction generally include the following:

- **Establish Permanent Vegetation** - Disturbed areas not covered by impervious surfaces shall be seeded in accordance with the accompanying plans. The type of seed, mulch, and maintenance measures shall be followed. All areas at final grade shall be seeded and mulched within 14 days after completion of the major construction. All seeded areas shall be protected with mulch or hay. Final site stabilization is achieved when soil-disturbing activities have been completed and a uniform, perennial vegetative cover with a density of 80 percent has been established or equivalent stabilization measures (such as the use of mulches or geotextiles) have been employed on the disturbed unpaved areas and areas not covered by permanent structures.

Specific erosion and sediment control measures, inspection frequency, and remediation procedures are provided in the subsequent sections and on the accompanying project plans.

### 4.3 Pollution Prevention Controls

Good housekeeping practices are designed to maintain a clean and orderly work environment. Good housekeeping measures shall be maintained throughout the construction process by those parties involved with the direct care and development of the site. The following measures shall be implemented to control the possible exposure of harmful substances and materials to stormwater runoff:

1. Material resulting from the clearing and grubbing operation shall be stockpiled away from storm drainage, water bodies or watercourses and surrounded with adequate erosion and sediment control measures. Soil stockpile locations shall be exposed no longer than 14 days before seeding.
2. Equipment maintenance areas shall be protected from stormwater flows and shall be supplied with appropriate waste receptacles for spent chemicals, solvents, oils, greases, gasoline, and any pollutants that might contaminate the surrounding habitat or water supply. Equipment wash-down zones shall be within areas draining to sediment control devices.
3. The use of detergents for large-scale (e.g., vehicles, buildings, pavement surfaces) washing is prohibited.
4. Material storage locations and facilities (e.g., covered storage areas, storage sheds) shall be on-site and shall be stored according to the manufacturer's standards in a dedicated staging area. Chemicals, paints, solvents, fertilizers, and other toxic material shall be stored in waterproof containers. Runoff containing such materials shall be collected, removed from the site, treated and disposed of at an approved solid waste or chemical disposal facility.

5. Hazardous spills shall be immediately contained to prevent pollutants from entering the surrounding habitat or water supply. Spill Kits shall be provided on site and shall be displayed in a prominent location for ease of access and use. Spills greater than 5 gallons shall be reported to the NYSDEC Response Unit at 1-800-457-7362. In addition, a record of the incidents or notifications shall be documented and attached to the SWPPP.
6. Portable sanitary waste facilities shall be provided on site for workers and shall be properly maintained.
7. Dumpsters or debris containers shall be on site and shall be of adequate size to manage respective materials. Regular collection and disposal of wastes must occur as required.
8. Temporary concrete washout facilities shall be a minimum of 50 feet from storm drain inlets, open drainage facilities, and watercourses. Each facility should be away from construction traffic or access areas to prevent disturbance or tracking. A sign shall be installed adjacent to each washout facility to inform concrete equipment operators to use the proper facilities. When temporary concrete washout facilities are no longer required for the work, the hardened concrete shall be removed and disposed of. Materials used to construct the temporary concrete washout facilities shall be removed and disposed of. Holes, depressions or other ground disturbance caused by the removal of the temporary concrete washout facilities shall be backfilled or repaired, seeded, and mulched for final stabilization. Wastewater discharges from washout of concrete is prohibited.
9. Non-stormwater components of site discharge shall be clean water. Water used for construction, which discharges from the site, must originate from a public water supply or approved private well. Water used for construction that does not originate from an approved public supply must not discharge from the site.
10. Discharges from dewatering activities, including discharges from dewatering trenches and excavations, shall be managed by appropriate control measures, such as pumping to filter bags.
11. Wastewater discharges from washout and cleanout of stucco, paint, form-release oils, curing compounds, and other construction materials is prohibited.

## **4.4 Soil Stabilization and Restoration**

### **Stabilization**

In areas where soil disturbance has temporarily or permanently ceased, the application of soil stabilization measures shall be initiated by the end of the next business day and completed within 14 days from the date the current soil disturbance ceased. The soil-stabilization measures shall be in conformance with the *New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control*, latest edition.

### **Restoration**

Soil restoration shall be performed in the disturbed areas. The soils shall be restored in accordance with the table below.

**Table 4-1: Soil Restoration**

<b>Type of Soil Disturbance</b>	<b>Soil Restoration Requirement</b>
No Soil Disturbance (e.g., preservation of natural features)	Restoration not required.
Minimal Soil Disturbance (e.g., clearing and grubbing)	Restoration not required.
Areas where topsoil is stripped only (e.g., no change in grade)	Aerate and apply 6 inches of topsoil.
Areas of cut or fill	Apply full soil restoration (see below).
Heavy traffic areas on site (especially in 5 to 25 feet around buildings, but not within a 5-foot perimeter around foundation walls)	Apply full soil restoration (see below).
Areas where runoff reduction or infiltration practices are applied	Restoration not required, but can be applied to enhance soil infiltration.
Redevelopment projects	Soil restoration is required on redevelopment projects in areas where existing impervious area will be converted to pervious area.

### **Full Soil Restoration**

Before applying full soil restoration, all construction, including construction equipment and material storage, site cleanup and trafficking, should be finished and the site closed to further disturbance. Full soil restoration should be performed with a heavy-duty agricultural-grade deep ripper, deep angled-leg subsoiler, or equivalent machinery to achieve de-compaction.

Full soil restoration is implemented in a two-phase process:

1. Deep rip the affected thickness of exposed subsoil, aggressively fracturing it before the protected topsoil is reapplied on the site.
2. De-compact simultaneously through the restored topsoil layer and upper half of the affected subsoil.

### **Low to Moderate Subsoil Moisture**

The disturbed soils are returned to rough grade and the following is applied:

1. Apply 3 inches of compost over the subsoil.
2. Till compost a minimum of 12 inches into the subsoil using a cat-mounted ripper, tractor-mounted disc, or tiller mixing and circulating air and compost into subsoils.
3. Rock-pick until uplifted stone and rock of 4 inches or larger size are cleaned off the site. All construction material and foreign debris and existing root masses shall be removed from proposed planting areas.
4. Apply 6 inches of topsoil. Newly installed planting soils shall be mixed with existing soils where they meet in order to create a transitional gradient to allow for proper drainage.
5. Install plants and vegetation in accordance with the Landscaping Plan.

## **5 Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan Implementation**

### **5.1 Certification Statements**

Before starting construction, the owner/operator, contractors, and subcontractors are required to sign the certification statements provided in [Appendix G](#).

The owner/operator must sign a copy of the Owner's/Operator's certification before submitting the Notice of Intent. The owner/operator acknowledges that the SWPPP has been developed and will be implemented as the first element of construction and agrees to comply with the terms and conditions of the general permit for which the Notice of Intent is being submitted.

The owner/operator must identify the contractors and subcontractors that will be responsible for installing, constructing, repairing, replacing, inspecting, and maintaining the erosion and sediment control practices; and constructing the post-construction stormwater management practices included in the SWPPP. The contractors and subcontractors must identify at least one trained individual from their company who will be responsible for implementation of the SWPPP. This person will be known as the trained contractor. At least one trained contractor will be on site daily when soil disturbing activities are being performed. If new or additional contractors are hired to implement measures identified in the SWPPP after construction has begun, they must also sign the certification statement and identify their responsibilities.

### **5.2 Pre-Construction Meeting**

Before beginning construction, the owner/operator must set up a pre-construction meeting with the Village representative, qualified professional, qualified inspector, contractors, and subcontractors. The primary purpose of the pre-construction meeting is to discuss the responsibilities of each party as they relate to the implementation of the SWPPP and to clarify any questions.

### **5.3 Construction Site Log**

The owner/operator must maintain a copy of the following, including but not limited to: General Permit, signed NOI, signed MS4 Acceptance form, NOI Acknowledgement Letter, SWPPP, signed certification statements, and inspections reports. The documents must be maintained in a secure location on site. The secure location must be accessible during normal business hours to an individual performing a compliance inspection.

### **5.4 Construction Inspections and Maintenance**

#### **5.4.1 Contractor Maintenance Inspection Requirements**

The trained contractor must inspect the erosion and sediment control practices and pollution-prevention measures to verify that they are being maintained in effective operating condition. The inspections will be conducted as follows:

- For construction sites where soil disturbance is on-going, the trained contractor must inspect the measures within the active work area daily. If deficiencies are identified, the

contractor will begin implementing corrective actions within one business day and must complete the corrective actions by the end of the day.

- For construction sites where soil disturbance activities have been temporarily suspended (e.g., winter shutdown) and temporary stabilization measures have been applied to all disturbed areas, the trained contractor can stop conducting the maintenance inspections. The trained contractor must conduct the daily maintenance inspections as soil disturbance resumes.
- For construction sites where soil disturbance has been shut down with partial project completion, the trained contractor can stop conducting the maintenance inspections if all areas disturbed as of the project shutdown date have achieved final stabilization and all post-construction stormwater management practices required for the completed part of the project have been constructed in conformance with the SWPPP and are operational.

#### 5.4.2 Qualified Inspector Inspection Requirements

The owner/operator must have a Qualified Inspector conduct site inspections to verify the stability and effectiveness of protective measures and practices employed during construction. The site inspections will be conducted as follows:

- For construction sites where soil disturbance is ongoing, the Qualified Inspector must conduct a site inspection at least once every seven days.
- For construction sites where soil disturbance activities have been temporarily suspended (e.g., winter shutdown) and temporary stabilization measures have been applied to all disturbed areas, the Qualified Inspector must conduct a site inspection at least once every 30 days. The owner/operator must notify the NYSDEC or MS4 in writing before reducing the frequency of the inspections.
- For construction sites where soil disturbance activities have been shut down with partial project completion, the Qualified Inspector can stop conducting inspections if all areas disturbed as of the project shutdown date have achieved final stabilization and all post-construction stormwater management practices are operational. The owner/operator must notify the NYSDEC or the MS4 in writing before the shutdown.

All erosion and sediment control inspections shall be performed in accordance with this SWPPP, accompanying project plans, latest revision of *New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control*, and procedures outlined in Appendix H of the latest revision of the *New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual*. Inspection reports must identify and document the maintenance of the erosion and sediment control measures. An Example inspection report has been provided in [Appendix H](#).

Specific maintenance components, schedule frequency, inspection parameters and remediation procedures are provided on the accompanying project plans. Any adjustments or modifications to the maintenance plan shall be noted in the inspection reports and submitted to the Village for approval.

## **6 Termination of Coverage**

The owner/operator may terminate coverage when:

- a. Total project completion has occurred.
- b. A planned shutdown with partial project completion has occurred.
- c. Property ownership changes or when there is a change in operational control over the construction plans and specifications; and the new owner/operator has obtained coverage under the SPDES General Permit.
- d. Coverage under an alternative SPDES general permit or an individual SPDES permit has been obtained.

The completed NOT must be submitted to the NYSDEC to cancel coverage. A blank copy of the NOT has been provided in [Appendix B](#).

## **7 Post-Construction Requirements**

### **7.1 Record Retention**

Following construction, the owner/operator must retain a copy of the signed NOI, signed MS4 SWPPP Acceptance, NOI Acknowledgement Letter, SWPPP, project plans, and any inspection reports that were prepared in conjunction with the General Permit for at least five years from the date that the NYSDEC receives a complete NOT.

### **7.2 Inspection and Maintenance**

Post-construction inspections and maintenance will be performed by Briarcliff Solar, LLC. Inspections and maintenance for the various site components and stormwater management facilities shall be performed in accordance with the accompanying project plans and this SWPPP. Detailed post-construction inspections and maintenance procedures are provided in [Appendix I](#).

## **8 Conclusion**

This Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan has been developed in accordance with the requirements of the Village of Briarcliff Manor and the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) Phase II technical guidelines. This SWPPP identifies the erosion control, sediment control, pollution-prevention, and stormwater management measures to be implemented during construction to minimize soil erosion and control sediment transport off site, and after construction to control and treat stormwater runoff from the developed site.

In the opinion of the SWPPP preparer, the proposed project will not have adverse impacts if the measures for erosion control, sediment control, pollution prevention, and stormwater management measures are properly constructed and maintained in accordance with the requirements outlined herein and on the accompanying project plans.

Briarcliff Solar, LLC  
345 Scarborough Road  
Village of Briarcliff Manor, New York

## **Appendix A: NYSDEC SPDES General Permit**

---





Department of  
Environmental  
Conservation

NEW YORK STATE  
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

SPDES GENERAL PERMIT  
FOR STORMWATER DISCHARGES

From

**CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY**

Permit No. GP- 0-20-001

Issued Pursuant to Article 17, Titles 7, 8 and Article 70  
of the Environmental Conservation Law

Effective Date: January 29, 2020

Expiration Date: January 28, 2025

John J. Ferguson

Chief Permit Administrator

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "John J. Ferguson", written over a horizontal line. The signature is stylized and cursive.

Authorized Signature

1-23-20

Date

Address: NYS DEC  
Division of Environmental Permits  
625 Broadway, 4th Floor  
Albany, N.Y. 12233-1750

## PREFACE

Pursuant to Section 402 of the Clean Water Act (“CWA”), stormwater *discharges* from certain *construction activities* are unlawful unless they are authorized by a *National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (“NPDES”)* permit or by a state permit program. New York administers the approved State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) program with permits issued in accordance with the New York State Environmental Conservation Law (ECL) Article 17, Titles 7, 8 and Article 70.

An *owner or operator* of a *construction activity* that is eligible for coverage under this permit must obtain coverage prior to the *commencement of construction activity*. Activities that fit the definition of “*construction activity*”, as defined under 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(x), (15)(i), and (15)(ii), constitute construction of a *point source* and therefore, pursuant to ECL section 17-0505 and 17-0701, the *owner or operator* must have coverage under a SPDES permit prior to *commencing construction activity*. The *owner or operator* cannot wait until there is an actual *discharge* from the *construction site* to obtain permit coverage.

**\*Note: The italicized words/phrases within this permit are defined in Appendix A.**

**NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
SPDES GENERAL PERMIT FOR STORMWATER DISCHARGES FROM  
CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES**

**Table of Contents**

Part 1. PERMIT COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS .....	1
A. Permit Application .....	1
B. Effluent Limitations Applicable to Discharges from Construction Activities .....	1
C. Post-construction Stormwater Management Practice Requirements .....	4
D. Maintaining Water Quality .....	8
E. Eligibility Under This General Permit.....	9
F. Activities Which Are Ineligible for Coverage Under This General Permit .....	9
Part II. PERMIT COVERAGE .....	12
A. How to Obtain Coverage .....	12
B. Notice of Intent (NOI) Submittal .....	13
C. Permit Authorization .....	13
D. General Requirements For Owners or Operators With Permit Coverage .....	15
E. Permit Coverage for Discharges Authorized Under GP-0-15-002.....	17
F. Change of Owner or Operator .....	17
Part III. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) .....	18
A. General SWPPP Requirements .....	18
B. Required SWPPP Contents .....	20
C. Required SWPPP Components by Project Type.....	24
Part IV. INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS .....	24
A. General Construction Site Inspection and Maintenance Requirements .....	24
B. Contractor Maintenance Inspection Requirements .....	24
C. Qualified Inspector Inspection Requirements .....	25
Part V. TERMINATION OF PERMIT COVERAGE .....	29
A. Termination of Permit Coverage .....	29
Part VI. REPORTING AND RETENTION RECORDS .....	31
A. Record Retention .....	31
B. Addresses .....	31
Part VII. STANDARD PERMIT CONDITIONS.....	31
A. Duty to Comply.....	31
B. Continuation of the Expired General Permit.....	32
C. Enforcement.....	32
D. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense.....	32
E. Duty to Mitigate .....	33
F. Duty to Provide Information.....	33
G. Other Information .....	33
H. Signatory Requirements.....	33
I. Property Rights .....	35
J. Severability.....	35

K.	Requirement to Obtain Coverage Under an Alternative Permit .....	35
L.	Proper Operation and Maintenance .....	36
M.	Inspection and Entry .....	36
N.	Permit Actions .....	37
O.	Definitions .....	37
P.	Re-Opener Clause .....	37
Q.	Penalties for Falsification of Forms and Reports .....	37
R.	Other Permits .....	38
APPENDIX A – Acronyms and Definitions .....		39
Acronyms.....		39
Definitions.....		40
APPENDIX B – Required SWPPP Components by Project Type .....		48
Table 1.....		48
Table 2.....		50
APPENDIX C – Watersheds Requiring Enhanced Phosphorus Removal .....		52
APPENDIX D – Watersheds with Lower Disturbance Threshold .....		58
APPENDIX E – 303(d) Segments Impaired by Construction Related Pollutant(s) .....		59
APPENDIX F – List of NYS DEC Regional Offices .....		65

## Part 1. PERMIT COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS

### A. Permit Application

This permit authorizes stormwater *discharges* to *surface waters of the State* from the following *construction activities* identified within 40 CFR Parts 122.26(b)(14)(x), 122.26(b)(15)(i) and 122.26(b)(15)(ii), provided all of the eligibility provisions of this permit are met:

1. *Construction activities* involving soil disturbances of one (1) or more acres; including disturbances of less than one acre that are part of a *larger common plan of development or sale* that will ultimately disturb one or more acres of land; excluding *routine maintenance activity* that is performed to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity or original purpose of a facility;
2. *Construction activities* involving soil disturbances of less than one (1) acre where the Department has determined that a *SPDES* permit is required for stormwater *discharges* based on the potential for contribution to a violation of a *water quality standard* or for significant contribution of *pollutants* to *surface waters of the State*.
3. *Construction activities* located in the watershed(s) identified in Appendix D that involve soil disturbances between five thousand (5,000) square feet and one (1) acre of land.

### B. Effluent Limitations Applicable to Discharges from Construction Activities

*Discharges* authorized by this permit must achieve, at a minimum, the effluent limitations in Part I.B.1. (a) – (f) of this permit. These limitations represent the degree of effluent reduction attainable by the application of best practicable technology currently available.

1. Erosion and Sediment Control Requirements - The *owner or operator* must select, design, install, implement and maintain control measures to *minimize* the *discharge of pollutants* and prevent a violation of the *water quality standards*. The selection, design, installation, implementation, and maintenance of these control measures must meet the non-numeric effluent limitations in Part I.B.1.(a) – (f) of this permit and be in accordance with the New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control, dated November 2016, using sound engineering judgment. Where control measures are not designed in conformance with the design criteria included in the technical standard, the *owner or operator* must include in the *Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan* (“SWPPP”) the reason(s) for the

deviation or alternative design and provide information which demonstrates that the deviation or alternative design is *equivalent* to the technical standard.

- a. **Erosion and Sediment Controls.** Design, install and maintain effective erosion and sediment controls to *minimize* the *discharge of pollutants* and prevent a violation of the *water quality standards*. At a minimum, such controls must be designed, installed and maintained to:
- (i) *Minimize* soil erosion through application of runoff control and soil stabilization control measure to *minimize pollutant discharges*;
  - (ii) Control stormwater *discharges*, including both peak flowrates and total stormwater volume, to *minimize* channel and *streambank* erosion and scour in the immediate vicinity of the *discharge* points;
  - (iii) *Minimize* the amount of soil exposed during *construction activity*;
  - (iv) *Minimize* the disturbance of *steep slopes*;
  - (v) *Minimize* sediment *discharges* from the site;
  - (vi) Provide and maintain *natural buffers* around surface waters, direct stormwater to vegetated areas and maximize stormwater infiltration to reduce *pollutant discharges*, unless *infeasible*;
  - (vii) *Minimize* soil compaction. Minimizing soil compaction is not required where the intended function of a specific area of the site dictates that it be compacted;
  - (viii) Unless *infeasible*, preserve a sufficient amount of topsoil to complete soil restoration and establish a uniform, dense vegetative cover; and
  - (ix) *Minimize* dust. On areas of exposed soil, *minimize* dust through the appropriate application of water or other dust suppression techniques to control the generation of pollutants that could be discharged from the site.
- b. **Soil Stabilization.** In areas where soil disturbance activity has temporarily or permanently ceased, the application of soil stabilization measures must be initiated by the end of the next business day and completed within fourteen (14) days from the date the current soil disturbance activity ceased. For construction sites that *directly discharge* to one of the 303(d) segments

listed in Appendix E or is located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C, the application of soil stabilization measures must be initiated by the end of the next business day and completed within seven (7) days from the date the current soil disturbance activity ceased. See Appendix A for definition of *Temporarily Ceased*.

- c. **Dewatering.** *Discharges* from *dewatering* activities, including *discharges* from *dewatering* of trenches and excavations, must be managed by appropriate control measures.
- d. **Pollution Prevention Measures.** Design, install, implement, and maintain effective pollution prevention measures to *minimize* the *discharge* of *pollutants* and prevent a violation of the *water quality standards*. At a minimum, such measures must be designed, installed, implemented and maintained to:
  - (i) *Minimize* the *discharge* of *pollutants* from equipment and vehicle washing, wheel wash water, and other wash waters. This applies to washing operations that use clean water only. Soaps, detergents and solvents cannot be used;
  - (ii) *Minimize* the exposure of building materials, building products, construction wastes, trash, landscape materials, fertilizers, pesticides, herbicides, detergents, sanitary waste, hazardous and toxic waste, and other materials present on the site to precipitation and to stormwater. Minimization of exposure is not required in cases where the exposure to precipitation and to stormwater will not result in a *discharge* of *pollutants*, or where exposure of a specific material or product poses little risk of stormwater contamination (such as final products and materials intended for outdoor use) ; and
  - (iii) Prevent the *discharge* of *pollutants* from spills and leaks and implement chemical spill and leak prevention and response procedures.
- e. **Prohibited Discharges.** The following *discharges* are prohibited:
  - (i) Wastewater from washout of concrete;
  - (ii) Wastewater from washout and cleanout of stucco, paint, form release oils, curing compounds and other construction materials;

- (iii) Fuels, oils, or other *pollutants* used in vehicle and equipment operation and maintenance;
  - (iv) Soaps or solvents used in vehicle and equipment washing; and
  - (v) Toxic or hazardous substances from a spill or other release.
- f. Surface Outlets. When discharging from basins and impoundments, the outlets shall be designed, constructed and maintained in such a manner that sediment does not leave the basin or impoundment and that erosion at or below the outlet does not occur.

### **C. Post-construction Stormwater Management Practice Requirements**

1. The *owner or operator* of a *construction activity* that requires post-construction stormwater management practices pursuant to Part III.C. of this permit must select, design, install, and maintain the practices to meet the *performance criteria* in the New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual (“Design Manual”), dated January 2015, using sound engineering judgment. Where post-construction stormwater management practices (“SMPs”) are not designed in conformance with the *performance criteria* in the Design Manual, the *owner or operator* must include in the SWPPP the reason(s) for the deviation or alternative design and provide information which demonstrates that the deviation or alternative design is *equivalent* to the technical standard.
2. The *owner or operator* of a *construction activity* that requires post-construction stormwater management practices pursuant to Part III.C. of this permit must design the practices to meet the applicable *sizing criteria* in Part I.C.2.a., b., c. or d. of this permit.

#### **a. Sizing Criteria for New Development**

- (i) Runoff Reduction Volume (“RRv”): Reduce the total Water Quality Volume (“WQv”) by application of RR techniques and standard SMPs with RRv capacity. The total WQv shall be calculated in accordance with the criteria in Section 4.2 of the Design Manual.
- (ii) Minimum RRv and Treatment of Remaining Total WQv: Construction activities that cannot meet the criteria in Part I.C.2.a.(i) of this permit due to site limitations shall direct runoff from all newly constructed impervious areas to a RR technique or standard SMP with RRv capacity unless infeasible. The specific site limitations that prevent the reduction of 100% of the WQv shall be documented in the SWPPP.



For each impervious area that is not directed to a RR technique or standard SMP with RRv capacity, the SWPPP must include documentation which demonstrates that all options were considered and for each option explains why it is considered infeasible.

**In no case shall the runoff reduction achieved from the newly constructed impervious areas be less than the Minimum RRv as calculated using the criteria in Section 4.3 of the Design Manual.**

The remaining portion of the total WQv that cannot be reduced shall be treated by application of standard SMPs.

- (iii) Channel Protection Volume (“Cpv”): Provide 24 hour extended detention of the post-developed 1-year, 24-hour storm event; remaining after runoff reduction. The Cpv requirement does not apply when:
  - (1) Reduction of the entire Cpv is achieved by application of runoff reduction techniques or infiltration systems, or
  - (2) The site discharges directly to tidal waters, or fifth order or larger streams.
- (iv) *Overbank* Flood Control Criteria (“Qp”): Requires storage to attenuate the post-development 10-year, 24-hour peak discharge rate (Qp) to predevelopment rates. The Qp requirement does not apply when:
  - (1) the site discharges directly to tidal waters or fifth order or larger streams, or
  - (2) A downstream analysis reveals that *overbank* control is not required.
- (v) Extreme Flood Control Criteria (“Qf”): Requires storage to attenuate the post-development 100-year, 24-hour peak discharge rate (Qf) to predevelopment rates. The Qf requirement does not apply when:
  - (1) the site discharges directly to tidal waters or fifth order or larger streams, or
  - (2) A downstream analysis reveals that *overbank* control is not required.

**b. Sizing Criteria for New Development in Enhanced Phosphorus Removal Watershed**

- (i) Runoff Reduction Volume (RRv): Reduce the total Water Quality Volume (WQv) by application of RR techniques and standard SMPs with RRv capacity. The total WQv is the runoff volume from the 1-year, 24 hour design storm over the post-developed watershed and shall be

calculated in accordance with the criteria in Section 10.3 of the Design Manual.

- (ii) Minimum RRv and Treatment of Remaining Total WQv: *Construction activities* that cannot meet the criteria in Part I.C.2.b.(i) of this permit due to *site limitations* shall direct runoff from all newly constructed *impervious areas* to a RR technique or standard SMP with RRv capacity unless *infeasible*. The specific *site limitations* that prevent the reduction of 100% of the WQv shall be documented in the SWPPP. For each *impervious area* that is not directed to a RR technique or standard SMP with RRv capacity, the SWPPP must include documentation which demonstrates that all options were considered and for each option explains why it is considered *infeasible*.

**In no case shall the runoff reduction achieved from the newly constructed *impervious areas* be less than the Minimum RRv as calculated using the criteria in Section 10.3 of the Design Manual.** The remaining portion of the total WQv that cannot be reduced shall be treated by application of standard SMPs.

- (iii) Channel Protection Volume (Cpv): Provide 24 hour extended detention of the post-developed 1-year, 24-hour storm event; remaining after runoff reduction. The Cpv requirement does not apply when:
  - (1) Reduction of the entire Cpv is achieved by application of runoff reduction techniques or infiltration systems, or
  - (2) The site *discharges* directly to tidal waters, or fifth order or larger streams.
- (iv) Overbank Flood Control Criteria (Qp): Requires storage to attenuate the post-development 10-year, 24-hour peak *discharge* rate (Qp) to predevelopment rates. The Qp requirement does not apply when:
  - (1) the site *discharges* directly to tidal waters or fifth order or larger streams, or
  - (2) A downstream analysis reveals that *overbank* control is not required.
- (v) Extreme Flood Control Criteria (Qf): Requires storage to attenuate the post-development 100-year, 24-hour peak *discharge* rate (Qf) to predevelopment rates. The Qf requirement does not apply when:
  - (1) the site *discharges* directly to tidal waters or fifth order or larger streams, or
  - (2) A downstream analysis reveals that *overbank* control is not required.

### c. Sizing Criteria for Redevelopment Activity

- (i) Water Quality Volume (WQv): The WQv treatment objective for *redevelopment activity* shall be addressed by one of the following options. *Redevelopment activities* located in an Enhanced Phosphorus Removal Watershed (see Part III.B.3. and Appendix C of this permit) shall calculate the WQv in accordance with Section 10.3 of the Design Manual. All other *redevelopment activities* shall calculate the WQv in accordance with Section 4.2 of the Design Manual.
  - (1) Reduce the existing *impervious cover* by a minimum of 25% of the total disturbed, *impervious area*. The Soil Restoration criteria in Section 5.1.6 of the Design Manual must be applied to all newly created pervious areas, or
  - (2) Capture and treat a minimum of 25% of the WQv from the disturbed, *impervious area* by the application of standard SMPs; or reduce 25% of the WQv from the disturbed, *impervious area* by the application of RR techniques or standard SMPs with RRv capacity., or
  - (3) Capture and treat a minimum of 75% of the WQv from the disturbed, *impervious area* as well as any additional runoff from tributary areas by application of the alternative practices discussed in Sections 9.3 and 9.4 of the Design Manual., or
  - (4) Application of a combination of 1, 2 and 3 above that provide a weighted average of at least two of the above methods. Application of this method shall be in accordance with the criteria in Section 9.2.1(B) (IV) of the Design Manual.

If there is an existing post-construction stormwater management practice located on the site that captures and treats runoff from the *impervious area* that is being disturbed, the WQv treatment option selected must, at a minimum, provide treatment equal to the treatment that was being provided by the existing practice(s) if that treatment is greater than the treatment required by options 1 – 4 above.

- (ii) Channel Protection Volume (Cpv): Not required if there are no changes to hydrology that increase the *discharge* rate from the project site.
- (iii) Overbank Flood Control Criteria (Qp): Not required if there are no changes to hydrology that increase the *discharge* rate from the project site.
- (iv) Extreme Flood Control Criteria (Qf): Not required if there are no changes to hydrology that increase the *discharge* rate from the project site

**d. Sizing Criteria for Combination of Redevelopment Activity and New Development**

Construction projects that include both New Development and Redevelopment Activity shall provide post-construction stormwater management controls that meet the sizing criteria calculated as an aggregate of the Sizing Criteria in Part I.C.2.a. or b. of this permit for the New Development portion of the project and Part I.C.2.c of this permit for Redevelopment Activity portion of the project.

**D. Maintaining Water Quality**

The Department expects that compliance with the conditions of this permit will control *discharges* necessary to meet applicable *water quality standards*. It shall be a violation of the *ECL* for any discharge to either cause or contribute to a violation of *water quality standards* as contained in Parts 700 through 705 of Title 6 of the Official Compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York, such as:

1. There shall be no increase in turbidity that will cause a substantial visible contrast to natural conditions;
2. There shall be no increase in suspended, colloidal or settleable solids that will cause deposition or impair the waters for their best usages; and
3. There shall be no residue from oil and floating substances, nor visible oil film, nor globules of grease.

If there is evidence indicating that the stormwater *discharges* authorized by this permit are causing, have the reasonable potential to cause, or are contributing to a violation of the *water quality standards*; the *owner or operator* must take appropriate corrective action in accordance with Part IV.C.5. of this general permit and document in accordance with Part IV.C.4. of this general permit. To address the *water quality standard* violation the *owner or operator* may need to provide additional information, include and implement appropriate controls in the SWPPP to correct the problem, or obtain an individual SPDES permit.

If there is evidence indicating that despite compliance with the terms and conditions of this general permit it is demonstrated that the stormwater *discharges* authorized by this permit are causing or contributing to a violation of *water quality standards*, or if the Department determines that a modification of the permit is necessary to prevent a violation of *water quality standards*, the authorized *discharges* will no longer be eligible for coverage under this permit. The Department may require the *owner or operator* to obtain an individual SPDES permit to continue discharging.

## **E. Eligibility Under This General Permit**

1. This permit may authorize all *discharges* of stormwater from *construction activity* to *surface waters of the State* and *groundwaters* except for ineligible *discharges* identified under subparagraph F. of this Part.
2. Except for non-stormwater *discharges* explicitly listed in the next paragraph, this permit only authorizes stormwater *discharges*; including stormwater runoff, snowmelt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage, from *construction activities*.
3. Notwithstanding paragraphs E.1 and E.2 above, the following non-stormwater discharges are authorized by this permit: those listed in 6 NYCRR 750-1.2(a)(29)(vi), with the following exception: “Discharges from firefighting activities are authorized only when the firefighting activities are emergencies/unplanned”; waters to which other components have not been added that are used to control dust in accordance with the SWPPP; and uncontaminated *discharges* from *construction site* de-watering operations. All non-stormwater discharges must be identified in the SWPPP. Under all circumstances, the *owner or operator* must still comply with *water quality standards* in Part I.D of this permit.
4. The *owner or operator* must maintain permit eligibility to *discharge* under this permit. Any *discharges* that are not compliant with the eligibility conditions of this permit are not authorized by the permit and the *owner or operator* must either apply for a separate permit to cover those ineligible *discharges* or take steps necessary to make the *discharge* eligible for coverage.

## **F. Activities Which Are Ineligible for Coverage Under This General Permit**

All of the following are **not** authorized by this permit:

1. *Discharges* after *construction activities* have been completed and the site has undergone *final stabilization*;
2. *Discharges* that are mixed with sources of non-stormwater other than those expressly authorized under subsection E.3. of this Part and identified in the SWPPP required by this permit;
3. *Discharges* that are required to obtain an individual SPDES permit or another SPDES general permit pursuant to Part VII.K. of this permit;
4. *Construction activities* or *discharges* from *construction activities* that may adversely affect an *endangered or threatened species* unless the *owner or*

*operator* has obtained a permit issued pursuant to 6 NYCRR Part 182 for the project or the Department has issued a letter of non-jurisdiction for the project. All documentation necessary to demonstrate eligibility shall be maintained on site in accordance with Part II.D.2 of this permit;

5. *Discharges* which either cause or contribute to a violation of *water quality standards* adopted pursuant to the *ECL* and its accompanying regulations;
6. *Construction activities* for residential, commercial and institutional projects:
  - a. Where the *discharges* from the *construction activities* are tributary to waters of the state classified as AA or AA-s; and
  - b. Which are undertaken on land with no existing *impervious cover*; and
  - c. Which disturb one (1) or more acres of land designated on the current United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA") Soil Survey as Soil Slope Phase "D", (provided the map unit name is inclusive of slopes greater than 25%), or Soil Slope Phase "E" or "F" (regardless of the map unit name), or a combination of the three designations.
7. *Construction activities* for linear transportation projects and linear utility projects:
  - a. Where the *discharges* from the *construction activities* are tributary to waters of the state classified as AA or AA-s; and
  - b. Which are undertaken on land with no existing *impervious cover*; and
  - c. Which disturb two (2) or more acres of land designated on the current USDA Soil Survey as Soil Slope Phase "D" (provided the map unit name is inclusive of slopes greater than 25%), or Soil Slope Phase "E" or "F" (regardless of the map unit name), or a combination of the three designations.

8. *Construction activities* that have the potential to affect an *historic property*, unless there is documentation that such impacts have been resolved. The following documentation necessary to demonstrate eligibility with this requirement shall be maintained on site in accordance with Part II.D.2 of this permit and made available to the Department in accordance with Part VII.F of this permit:
- a. Documentation that the *construction activity* is not within an archeologically sensitive area indicated on the sensitivity map, and that the *construction activity* is not located on or immediately adjacent to a property listed or determined to be eligible for listing on the National or State Registers of Historic Places, and that there is no new permanent building on the *construction site* within the following distances from a building, structure, or object that is more than 50 years old, or if there is such a new permanent building on the *construction site* within those parameters that NYS Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation (OPRHP), a Historic Preservation Commission of a Certified Local Government, or a qualified preservation professional has determined that the building, structure, or object more than 50 years old is not historically/archeologically significant.
    - 1-5 acres of disturbance - 20 feet
    - 5-20 acres of disturbance - 50 feet
    - 20+ acres of disturbance - 100 feet, or
  - b. DEC consultation form sent to OPRHP, and copied to the NYS DEC Agency Historic Preservation Officer (APO), and
    - (i) the State Environmental Quality Review (SEQR) Environmental Assessment Form (EAF) with a negative declaration or the Findings Statement, with documentation of OPRHP's agreement with the resolution; or
    - (ii) documentation from OPRHP that the *construction activity* will result in No Impact; or
    - (iii) documentation from OPRHP providing a determination of No Adverse Impact; or
    - (iv) a Letter of Resolution signed by the owner/operator, OPRHP and the DEC APO which allows for this *construction activity* to be eligible for coverage under the general permit in terms of the State Historic Preservation Act (SHPA); or
  - c. Documentation of satisfactory compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act for a coterminous project area:

- (i) No Affect
- (ii) No Adverse Affect
- (iii) Executed Memorandum of Agreement, or

d. Documentation that:

- (i) SHPA Section 14.09 has been completed by NYS DEC or another state agency.

9. *Discharges from construction activities* that are subject to an existing SPDES individual or general permit where a SPDES permit for *construction activity* has been terminated or denied; or where the *owner or operator* has failed to renew an expired individual permit.

## Part II. PERMIT COVERAGE

### A. How to Obtain Coverage

1. An *owner or operator* of a *construction activity* that is not subject to the requirements of a regulated, traditional land use control MS4 must first prepare a SWPPP in accordance with all applicable requirements of this permit and then submit a completed Notice of Intent (NOI) to the Department to be authorized to discharge under this permit.
2. An *owner or operator* of a *construction activity* that is subject to the requirements of a *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* must first prepare a SWPPP in accordance with all applicable requirements of this permit and then have the SWPPP reviewed and accepted by the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* prior to submitting the NOI to the Department. The *owner or operator* shall have the "MS4 SWPPP Acceptance" form signed in accordance with Part VII.H., and then submit that form along with a completed NOI to the Department.
3. The requirement for an *owner or operator* to have its SWPPP reviewed and accepted by the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* prior to submitting the NOI to the Department does not apply to an *owner or operator* that is obtaining permit coverage in accordance with the requirements in Part II.F. (Change of Owner or Operator) or where the *owner or operator* of the *construction activity* is the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4*. This exemption does not apply to *construction activities* subject to the New York City Administrative Code.



## **B. Notice of Intent (NOI) Submittal**

1. Prior to December 21, 2020, an owner or operator shall use either the electronic (eNOI) or paper version of the NOI that the Department prepared. Both versions of the NOI are located on the Department's website (<http://www.dec.ny.gov/>). The paper version of the NOI shall be signed in accordance with Part VII.H. of this permit and submitted to the following address:

**NOTICE OF INTENT  
NYS DEC, Bureau of Water Permits  
625 Broadway, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Albany, New York 12233-3505**

2. Beginning December 21, 2020 and in accordance with EPA's 2015 NPDES Electronic Reporting Rule (40 CFR Part 127), the *owner or operator* must submit the NOI electronically using the *Department's* online NOI.
3. The *owner or operator* shall have the SWPPP preparer sign the "SWPPP Preparer Certification" statement on the NOI prior to submitting the form to the Department.
4. As of the date the NOI is submitted to the Department, the *owner or operator* shall make the NOI and SWPPP available for review and copying in accordance with the requirements in Part VII.F. of this permit.

## **C. Permit Authorization**

1. An *owner or operator* shall not *commence construction activity* until their authorization to *discharge* under this permit goes into effect.
2. Authorization to *discharge* under this permit will be effective when the *owner or operator* has satisfied all of the following criteria:
  - a. project review pursuant to the State Environmental Quality Review Act ("SEQRA") have been satisfied, when SEQRA is applicable. See the Department's website (<http://www.dec.ny.gov/>) for more information,
  - b. where required, all necessary Department permits subject to the *Uniform Procedures Act* ("UPA") (see 6 NYCRR Part 621), or the equivalent from another New York State agency, have been obtained, unless otherwise notified by the Department pursuant to 6 NYCRR 621.3(a)(4). *Owners or operators of construction activities* that are required to obtain UPA permits

must submit a preliminary SWPPP to the appropriate DEC Permit Administrator at the Regional Office listed in Appendix F at the time all other necessary *UPA* permit applications are submitted. The preliminary SWPPP must include sufficient information to demonstrate that the *construction activity* qualifies for authorization under this permit,

- c. the final SWPPP has been prepared, and
  - d. a complete NOI has been submitted to the Department in accordance with the requirements of this permit.
3. An *owner or operator* that has satisfied the requirements of Part II.C.2 above will be authorized to *discharge* stormwater from their *construction activity* in accordance with the following schedule:
- a. For *construction activities* that are not subject to the requirements of a *regulated, traditional land use control MS4*:
    - (i) Five (5) business days from the date the Department receives a complete electronic version of the NOI (eNOI) for *construction activities* with a SWPPP that has been prepared in conformance with the design criteria in the technical standard referenced in Part III.B.1 and the *performance criteria* in the technical standard referenced in Parts III.B., 2 or 3, for *construction activities* that require post-construction stormwater management practices pursuant to Part III.C.; or
    - (ii) Sixty (60) business days from the date the Department receives a complete NOI (electronic or paper version) for *construction activities* with a SWPPP that has not been prepared in conformance with the design criteria in technical standard referenced in Part III.B.1. or, for *construction activities* that require post-construction stormwater management practices pursuant to Part III.C., the *performance criteria* in the technical standard referenced in Parts III.B., 2 or 3, or;
    - (iii) Ten (10) business days from the date the Department receives a complete paper version of the NOI for *construction activities* with a SWPPP that has been prepared in conformance with the design criteria in the technical standard referenced in Part III.B.1 and the *performance criteria* in the technical standard referenced in Parts III.B., 2 or 3, for *construction activities* that require post-construction stormwater management practices pursuant to Part III.C.

- b. For *construction activities* that are subject to the requirements of a *regulated, traditional land use control MS4*:
  - (i) Five (5) business days from the date the Department receives both a complete electronic version of the NOI (eNOI) and signed “MS4 SWPPP Acceptance” form, or
  - (ii) Ten (10) business days from the date the Department receives both a complete paper version of the NOI and signed “MS4 SWPPP Acceptance” form.
- 4. Coverage under this permit authorizes stormwater *discharges* from only those areas of disturbance that are identified in the NOI. If an *owner or operator* wishes to have stormwater *discharges* from future or additional areas of disturbance authorized, they must submit a new NOI that addresses that phase of the development, unless otherwise notified by the Department. The *owner or operator* shall not *commence construction activity* on the future or additional areas until their authorization to *discharge* under this permit goes into effect in accordance with Part II.C. of this permit.

#### **D. General Requirements For Owners or Operators With Permit Coverage**

- 1. The *owner or operator* shall ensure that the provisions of the SWPPP are implemented from the *commencement of construction activity* until all areas of disturbance have achieved *final stabilization* and the Notice of Termination (“NOT”) has been submitted to the Department in accordance with Part V. of this permit. This includes any changes made to the SWPPP pursuant to Part III.A.4. of this permit.
- 2. The *owner or operator* shall maintain a copy of the General Permit (GP-0-20-001), NOI, *NOI Acknowledgment Letter*, SWPPP, MS4 SWPPP Acceptance form, inspection reports, responsible contractor’s or subcontractor’s certification statement (see Part III.A.6.), and all documentation necessary to demonstrate eligibility with this permit at the *construction site* until all disturbed areas have achieved *final stabilization* and the NOT has been submitted to the Department. The documents must be maintained in a secure location, such as a job trailer, on-site construction office, or mailbox with lock. The secure location must be accessible during normal business hours to an individual performing a compliance inspection.
- 3. The *owner or operator* of a *construction activity* shall not disturb greater than five (5) acres of soil at any one time without prior written authorization from the Department or, in areas under the jurisdiction of a *regulated, traditional land*

*use control MS4, the regulated, traditional land use control MS4* (provided the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* is not the *owner or operator* of the *construction activity*). At a minimum, the *owner or operator* must comply with the following requirements in order to be authorized to disturb greater than five (5) acres of soil at any one time:

- a. The *owner or operator* shall have a *qualified inspector* conduct **at least** two (2) site inspections in accordance with Part IV.C. of this permit every seven (7) calendar days, for as long as greater than five (5) acres of soil remain disturbed. The two (2) inspections shall be separated by a minimum of two (2) full calendar days.
  - b. In areas where soil disturbance activity has temporarily or permanently ceased, the application of soil stabilization measures must be initiated by the end of the next business day and completed within seven (7) days from the date the current soil disturbance activity ceased. The soil stabilization measures selected shall be in conformance with the technical standard, New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control, dated November 2016.
  - c. The *owner or operator* shall prepare a phasing plan that defines maximum disturbed area per phase and shows required cuts and fills.
  - d. The *owner or operator* shall install any additional site-specific practices needed to protect water quality.
  - e. The *owner or operator* shall include the requirements above in their SWPPP.
4. In accordance with statute, regulations, and the terms and conditions of this permit, the Department may suspend or revoke an *owner's or operator's* coverage under this permit at any time if the Department determines that the SWPPP does not meet the permit requirements or consistent with Part VII.K..
  5. Upon a finding of significant non-compliance with the practices described in the SWPPP or violation of this permit, the Department may order an immediate stop to all activity at the site until the non-compliance is remedied. The stop work order shall be in writing, describe the non-compliance in detail, and be sent to the *owner or operator*.
  6. For *construction activities* that are subject to the requirements of a *regulated, traditional land use control MS4*, the *owner or operator* shall notify the

*regulated, traditional land use control MS4* in writing of any planned amendments or modifications to the post-construction stormwater management practice component of the SWPPP required by Part III.A. 4. and 5. of this permit. Unless otherwise notified by the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4*, the *owner or operator* shall have the SWPPP amendments or modifications reviewed and accepted by the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* prior to commencing construction of the post-construction stormwater management practice.

#### **E. Permit Coverage for Discharges Authorized Under GP-0-15-002**

1. Upon renewal of SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from *Construction Activity* (Permit No. GP-0-15-002), an *owner or operator* of a *construction activity* with coverage under GP-0-15-002, as of the effective date of GP- 0-20-001, shall be authorized to *discharge* in accordance with GP- 0-20-001, unless otherwise notified by the Department.

An *owner or operator* may continue to implement the technical/design components of the post-construction stormwater management controls provided that such design was done in conformance with the technical standards in place at the time of initial project authorization. However, they must comply with the other, non-design provisions of GP-0-20-001.

#### **F. Change of Owner or Operator**

1. When property ownership changes or when there is a change in operational control over the construction plans and specifications, the original *owner or operator* must notify the new *owner or operator*, in writing, of the requirement to obtain permit coverage by submitting a NOI with the Department. For *construction activities* subject to the requirements of a *regulated, traditional land use control MS4*, the original *owner or operator* must also notify the MS4, in writing, of the change in ownership at least 30 calendar days prior to the change in ownership.
2. Once the new *owner or operator* obtains permit coverage, the original *owner or operator* shall then submit a completed NOT with the name and permit identification number of the new *owner or operator* to the Department at the address in Part II.B.1. of this permit. If the original *owner or operator* maintains ownership of a portion of the *construction activity* and will disturb soil, they must maintain their coverage under the permit.
3. Permit coverage for the new *owner or operator* will be effective as of the date the Department receives a complete NOI, provided the original *owner or*

*operator* was not subject to a sixty (60) business day authorization period that has not expired as of the date the Department receives the NOI from the new *owner or operator*.

### Part III. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP)

#### A. General SWPPP Requirements

1. A SWPPP shall be prepared and implemented by the *owner or operator* of each *construction activity* covered by this permit. The SWPPP must document the selection, design, installation, implementation and maintenance of the control measures and practices that will be used to meet the effluent limitations in Part I.B. of this permit and where applicable, the post-construction stormwater management practice requirements in Part I.C. of this permit. The SWPPP shall be prepared prior to the submittal of the NOI. The NOI shall be submitted to the Department prior to the *commencement of construction activity*. A copy of the completed, final NOI shall be included in the SWPPP.
2. The SWPPP shall describe the erosion and sediment control practices and where required, post-construction stormwater management practices that will be used and/or constructed to reduce the *pollutants* in stormwater *discharges* and to assure compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit. In addition, the SWPPP shall identify potential sources of pollution which may reasonably be expected to affect the quality of stormwater *discharges*.
3. All SWPPPs that require the post-construction stormwater management practice component shall be prepared by a *qualified professional* that is knowledgeable in the principles and practices of stormwater management and treatment.
4. The *owner or operator* must keep the SWPPP current so that it at all times accurately documents the erosion and sediment controls practices that are being used or will be used during construction, and all post-construction stormwater management practices that will be constructed on the site. At a minimum, the *owner or operator* shall amend the SWPPP, including construction drawings:
  - a. whenever the current provisions prove to be ineffective in minimizing *pollutants* in stormwater *discharges* from the site;

- b. whenever there is a change in design, construction, or operation at the *construction site* that has or could have an effect on the *discharge* of *pollutants*;
  - c. to address issues or deficiencies identified during an inspection by the *qualified inspector*, the Department or other regulatory authority; and
  - d. to document the final construction conditions.
5. The Department may notify the *owner or operator* at any time that the SWPPP does not meet one or more of the minimum requirements of this permit. The notification shall be in writing and identify the provisions of the SWPPP that require modification. Within fourteen (14) calendar days of such notification, or as otherwise indicated by the Department, the *owner or operator* shall make the required changes to the SWPPP and submit written notification to the Department that the changes have been made. If the *owner or operator* does not respond to the Department's comments in the specified time frame, the Department may suspend the *owner's or operator's* coverage under this permit or require the *owner or operator* to obtain coverage under an individual SPDES permit in accordance with Part II.D.4. of this permit.
6. Prior to the *commencement of construction activity*, the *owner or operator* must identify the contractor(s) and subcontractor(s) that will be responsible for installing, constructing, repairing, replacing, inspecting and maintaining the erosion and sediment control practices included in the SWPPP; and the contractor(s) and subcontractor(s) that will be responsible for constructing the post-construction stormwater management practices included in the SWPPP. The *owner or operator* shall have each of the contractors and subcontractors identify at least one person from their company that will be responsible for implementation of the SWPPP. This person shall be known as the *trained contractor*. The *owner or operator* shall ensure that at least one *trained contractor* is on site on a daily basis when soil disturbance activities are being performed.

The *owner or operator* shall have each of the contractors and subcontractors identified above sign a copy of the following certification statement below before they commence any *construction activity*:

"I hereby certify under penalty of law that I understand and agree to comply with the terms and conditions of the SWPPP and agree to implement any corrective actions identified by the *qualified inspector* during a site inspection. I also understand that the *owner or operator* must comply with

the terms and conditions of the most current version of the New York State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System ("SPDES") general permit for stormwater *discharges* from *construction activities* and that it is unlawful for any person to cause or contribute to a violation of *water quality standards*. Furthermore, I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, that I do not believe to be true, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations"

In addition to providing the certification statement above, the certification page must also identify the specific elements of the SWPPP that each contractor and subcontractor will be responsible for and include the name and title of the person providing the signature; the name and title of the *trained contractor* responsible for SWPPP implementation; the name, address and telephone number of the contracting firm; the address (or other identifying description) of the site; and the date the certification statement is signed. The *owner or operator* shall attach the certification statement(s) to the copy of the SWPPP that is maintained at the *construction site*. If new or additional contractors are hired to implement measures identified in the SWPPP after construction has commenced, they must also sign the certification statement and provide the information listed above.

7. For projects where the Department requests a copy of the SWPPP or inspection reports, the *owner or operator* shall submit the documents in both electronic (PDF only) and paper format within five (5) business days, unless otherwise notified by the Department.

## **B. Required SWPPP Contents**

1. Erosion and sediment control component - All SWPPPs prepared pursuant to this permit shall include erosion and sediment control practices designed in conformance with the technical standard, New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control, dated November 2016. Where erosion and sediment control practices are not designed in conformance with the design criteria included in the technical standard, the *owner or operator* must demonstrate *equivalence* to the technical standard. At a minimum, the erosion and sediment control component of the SWPPP shall include the following:
  - a. Background information about the scope of the project, including the location, type and size of project



- b. A site map/construction drawing(s) for the project, including a general location map. At a minimum, the site map shall show the total site area; all improvements; areas of disturbance; areas that will not be disturbed; existing vegetation; on-site and adjacent off-site surface water(s); floodplain/floodway boundaries; wetlands and drainage patterns that could be affected by the *construction activity*; existing and final contours ; locations of different soil types with boundaries; material, waste, borrow or equipment storage areas located on adjacent properties; and location(s) of the stormwater *discharge(s)*;
- c. A description of the soil(s) present at the site, including an identification of the Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG);
- d. A construction phasing plan and sequence of operations describing the intended order of *construction activities*, including clearing and grubbing, excavation and grading, utility and infrastructure installation and any other activity at the site that results in soil disturbance;
- e. A description of the minimum erosion and sediment control practices to be installed or implemented for each *construction activity* that will result in soil disturbance. Include a schedule that identifies the timing of initial placement or implementation of each erosion and sediment control practice and the minimum time frames that each practice should remain in place or be implemented;
- f. A temporary and permanent soil stabilization plan that meets the requirements of this general permit and the technical standard, New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control, dated November 2016, for each stage of the project, including initial land clearing and grubbing to project completion and achievement of *final stabilization*;
- g. A site map/construction drawing(s) showing the specific location(s), size(s), and length(s) of each erosion and sediment control practice;
- h. The dimensions, material specifications, installation details, and operation and maintenance requirements for all erosion and sediment control practices. Include the location and sizing of any temporary sediment basins and structural practices that will be used to divert flows from exposed soils;
- i. A maintenance inspection schedule for the contractor(s) identified in Part III.A.6. of this permit, to ensure continuous and effective operation of the erosion and sediment control practices. The maintenance inspection

schedule shall be in accordance with the requirements in the technical standard, New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control, dated November 2016;

- j. A description of the pollution prevention measures that will be used to control litter, construction chemicals and construction debris from becoming a *pollutant* source in the stormwater *discharges*;
  - k. A description and location of any stormwater *discharges* associated with industrial activity other than construction at the site, including, but not limited to, stormwater *discharges* from asphalt plants and concrete plants located on the *construction site*; and
  - l. Identification of any elements of the design that are not in conformance with the design criteria in the technical standard, New York State Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control, dated November 2016. Include the reason for the deviation or alternative design and provide information which demonstrates that the deviation or alternative design is *equivalent* to the technical standard.
2. Post-construction stormwater management practice component – The *owner or operator* of any construction project identified in Table 2 of Appendix B as needing post-construction stormwater management practices shall prepare a SWPPP that includes practices designed in conformance with the applicable *sizing criteria* in Part I.C.2.a., c. or d. of this permit and the *performance criteria* in the technical standard, New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual dated January 2015

Where post-construction stormwater management practices are not designed in conformance with the *performance criteria* in the technical standard, the *owner or operator* must include in the SWPPP the reason(s) for the deviation or alternative design and provide information which demonstrates that the deviation or alternative design is *equivalent* to the technical standard.

The post-construction stormwater management practice component of the SWPPP shall include the following:

- a. Identification of all post-construction stormwater management practices to be constructed as part of the project. Include the dimensions, material specifications and installation details for each post-construction stormwater management practice;

- b. A site map/construction drawing(s) showing the specific location and size of each post-construction stormwater management practice;
- c. A Stormwater Modeling and Analysis Report that includes:
  - (i) Map(s) showing pre-development conditions, including watershed/subcatchments boundaries, flow paths/routing, and design points;
  - (ii) Map(s) showing post-development conditions, including watershed/subcatchments boundaries, flow paths/routing, design points and post-construction stormwater management practices;
  - (iii) Results of stormwater modeling (i.e. hydrology and hydraulic analysis) for the required storm events. Include supporting calculations (model runs), methodology, and a summary table that compares pre and post-development runoff rates and volumes for the different storm events;
  - (iv) Summary table, with supporting calculations, which demonstrates that each post-construction stormwater management practice has been designed in conformance with the *sizing criteria* included in the Design Manual;
  - (v) Identification of any *sizing criteria* that is not required based on the requirements included in Part I.C. of this permit; and
  - (vi) Identification of any elements of the design that are not in conformance with the *performance criteria* in the Design Manual. Include the reason(s) for the deviation or alternative design and provide information which demonstrates that the deviation or alternative design is *equivalent* to the Design Manual;
- d. Soil testing results and locations (test pits, borings);
- e. Infiltration test results, when required; and
- f. An operations and maintenance plan that includes inspection and maintenance schedules and actions to ensure continuous and effective operation of each post-construction stormwater management practice. The plan shall identify the entity that will be responsible for the long term operation and maintenance of each practice.

3. Enhanced Phosphorus Removal Standards - All construction projects identified in Table 2 of Appendix B that are located in the watersheds identified in Appendix C shall prepare a SWPPP that includes post-construction stormwater management practices designed in conformance with the applicable *sizing criteria* in Part I.C.2. b., c. or d. of this permit and the *performance criteria*, Enhanced Phosphorus Removal Standards included in the Design Manual. At a minimum, the post-construction stormwater management practice component of the SWPPP shall include items 2.a - 2.f. above.

### **C. Required SWPPP Components by Project Type**

Unless otherwise notified by the Department, *owners or operators of construction activities* identified in Table 1 of Appendix B are required to prepare a SWPPP that only includes erosion and sediment control practices designed in conformance with Part III.B.1 of this permit. *Owners or operators of the construction activities* identified in Table 2 of Appendix B shall prepare a SWPPP that also includes post-construction stormwater management practices designed in conformance with Part III.B.2 or 3 of this permit.

## **Part IV. INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS**

### **A. General Construction Site Inspection and Maintenance Requirements**

1. The *owner or operator* must ensure that all erosion and sediment control practices (including pollution prevention measures) and all post-construction stormwater management practices identified in the SWPPP are inspected and maintained in accordance with Part IV.B. and C. of this permit.
2. The terms of this permit shall not be construed to prohibit the State of New York from exercising any authority pursuant to the ECL, common law or federal law, or prohibit New York State from taking any measures, whether civil or criminal, to prevent violations of the laws of the State of New York or protect the public health and safety and/or the environment.

### **B. Contractor Maintenance Inspection Requirements**

1. The *owner or operator* of each *construction activity* identified in Tables 1 and 2 of Appendix B shall have a *trained contractor* inspect the erosion and sediment control practices and pollution prevention measures being implemented within the active work area daily to ensure that they are being maintained in effective operating condition at all times. If deficiencies are identified, the contractor shall

begin implementing corrective actions within one business day and shall complete the corrective actions in a reasonable time frame.

2. For construction sites where soil disturbance activities have been temporarily suspended (e.g. winter shutdown) and *temporary stabilization* measures have been applied to all disturbed areas, the *trained contractor* can stop conducting the maintenance inspections. The *trained contractor* shall begin conducting the maintenance inspections in accordance with Part IV.B.1. of this permit as soon as soil disturbance activities resume.
3. For construction sites where soil disturbance activities have been shut down with partial project completion, the *trained contractor* can stop conducting the maintenance inspections if all areas disturbed as of the project shutdown date have achieved *final stabilization* and all post-construction stormwater management practices required for the completed portion of the project have been constructed in conformance with the SWPPP and are operational.

### C. Qualified Inspector Inspection Requirements

The *owner or operator* shall have a *qualified inspector* conduct site inspections in conformance with the following requirements:

[Note: The *trained contractor* identified in Part III.A.6. and IV.B. of this permit **cannot** conduct the *qualified inspector* site inspections unless they meet the *qualified inspector* qualifications included in Appendix A. In order to perform these inspections, the *trained contractor* would have to be a:

- licensed Professional Engineer,
  - Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC),
  - New York State Erosion and Sediment Control Certificate Program holder
  - Registered Landscape Architect, or
  - someone working under the direct supervision of, and at the same company as, the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect, provided they have received four (4) hours of Department endorsed training in proper erosion and sediment control principles from a Soil and Water Conservation District, or other Department endorsed entity].
1. A *qualified inspector* shall conduct site inspections for all *construction activities* identified in Tables 1 and 2 of Appendix B, with the exception of:
    - a. the construction of a single family residential subdivision with 25% or less *impervious cover* at total site build-out that involves a soil disturbance of one (1) or more acres of land but less than five (5) acres and is not located

in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C and not directly discharging to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix E;

- b. the construction of a single family home that involves a soil disturbance of one (1) or more acres of land but less than five (5) acres and is not located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C and not directly discharging to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix E;
  - c. construction on agricultural property that involves a soil disturbance of one (1) or more acres of land but less than five (5) acres; and
  - d. *construction activities* located in the watersheds identified in Appendix D that involve soil disturbances between five thousand (5,000) square feet and one (1) acre of land.
2. Unless otherwise notified by the Department, the *qualified inspector* shall conduct site inspections in accordance with the following timetable:
- a. For construction sites where soil disturbance activities are on-going, the *qualified inspector* shall conduct a site inspection at least once every seven (7) calendar days.
  - b. For construction sites where soil disturbance activities are on-going and the *owner or operator* has received authorization in accordance with Part II.D.3 to disturb greater than five (5) acres of soil at any one time, the *qualified inspector* shall conduct at least two (2) site inspections every seven (7) calendar days. The two (2) inspections shall be separated by a minimum of two (2) full calendar days.
  - c. For construction sites where soil disturbance activities have been temporarily suspended (e.g. winter shutdown) and *temporary stabilization* measures have been applied to all disturbed areas, the *qualified inspector* shall conduct a site inspection at least once every thirty (30) calendar days. The *owner or operator* shall notify the DOW Water (SPDES) Program contact at the Regional Office (see contact information in Appendix F) or, in areas under the jurisdiction of a *regulated, traditional land use control MS4*, the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* (provided the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* is not the *owner or operator* of the *construction activity*) in writing prior to reducing the frequency of inspections.

- d. For construction sites where soil disturbance activities have been shut down with partial project completion, the *qualified inspector* can stop conducting inspections if all areas disturbed as of the project shutdown date have achieved *final stabilization* and all post-construction stormwater management practices required for the completed portion of the project have been constructed in conformance with the SWPPP and are operational. The *owner or operator* shall notify the DOW Water (SPDES) Program contact at the Regional Office (see contact information in Appendix F) or, in areas under the jurisdiction of a *regulated, traditional land use control MS4*, the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* (provided the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* is not the *owner or operator* of the *construction activity*) in writing prior to the shutdown. If soil disturbance activities are not resumed within 2 years from the date of shutdown, the *owner or operator* shall have the *qualified inspector* perform a final inspection and certify that all disturbed areas have achieved *final stabilization*, and all temporary, structural erosion and sediment control measures have been removed; and that all post-construction stormwater management practices have been constructed in conformance with the SWPPP by signing the “*Final Stabilization*” and “*Post-Construction Stormwater Management Practice*” certification statements on the NOT. The *owner or operator* shall then submit the completed NOT form to the address in Part II.B.1 of this permit.
  - e. For construction sites that directly *discharge* to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix E or is located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C, the *qualified inspector* shall conduct at least two (2) site inspections every seven (7) calendar days. The two (2) inspections shall be separated by a minimum of two (2) full calendar days.
3. At a minimum, the *qualified inspector* shall inspect all erosion and sediment control practices and pollution prevention measures to ensure integrity and effectiveness, all post-construction stormwater management practices under construction to ensure that they are constructed in conformance with the SWPPP, all areas of disturbance that have not achieved *final stabilization*, all points of *discharge* to natural surface waterbodies located within, or immediately adjacent to, the property boundaries of the *construction site*, and all points of *discharge* from the *construction site*.
  4. The *qualified inspector* shall prepare an inspection report subsequent to each and every inspection. At a minimum, the inspection report shall include and/or address the following:



- a. Date and time of inspection;
- b. Name and title of person(s) performing inspection;
- c. A description of the weather and soil conditions (e.g. dry, wet, saturated) at the time of the inspection;
- d. A description of the condition of the runoff at all points of *discharge* from the *construction site*. This shall include identification of any *discharges* of sediment from the *construction site*. Include *discharges* from conveyance systems (i.e. pipes, culverts, ditches, etc.) and overland flow;
- e. A description of the condition of all natural surface waterbodies located within, or immediately adjacent to, the property boundaries of the *construction site* which receive runoff from disturbed areas. This shall include identification of any *discharges* of sediment to the surface waterbody;
- f. Identification of all erosion and sediment control practices and pollution prevention measures that need repair or maintenance;
- g. Identification of all erosion and sediment control practices and pollution prevention measures that were not installed properly or are not functioning as designed and need to be reinstalled or replaced;
- h. Description and sketch of areas with active soil disturbance activity, areas that have been disturbed but are inactive at the time of the inspection, and areas that have been stabilized (temporary and/or final) since the last inspection;
- i. Current phase of construction of all post-construction stormwater management practices and identification of all construction that is not in conformance with the SWPPP and technical standards;
- j. Corrective action(s) that must be taken to install, repair, replace or maintain erosion and sediment control practices and pollution prevention measures; and to correct deficiencies identified with the construction of the post-construction stormwater management practice(s);
- k. Identification and status of all corrective actions that were required by previous inspection; and

- I. Digital photographs, with date stamp, that clearly show the condition of all practices that have been identified as needing corrective actions. The *qualified inspector* shall attach paper color copies of the digital photographs to the inspection report being maintained onsite within seven (7) calendar days of the date of the inspection. The *qualified inspector* shall also take digital photographs, with date stamp, that clearly show the condition of the practice(s) after the corrective action has been completed. The *qualified inspector* shall attach paper color copies of the digital photographs to the inspection report that documents the completion of the corrective action work within seven (7) calendar days of that inspection.
5. Within one business day of the completion of an inspection, the *qualified inspector* shall notify the *owner or operator* and appropriate contractor or subcontractor identified in Part III.A.6. of this permit of any corrective actions that need to be taken. The contractor or subcontractor shall begin implementing the corrective actions within one business day of this notification and shall complete the corrective actions in a reasonable time frame.
6. All inspection reports shall be signed by the *qualified inspector*. Pursuant to Part II.D.2. of this permit, the inspection reports shall be maintained on site with the SWPPP.

## **Part V. TERMINATION OF PERMIT COVERAGE**

### **A. Termination of Permit Coverage**

1. An *owner or operator* that is eligible to terminate coverage under this permit must submit a completed NOT form to the address in Part II.B.1 of this permit. The NOT form shall be one which is associated with this permit, signed in accordance with Part VII.H of this permit.
2. An *owner or operator* may terminate coverage when one or more the following conditions have been met:
  - a. Total project completion - All *construction activity* identified in the SWPPP has been completed; and all areas of disturbance have achieved *final stabilization*; and all temporary, structural erosion and sediment control measures have been removed; and all post-construction stormwater management practices have been constructed in conformance with the SWPPP and are operational;

- b. Planned shutdown with partial project completion - All soil disturbance activities have ceased; and all areas disturbed as of the project shutdown date have achieved *final stabilization*; and all temporary, structural erosion and sediment control measures have been removed; and all post-construction stormwater management practices required for the completed portion of the project have been constructed in conformance with the SWPPP and are operational;
  - c. A new *owner or operator* has obtained coverage under this permit in accordance with Part II.F. of this permit.
  - d. The *owner or operator* obtains coverage under an alternative SPDES general permit or an individual SPDES permit.
3. For *construction activities* meeting subdivision 2a. or 2b. of this Part, the *owner or operator* shall have the *qualified inspector* perform a final site inspection prior to submitting the NOT. The *qualified inspector* shall, by signing the “*Final Stabilization*” and “Post-Construction Stormwater Management Practice certification statements on the NOT, certify that all the requirements in Part V.A.2.a. or b. of this permit have been achieved.
4. For *construction activities* that are subject to the requirements of a *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* and meet subdivision 2a. or 2b. of this Part, the *owner or operator* shall have the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* sign the “MS4 Acceptance” statement on the NOT in accordance with the requirements in Part VII.H. of this permit. The *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* official, by signing this statement, has determined that it is acceptable for the *owner or operator* to submit the NOT in accordance with the requirements of this Part. The *regulated, traditional land use control MS4* can make this determination by performing a final site inspection themselves or by accepting the *qualified inspector’s* final site inspection certification(s) required in Part V.A.3. of this permit.
5. For *construction activities* that require post-construction stormwater management practices and meet subdivision 2a. of this Part, the *owner or operator* must, prior to submitting the NOT, ensure one of the following:
- a. the post-construction stormwater management practice(s) and any right-of-way(s) needed to maintain such practice(s) have been deeded to the municipality in which the practice(s) is located,

- b. an executed maintenance agreement is in place with the municipality that will maintain the post-construction stormwater management practice(s),
- c. for post-construction stormwater management practices that are privately owned, the *owner or operator* has a mechanism in place that requires operation and maintenance of the practice(s) in accordance with the operation and maintenance plan, such as a deed covenant in the *owner or operator's* deed of record,
- d. for post-construction stormwater management practices that are owned by a public or private institution (e.g. school, university, hospital), government agency or authority, or public utility; the *owner or operator* has policy and procedures in place that ensures operation and maintenance of the practices in accordance with the operation and maintenance plan.

## **Part VI. REPORTING AND RETENTION RECORDS**

### **A. Record Retention**

The *owner or operator* shall retain a copy of the NOI, NOI Acknowledgment Letter, SWPPP, MS4 SWPPP Acceptance form and any inspection reports that were prepared in conjunction with this permit for a period of at least five (5) years from the date that the Department receives a complete NOT submitted in accordance with Part V. of this general permit.

### **B. Addresses**

With the exception of the NOI, NOT, and MS4 SWPPP Acceptance form (which must be submitted to the address referenced in Part II.B.1 of this permit), all written correspondence requested by the Department, including individual permit applications, shall be sent to the address of the appropriate DOW Water (SPDES) Program contact at the Regional Office listed in Appendix F.

## **Part VII. STANDARD PERMIT CONDITIONS**

### **A. Duty to Comply**

The *owner or operator* must comply with all conditions of this permit. All contractors and subcontractors associated with the project must comply with the terms of the SWPPP. Any non-compliance with this permit constitutes a violation of the Clean Water

Act (CWA) and the ECL and is grounds for an enforcement action against the *owner or operator* and/or the contractor/subcontractor; permit revocation, suspension or modification; or denial of a permit renewal application. Upon a finding of significant non-compliance with this permit or the applicable SWPPP, the Department may order an immediate stop to all *construction activity* at the site until the non-compliance is remedied. The stop work order shall be in writing, shall describe the non-compliance in detail, and shall be sent to the *owner or operator*.

If any human remains or archaeological remains are encountered during excavation, the *owner or operator* must immediately cease, or cause to cease, all *construction activity* in the area of the remains and notify the appropriate Regional Water Engineer (RWE). *Construction activity* shall not resume until written permission to do so has been received from the RWE.

## **B. Continuation of the Expired General Permit**

This permit expires five (5) years from the effective date. If a new general permit is not issued prior to the expiration of this general permit, an *owner or operator* with coverage under this permit may continue to operate and *discharge* in accordance with the terms and conditions of this general permit, if it is extended pursuant to the State Administrative Procedure Act and 6 NYCRR Part 621, until a new general permit is issued.

## **C. Enforcement**

Failure of the *owner or operator*, its contractors, subcontractors, agents and/or assigns to strictly adhere to any of the permit requirements contained herein shall constitute a violation of this permit. There are substantial criminal, civil, and administrative penalties associated with violating the provisions of this permit. Fines of up to \$37,500 per day for each violation and imprisonment for up to fifteen (15) years may be assessed depending upon the nature and degree of the offense.

## **D. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense**

It shall not be a defense for an *owner or operator* in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the *construction activity* in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this permit.

### **E. Duty to Mitigate**

The *owner or operator* and its contractors and subcontractors shall take all reasonable steps to *minimize* or prevent any *discharge* in violation of this permit which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

### **F. Duty to Provide Information**

The *owner or operator* shall furnish to the Department, within a reasonable specified time period of a written request, all documentation necessary to demonstrate eligibility and any information to determine compliance with this permit or to determine whether cause exists for modifying or revoking this permit, or suspending or denying coverage under this permit, in accordance with the terms and conditions of this permit. The NOI, SWPPP and inspection reports required by this permit are public documents that the *owner or operator* must make available for review and copying by any person within five (5) business days of the *owner or operator* receiving a written request by any such person to review these documents. Copying of documents will be done at the requester's expense.

### **G. Other Information**

When the *owner or operator* becomes aware that they failed to submit any relevant facts, or submitted incorrect information in the NOI or in any of the documents required by this permit, or have made substantive revisions to the SWPPP (e.g. the scope of the project changes significantly, the type of post-construction stormwater management practice(s) changes, there is a reduction in the sizing of the post-construction stormwater management practice, or there is an increase in the disturbance area or *impervious area*), which were not reflected in the original NOI submitted to the Department, they shall promptly submit such facts or information to the Department using the contact information in Part II.A. of this permit. Failure of the *owner or operator* to correct or supplement any relevant facts within five (5) business days of becoming aware of the deficiency shall constitute a violation of this permit.

### **H. Signatory Requirements**

1. All NOIs and NOTs shall be signed as follows:
  - a. For a corporation these forms shall be signed by a responsible corporate officer. For the purpose of this section, a responsible corporate officer means:

- (i) a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy or decision-making functions for the corporation; or
    - (ii) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production or operating facilities, provided the manager is authorized to make management decisions which govern the operation of the regulated facility including having the explicit or implicit duty of making major capital investment recommendations, and initiating and directing other comprehensive measures to assure long term environmental compliance with environmental laws and regulations; the manager can ensure that the necessary systems are established or actions taken to gather complete and accurate information for permit application requirements; and where authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures;
  - b. For a partnership or sole proprietorship these forms shall be signed by a general partner or the proprietor, respectively; or
  - c. For a municipality, State, Federal, or other public agency these forms shall be signed by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For purposes of this section, a principal executive officer of a Federal agency includes:
    - (i) the chief executive officer of the agency, or
    - (ii) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency (e.g., Regional Administrators of EPA).
2. The SWPPP and other information requested by the Department shall be signed by a person described in Part VII.H.1. of this permit or by a duly authorized representative of that person. A person is a duly authorized representative only if:
- a. The authorization is made in writing by a person described in Part VII.H.1. of this permit;
  - b. The authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity, such as the position of plant manager, operator of a well or a well field,

superintendent, position of *equivalent* responsibility, or an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company. (A duly authorized representative may thus be either a named individual or any individual occupying a named position) and,

- c. The written authorization shall include the name, title and signature of the authorized representative and be attached to the SWPPP.
3. All inspection reports shall be signed by the *qualified inspector* that performs the inspection.
4. The MS4 SWPPP Acceptance form shall be signed by the principal executive officer or ranking elected official from the *regulated, traditional land use control MS4*, or by a duly authorized representative of that person.

It shall constitute a permit violation if an incorrect and/or improper signatory authorizes any required forms, SWPPP and/or inspection reports.

## **I. Property Rights**

The issuance of this permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, nor any exclusive privileges, nor does it authorize any injury to private property nor any invasion of personal rights, nor any infringement of Federal, State or local laws or regulations. *Owners or operators* must obtain any applicable conveyances, easements, licenses and/or access to real property prior to *commencing construction activity*.

## **J. Severability**

The provisions of this permit are severable, and if any provision of this permit, or the application of any provision of this permit to any circumstance, is held invalid, the application of such provision to other circumstances, and the remainder of this permit shall not be affected thereby.

## **K. Requirement to Obtain Coverage Under an Alternative Permit**

1. The Department may require any owner or operator authorized by this permit to apply for and/or obtain either an individual SPDES permit or another SPDES general permit. When the Department requires any discharger authorized by a general permit to apply for an individual SPDES permit, it shall notify the discharger in writing that a permit application is required. This notice shall



include a brief statement of the reasons for this decision, an application form, a statement setting a time frame for the owner or operator to file the application for an individual SPDES permit, and a deadline, not sooner than 180 days from owner or operator receipt of the notification letter, whereby the authorization to discharge under this general permit shall be terminated. Applications must be submitted to the appropriate Permit Administrator at the Regional Office. The Department may grant additional time upon demonstration, to the satisfaction of the Department, that additional time to apply for an alternative authorization is necessary or where the Department has not provided a permit determination in accordance with Part 621 of this Title.

2. When an individual SPDES permit is issued to a discharger authorized to *discharge* under a general SPDES permit for the same *discharge(s)*, the general permit authorization for outfalls authorized under the individual SPDES permit is automatically terminated on the effective date of the individual permit unless termination is earlier in accordance with 6 NYCRR Part 750.

#### **L. Proper Operation and Maintenance**

The *owner or operator* shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the *owner or operator* to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit and with the requirements of the SWPPP.

#### **M. Inspection and Entry**

The *owner or operator* shall allow an authorized representative of the Department, EPA, applicable county health department, or, in the case of a *construction site* which *discharges* through an *MS4*, an authorized representative of the *MS4* receiving the discharge, upon the presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, to:

1. Enter upon the owner's or operator's premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted or where records must be kept under the conditions of this permit;
2. Have access to and copy at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this permit; and

3. Inspect at reasonable times any facilities or equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices or operations regulated or required by this permit.
4. Sample or monitor at reasonable times, for purposes of assuring permit compliance or as otherwise authorized by the Act or ECL, any substances or parameters at any location.

## **N. Permit Actions**

This permit may, at any time, be modified, suspended, revoked, or renewed by the Department in accordance with 6 NYCRR Part 621. The filing of a request by the *owner or operator* for a permit modification, revocation and reissuance, termination, a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not limit, diminish and/or stay compliance with any terms of this permit.

## **O. Definitions**

Definitions of key terms are included in Appendix A of this permit.

## **P. Re-Opener Clause**

1. If there is evidence indicating potential or realized impacts on water quality due to any stormwater discharge associated with construction activity covered by this permit, the owner or operator of such discharge may be required to obtain an individual permit or alternative general permit in accordance with Part VII.K. of this permit or the permit may be modified to include different limitations and/or requirements.
2. Any Department initiated permit modification, suspension or revocation will be conducted in accordance with 6 NYCRR Part 621, 6 NYCRR 750-1.18, and 6 NYCRR 750-1.20.

## **Q. Penalties for Falsification of Forms and Reports**

In accordance with 6NYCRR Part 750-2.4 and 750-2.5, any person who knowingly makes any false material statement, representation, or certification in any application, record, report or other document filed or required to be maintained under this permit, including reports of compliance or noncompliance shall, upon conviction, be punished in accordance with ECL §71-1933 and or Articles 175 and 210 of the New York State Penal Law.

## **R. Other Permits**

Nothing in this permit relieves the *owner or operator* from a requirement to obtain any other permits required by law.

## **APPENDIX A – Acronyms and Definitions**

### **Acronyms**

APO – Agency Preservation Officer  
BMP – Best Management Practice  
CPESC – Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control  
Cpv – Channel Protection Volume  
CWA – Clean Water Act (or the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. §1251 et seq)  
DOW – Division of Water  
EAF – Environmental Assessment Form  
ECL - Environmental Conservation Law  
EPA – U. S. Environmental Protection Agency  
HSG – Hydrologic Soil Group  
MS4 – Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System  
NOI – Notice of Intent  
NOT – Notice of Termination  
NPDES – National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System  
OPRHP – Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Places  
Qf – Extreme Flood  
Qp – Overbank Flood  
RRv – Runoff Reduction Volume  
RWE – Regional Water Engineer  
SEQR – State Environmental Quality Review  
SEQRA - State Environmental Quality Review Act  
SHPA – State Historic Preservation Act  
SPDES – State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System  
SWPPP – Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan  
TMDL – Total Maximum Daily Load  
UPA – Uniform Procedures Act  
USDA – United States Department of Agriculture  
WQv – Water Quality Volume

## Definitions

All definitions in this section are solely for the purposes of this permit.

**Agricultural Building** – a structure designed and constructed to house farm implements, hay, grain, poultry, livestock or other horticultural products; excluding any structure designed, constructed or used, in whole or in part, for human habitation, as a place of employment where agricultural products are processed, treated or packaged, or as a place used by the public.

**Agricultural Property** – means the land for construction of a barn, *agricultural building*, silo, stockyard, pen or other structural practices identified in Table II in the “Agricultural Management Practices Catalog for Nonpoint Source Pollution in New York State” prepared by the Department in cooperation with agencies of New York Nonpoint Source Coordinating Committee (dated June 2007).

**Alter Hydrology from Pre to Post-Development Conditions** - means the post-development peak flow rate(s) has increased by more than 5% of the pre-developed condition for the design storm of interest (e.g. 10 yr and 100 yr).

**Combined Sewer** - means a sewer that is designed to collect and convey both “sewage” and “stormwater”.

**Commence (Commencement of) Construction Activities** - means the initial disturbance of soils associated with clearing, grading or excavation activities; or other construction related activities that disturb or expose soils such as demolition, stockpiling of fill material, and the initial installation of erosion and sediment control practices required in the SWPPP. See definition for “*Construction Activity(ies)*” also.

**Construction Activity(ies)** - means any clearing, grading, excavation, filling, demolition or stockpiling activities that result in soil disturbance. Clearing activities can include, but are not limited to, logging equipment operation, the cutting and skidding of trees, stump removal and/or brush root removal. Construction activity does not include routine maintenance that is performed to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of a facility.

**Construction Site** – means the land area where *construction activity(ies)* will occur. See definition for “*Commence (Commencement of) Construction Activities*” and “*Larger Common Plan of Development or Sale*” also.

**Dewatering** – means the act of draining rainwater and/or groundwater from building foundations, vaults or excavations/trenches.

**Direct Discharge (to a specific surface waterbody)** - means that runoff flows from a *construction site* by overland flow and the first point of discharge is the specific surface waterbody, or runoff flows from a *construction site* to a separate storm sewer system

and the first point of discharge from the separate storm sewer system is the specific surface waterbody.

**Discharge(s)** - means any addition of any pollutant to waters of the State through an outlet or *point source*.

**Embankment** – means an earthen or rock slope that supports a road/highway.

**Endangered or Threatened Species** – see 6 NYCRR Part 182 of the Department’s rules and regulations for definition of terms and requirements.

**Environmental Conservation Law (ECL)** - means chapter 43-B of the Consolidated Laws of the State of New York, entitled the Environmental Conservation Law.

**Equivalent (Equivalence)** – means that the practice or measure meets all the performance, longevity, maintenance, and safety objectives of the technical standard and will provide an equal or greater degree of water quality protection.

**Final Stabilization** - means that all soil disturbance activities have ceased and a uniform, perennial vegetative cover with a density of eighty (80) percent over the entire pervious surface has been established; or other equivalent stabilization measures, such as permanent landscape mulches, rock rip-rap or washed/crushed stone have been applied on all disturbed areas that are not covered by permanent structures, concrete or pavement.

**General SPDES permit** - means a SPDES permit issued pursuant to 6 NYCRR Part 750-1.21 and Section 70-0117 of the ECL authorizing a category of discharges.

**Groundwater(s)** - means waters in the saturated zone. The saturated zone is a subsurface zone in which all the interstices are filled with water under pressure greater than that of the atmosphere. Although the zone may contain gas-filled interstices or interstices filled with fluids other than water, it is still considered saturated.

**Historic Property** – means any building, structure, site, object or district that is listed on the State or National Registers of Historic Places or is determined to be eligible for listing on the State or National Registers of Historic Places.

**Impervious Area (Cover)** - means all impermeable surfaces that cannot effectively infiltrate rainfall. This includes paved, concrete and gravel surfaces (i.e. parking lots, driveways, roads, runways and sidewalks); building rooftops and miscellaneous impermeable structures such as patios, pools, and sheds.

**Infeasible** – means not technologically possible, or not economically practicable and achievable in light of best industry practices.

**Larger Common Plan of Development or Sale** - means a contiguous area where multiple separate and distinct *construction activities* are occurring, or will occur, under one plan. The term “plan” in “larger common plan of development or sale” is broadly defined as any announcement or piece of documentation (including a sign, public notice or hearing, marketing plan, advertisement, drawing, permit application, State Environmental Quality Review Act (SEQRA) environmental assessment form or other documents, zoning request, computer design, etc.) or physical demarcation (including boundary signs, lot stakes, surveyor markings, etc.) indicating that *construction activities* may occur on a specific plot.

For discrete construction projects that are located within a larger common plan of development or sale that are at least 1/4 mile apart, each project can be treated as a separate plan of development or sale provided any interconnecting road, pipeline or utility project that is part of the same “common plan” is not concurrently being disturbed.

**Minimize** – means reduce and/or eliminate to the extent achievable using control measures (including best management practices) that are technologically available and economically practicable and achievable in light of best industry practices.

**Municipal Separate Storm Sewer (MS4)** - a conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains):

- (i) Owned or operated by a State, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to State law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, stormwater, or other wastes, including special districts under State law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or a designated and approved management agency under section 208 of the CWA that discharges to surface waters of the State;
- (ii) Designed or used for collecting or conveying stormwater;
- (iii) Which is not a *combined sewer*; and
- (iv) Which is not part of a Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) as defined at 40 CFR 122.2.

**National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES)** - means the national system for the issuance of wastewater and stormwater permits under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (Clean Water Act).

**Natural Buffer** – means an undisturbed area with natural cover running along a surface water (e.g. wetland, stream, river, lake, etc.).

**New Development** – means any land disturbance that does not meet the definition of Redevelopment Activity included in this appendix.

**New York State Erosion and Sediment Control Certificate Program** – a certificate program that establishes and maintains a process to identify and recognize individuals who are capable of developing, designing, inspecting and maintaining erosion and sediment control plans on projects that disturb soils in New York State. The certificate program is administered by the New York State Conservation District Employees Association.

**NOI Acknowledgment Letter** - means the letter that the Department sends to an owner or operator to acknowledge the Department's receipt and acceptance of a complete Notice of Intent. This letter documents the owner's or operator's authorization to discharge in accordance with the general permit for stormwater discharges from *construction activity*.

**Nonpoint Source** - means any source of water pollution or pollutants which is not a discrete conveyance or *point source* permitted pursuant to Title 7 or 8 of Article 17 of the Environmental Conservation Law (see ECL Section 17-1403).

**Overbank** –means flow events that exceed the capacity of the stream channel and spill out into the adjacent floodplain.

**Owner or Operator** - means the person, persons or legal entity which owns or leases the property on which the *construction activity* is occurring; an entity that has operational control over the construction plans and specifications, including the ability to make modifications to the plans and specifications; and/or an entity that has day-to-day operational control of those activities at a project that are necessary to ensure compliance with the permit conditions.

**Performance Criteria** – means the design criteria listed under the “Required Elements” sections in Chapters 5, 6 and 10 of the technical standard, New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual, dated January 2015. It does not include the Sizing Criteria (i.e. WQv, RRv, Cpv, Qp and Qf ) in Part I.C.2. of the permit.

**Point Source** - means any discernible, confined and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, vessel or other floating craft, or landfill leachate collection system from which *pollutants* are or may be discharged.

**Pollutant** - means dredged spoil, filter backwash, solid waste, incinerator residue, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, munitions, chemical wastes, biological materials, radioactive materials, heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand and industrial, municipal, agricultural waste and ballast discharged into water; which may cause or might reasonably be expected to cause pollution of the waters of the state in contravention of the standards or guidance values adopted as provided in 6 NYCRR Parts 700 et seq .



**Qualified Inspector** - means a person that is knowledgeable in the principles and practices of erosion and sediment control, such as a licensed Professional Engineer, Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC), Registered Landscape Architect, New York State Erosion and Sediment Control Certificate Program holder or other Department endorsed individual(s).

It can also mean someone working under the direct supervision of, and at the same company as, the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect, provided that person has training in the principles and practices of erosion and sediment control. Training in the principles and practices of erosion and sediment control means that the individual working under the direct supervision of the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect has received four (4) hours of Department endorsed training in proper erosion and sediment control principles from a Soil and Water Conservation District, or other Department endorsed entity. After receiving the initial training, the individual working under the direct supervision of the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect shall receive four (4) hours of training every three (3) years.

It can also mean a person that meets the *Qualified Professional* qualifications in addition to the *Qualified Inspector* qualifications.

Note: Inspections of any post-construction stormwater management practices that include structural components, such as a dam for an impoundment, shall be performed by a licensed Professional Engineer.

**Qualified Professional** - means a person that is knowledgeable in the principles and practices of stormwater management and treatment, such as a licensed Professional Engineer, Registered Landscape Architect or other Department endorsed individual(s). Individuals preparing SWPPPs that require the post-construction stormwater management practice component must have an understanding of the principles of hydrology, water quality management practice design, water quantity control design, and, in many cases, the principles of hydraulics. All components of the SWPPP that involve the practice of engineering, as defined by the NYS Education Law (see Article 145), shall be prepared by, or under the direct supervision of, a professional engineer licensed to practice in the State of New York.

**Redevelopment Activity(ies)** – means the disturbance and reconstruction of existing impervious area, including impervious areas that were removed from a project site within five (5) years of preliminary project plan submission to the local government (i.e. site plan, subdivision, etc.).

**Regulated, Traditional Land Use Control MS4** - means a city, town or village with land use control authority that is authorized to discharge under New York State DEC's

SPDES General Permit For Stormwater Discharges from Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer Systems (MS4s) or the City of New York's Individual SPDES Permit for their Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (NY-0287890).

**Routine Maintenance Activity** - means *construction activity* that is performed to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of a facility, including, but not limited to:

- Re-grading of gravel roads or parking lots,
- Cleaning and shaping of existing roadside ditches and culverts that maintains the approximate original line and grade, and hydraulic capacity of the ditch,
- Cleaning and shaping of existing roadside ditches that does not maintain the approximate original grade, hydraulic capacity and purpose of the ditch if the changes to the line and grade, hydraulic capacity or purpose of the ditch are installed to improve water quality and quantity controls (e.g. installing grass lined ditch),
- Placement of aggregate shoulder backing that stabilizes the transition between the road shoulder and the ditch or *embankment*,
- Full depth milling and filling of existing asphalt pavements, replacement of concrete pavement slabs, and similar work that does not expose soil or disturb the bottom six (6) inches of subbase material,
- Long-term use of equipment storage areas at or near highway maintenance facilities,
- Removal of sediment from the edge of the highway to restore a previously existing sheet-flow drainage connection from the highway surface to the highway ditch or *embankment*,
- Existing use of Canal Corp owned upland disposal sites for the canal, and
- Replacement of curbs, gutters, sidewalks and guide rail posts.

**Site limitations** – means site conditions that prevent the use of an infiltration technique and or infiltration of the total WQv. Typical site limitations include: seasonal high groundwater, shallow depth to bedrock, and soils with an infiltration rate less than 0.5 inches/hour. The existence of site limitations shall be confirmed and documented using actual field testing (i.e. test pits, soil borings, and infiltration test) or using information from the most current United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Soil Survey for the County where the project is located.

**Sizing Criteria** – means the criteria included in Part I.C.2 of the permit that are used to size post-construction stormwater management control practices. The criteria include; Water Quality Volume (WQv), Runoff Reduction Volume (RRv), Channel Protection Volume (Cpv), *Overbank Flood* (Qp), and *Extreme Flood* (Qf).

**State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES)** - means the system established pursuant to Article 17 of the ECL and 6 NYCRR Part 750 for issuance of permits authorizing discharges to the waters of the state.

**Steep Slope** – means land area designated on the current United States Department of Agriculture (“USDA”) Soil Survey as Soil Slope Phase “D”, (provided the map unit name is inclusive of slopes greater than 25%) , or Soil Slope Phase E or F, (regardless of the map unit name), or a combination of the three designations.

**Streambank** – as used in this permit, means the terrain alongside the bed of a creek or stream. The bank consists of the sides of the channel, between which the flow is confined.

**Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)** – means a project specific report, including construction drawings, that among other things: describes the construction activity(ies), identifies the potential sources of pollution at the *construction site*; describes and shows the stormwater controls that will be used to control the pollutants (i.e. erosion and sediment controls; for many projects, includes post-construction stormwater management controls); and identifies procedures the *owner or operator* will implement to comply with the terms and conditions of the permit. See Part III of the permit for a complete description of the information that must be included in the SWPPP.

**Surface Waters of the State** - shall be construed to include lakes, bays, sounds, ponds, impounding reservoirs, springs, rivers, streams, creeks, estuaries, marshes, inlets, canals, the Atlantic ocean within the territorial seas of the state of New York and all other bodies of surface water, natural or artificial, inland or coastal, fresh or salt, public or private (except those private waters that do not combine or effect a junction with natural surface waters), which are wholly or partially within or bordering the state or within its jurisdiction. Waters of the state are further defined in 6 NYCRR Parts 800 to 941.

**Temporarily Ceased** – means that an existing disturbed area will not be disturbed again within 14 calendar days of the previous soil disturbance.

**Temporary Stabilization** - means that exposed soil has been covered with material(s) as set forth in the technical standard, New York Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control, to prevent the exposed soil from eroding. The materials can include, but are not limited to, mulch, seed and mulch, and erosion control mats (e.g. jute twisted yarn, excelsior wood fiber mats).

**Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs)** - A TMDL is the sum of the allowable loads of a single pollutant from all contributing point and *nonpoint sources*. It is a calculation of the maximum amount of a pollutant that a waterbody can receive on a daily basis and still meet *water quality standards*, and an allocation of that amount to the pollutant's sources. A TMDL stipulates wasteload allocations (WLAs) for *point source* discharges, load allocations (LAs) for *nonpoint sources*, and a margin of safety (MOS).

**Trained Contractor** - means an employee from the contracting (construction) company, identified in Part III.A.6., that has received four (4) hours of Department endorsed

training in proper erosion and sediment control principles from a Soil and Water Conservation District, or other Department endorsed entity. After receiving the initial training, the *trained contractor* shall receive four (4) hours of training every three (3) years.

It can also mean an employee from the contracting (construction) company, identified in Part III.A.6., that meets the *qualified inspector* qualifications (e.g. licensed Professional Engineer, Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC), Registered Landscape Architect, New York State Erosion and Sediment Control Certificate Program holder, or someone working under the direct supervision of, and at the same company as, the licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Landscape Architect, provided they have received four (4) hours of Department endorsed training in proper erosion and sediment control principles from a Soil and Water Conservation District, or other Department endorsed entity).

The *trained contractor* is responsible for the day to day implementation of the SWPPP.

**Uniform Procedures Act (UPA) Permit** - means a permit required under 6 NYCRR Part 621 of the Environmental Conservation Law (ECL), Article 70.

**Water Quality Standard** - means such measures of purity or quality for any waters in relation to their reasonable and necessary use as promulgated in 6 NYCRR Part 700 et seq.

## APPENDIX B – Required SWPPP Components by Project Type

**Table 1**  
**Construction Activities that Require the Preparation of a SWPPP That Only Includes Erosion and Sediment Controls**

<p><b>The following construction activities that involve soil disturbances of one (1) or more acres of land, but less than five (5) acres:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Single family home <u>not</u> located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C or <u>not directly discharging</u> to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix E</li><li>• Single family residential subdivisions with 25% or less impervious cover at total site build-out and <u>not</u> located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C and <u>not</u> directly discharging to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix E</li><li>• Construction of a barn or other <i>agricultural building</i>, silo, stock yard or pen.</li></ul>
<p><b>The following construction activities that involve soil disturbances between five thousand (5000) square feet and one (1) acre of land:</b></p> <p>All construction activities located in the watersheds identified in Appendix D that involve soil disturbances between five thousand (5,000) square feet and one (1) acre of land.</p>
<p><b>The following construction activities that involve soil disturbances of one (1) or more acres of land:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Installation of underground, linear utilities; such as gas lines, fiber-optic cable, cable TV, electric, telephone, sewer mains, and water mains</li><li>• Environmental enhancement projects, such as wetland mitigation projects, stormwater retrofits and stream restoration projects</li><li>• Pond construction</li><li>• Linear bike paths running through areas with vegetative cover, including bike paths surfaced with an impervious cover</li><li>• Cross-country ski trails and walking/hiking trails</li><li>• Sidewalk, bike path or walking path projects, surfaced with an impervious cover, that are not part of residential, commercial or institutional development;</li><li>• Sidewalk, bike path or walking path projects, surfaced with an impervious cover, that include incidental shoulder or curb work along an existing highway to support construction of the sidewalk, bike path or walking path.</li><li>• Slope stabilization projects</li><li>• Slope flattening that changes the grade of the site, but does not significantly change the runoff characteristics</li></ul>

**Table 1 (Continued) CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES THAT REQUIRE THE PREPARATION OF A SWPPP  
THAT ONLY INCLUDES EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS**

**The following construction activities that involve soil disturbances of one (1) or more acres of land:**

- Spoil areas that will be covered with vegetation
- Vegetated open space projects (i.e. recreational parks, lawns, meadows, fields, downhill ski trails) excluding projects that *alter hydrology from pre to post development* conditions,
- Athletic fields (natural grass) that do not include the construction or reconstruction of *impervious area* and do not *alter hydrology from pre to post development* conditions
- Demolition project where vegetation will be established, and no redevelopment is planned
- Overhead electric transmission line project that does not include the construction of permanent access roads or parking areas surfaced with *impervious cover*
- Structural practices as identified in Table II in the “Agricultural Management Practices Catalog for Nonpoint Source Pollution in New York State”, excluding projects that involve soil disturbances of greater than five acres and construction activities that include the construction or reconstruction of impervious area
- Temporary access roads, median crossovers, detour roads, lanes, or other temporary impervious areas that will be restored to pre-construction conditions once the construction activity is complete

**Table 2**  
**CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES THAT REQUIRE THE PREPARATION OF A SWPPP THAT INCLUDES**  
**POST-CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PRACTICES**

**The following construction activities that involve soil disturbances of one (1) or more acres of land:**

- Single family home located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C or *directly discharging* to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix E
- Single family home that disturbs five (5) or more acres of land
- Single family residential subdivisions located in one of the watersheds listed in Appendix C or *directly discharging* to one of the 303(d) segments listed in Appendix E
- Single family residential subdivisions that involve soil disturbances of between one (1) and five (5) acres of land with greater than 25% impervious cover at total site build-out
- Single family residential subdivisions that involve soil disturbances of five (5) or more acres of land, and single family residential subdivisions that involve soil disturbances of less than five (5) acres that are part of a larger common plan of development or sale that will ultimately disturb five or more acres of land
- Multi-family residential developments; includes duplexes, townhomes, condominiums, senior housing complexes, apartment complexes, and mobile home parks
- Airports
- Amusement parks
- Breweries, cideries, and wineries, including establishments constructed on agricultural land
- Campgrounds
- Cemeteries that include the construction or reconstruction of impervious area (>5% of disturbed area) or *alter the hydrology from pre to post development conditions*
- Commercial developments
- Churches and other places of worship
- Construction of a barn or other *agricultural building* (e.g. silo) and structural practices as identified in Table II in the "Agricultural Management Practices Catalog for Nonpoint Source Pollution in New York State" that include the construction or reconstruction of *impervious area*, excluding projects that involve soil disturbances of less than five acres.
- Golf courses
- Institutional development; includes hospitals, prisons, schools and colleges
- Industrial facilities; includes industrial parks
- Landfills
- Municipal facilities; includes highway garages, transfer stations, office buildings, POTW's, water treatment plants, and water storage tanks
- Office complexes
- Playgrounds that include the construction or reconstruction of impervious area
- Sports complexes
- Racetracks; includes racetracks with earthen (dirt) surface
- Road construction or reconstruction, including roads constructed as part of the construction activities listed in Table 1

Table 2 (Continued)

**CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES THAT REQUIRE THE PREPARATION OF A SWPPP THAT INCLUDES  
POST-CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PRACTICES**

**The following construction activities that involve soil disturbances of one (1) or more acres of land:**

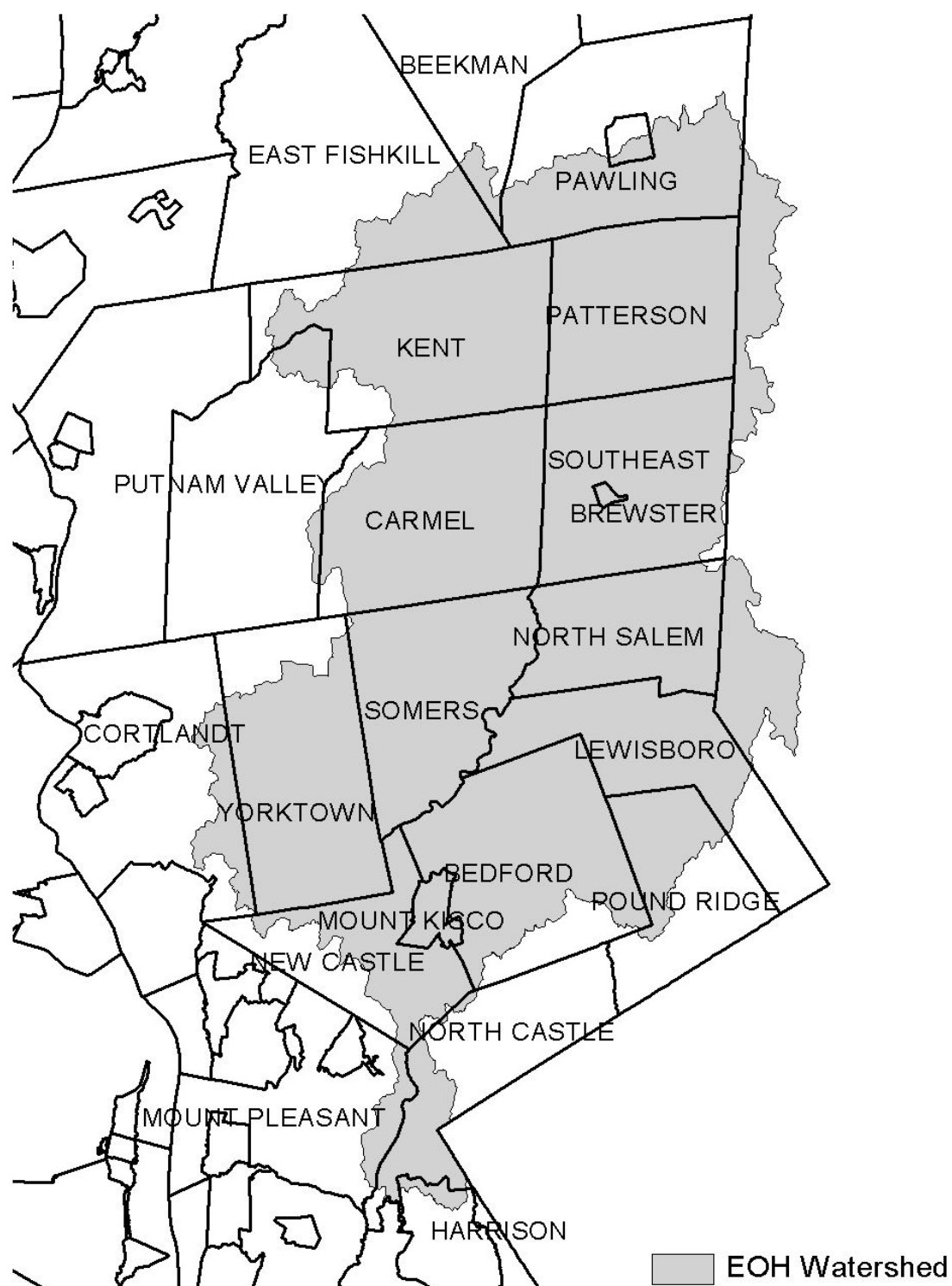
- Parking lot construction or reconstruction, including parking lots constructed as part of the construction activities listed in Table 1
- Athletic fields (natural grass) that include the construction or reconstruction of impervious area (>5% of disturbed area) or *alter the hydrology from pre to post development* conditions
- Athletic fields with artificial turf
- Permanent access roads, parking areas, substations, compressor stations and well drilling pads, surfaced with *impervious cover*, and constructed as part of an over-head electric transmission line project, wind-power project, cell tower project, oil or gas well drilling project, sewer or water main project or other linear utility project
- Sidewalk, bike path or walking path projects, surfaced with an impervious cover, that are part of a residential, commercial or institutional development
- Sidewalk, bike path or walking path projects, surfaced with an impervious cover, that are part of a highway construction or reconstruction project
- All other construction activities that include the construction or reconstruction of *impervious area* or *alter the hydrology from pre to post development* conditions, and are not listed in Table 1



## APPENDIX C – Watersheds Requiring Enhanced Phosphorus Removal

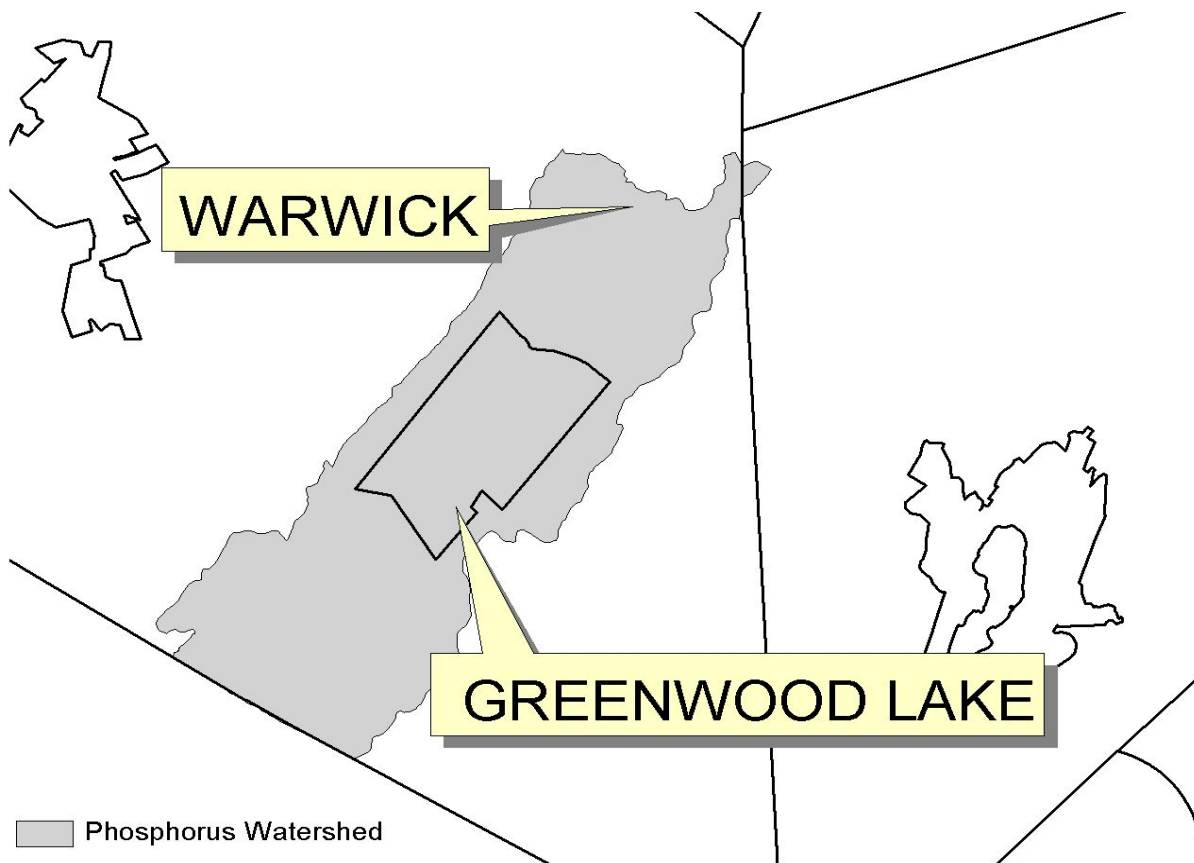
**Watersheds where *owners or operators* of construction activities identified in Table 2 of Appendix B must prepare a SWPPP that includes post-construction stormwater management practices designed in conformance with the Enhanced Phosphorus Removal Standards included in the technical standard, New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual (“Design Manual”).**

- Entire New York City Watershed located east of the Hudson River - Figure 1
- Onondaga Lake Watershed - Figure 2
- Greenwood Lake Watershed -Figure 3
- Oscawana Lake Watershed – Figure 4
- Kinderhook Lake Watershed – Figure 5

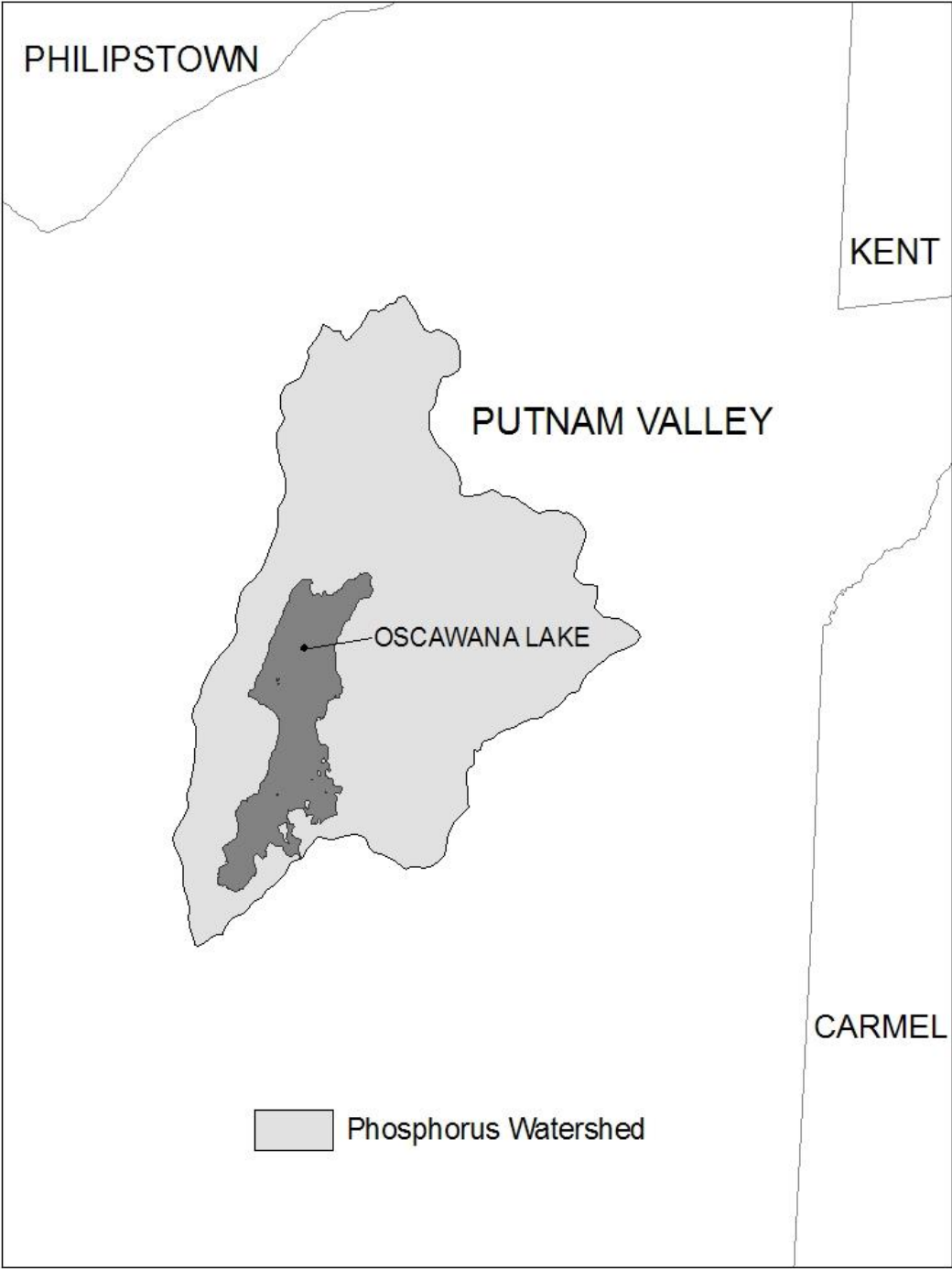
**Figure 1 - New York City Watershed East of the Hudson**

**Figure 2 - Onondaga Lake Watershed**

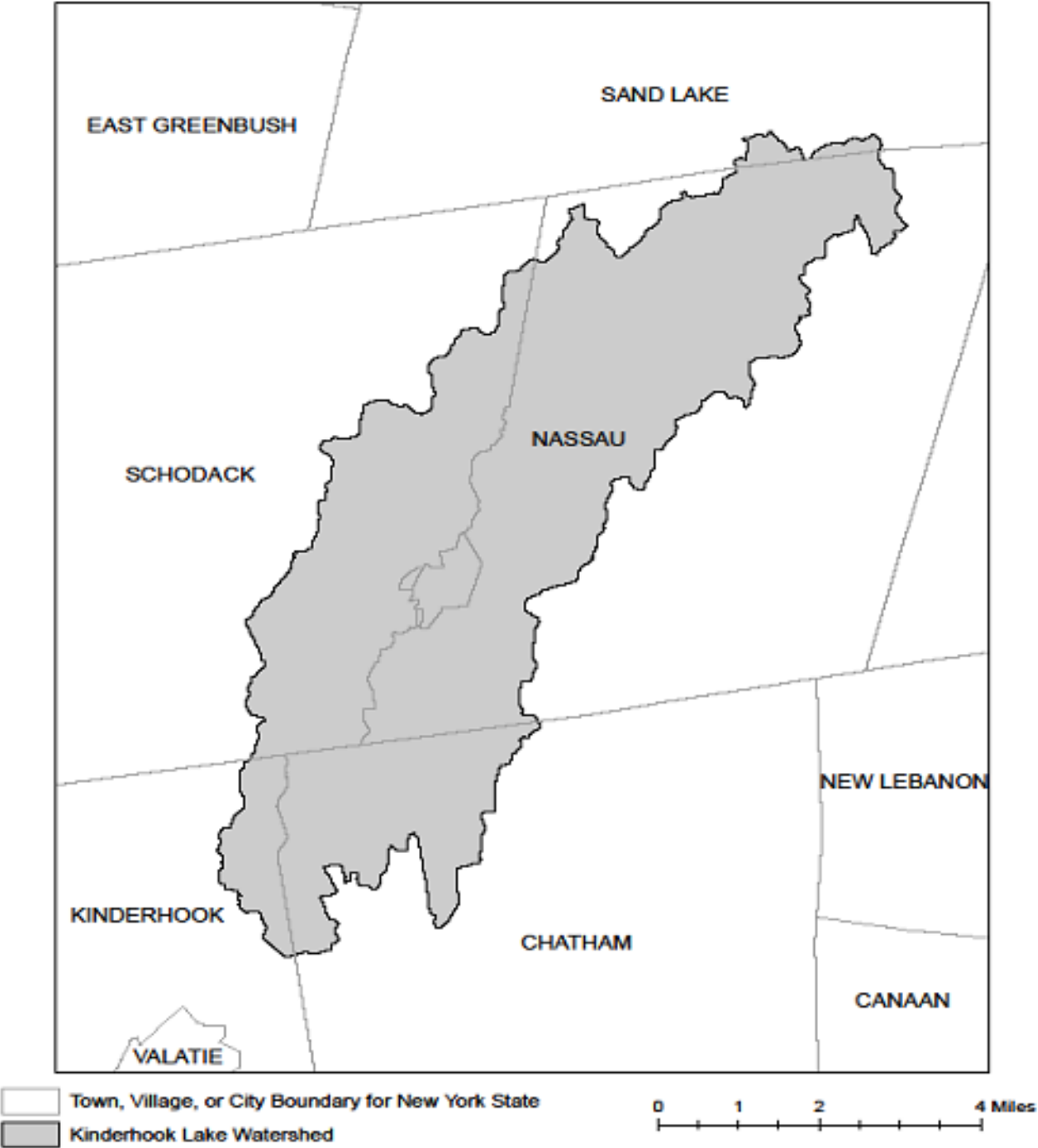
**Figure 3 - Greenwood Lake Watershed**



**Figure 4 - Oscawana Lake Watershed**



**Figure 5 - Kinderhook Lake Watershed**



## **APPENDIX D – Watersheds with Lower Disturbance Threshold**

**Watersheds where *owners or operators* of construction activities that involve soil disturbances between five thousand (5000) square feet and one (1) acre of land must obtain coverage under this permit.**

Entire New York City Watershed that is located east of the Hudson River - See Figure 1 in Appendix C
--

## APPENDIX E – 303(d) Segments Impaired by Construction Related Pollutant(s)

List of 303(d) segments impaired by pollutants related to *construction activity* (e.g. silt, sediment or nutrients). The list was developed using "The Final New York State 2016 Section 303(d) List of Impaired Waters Requiring a TMDL/Other Strategy" dated November 2016. *Owners or operators* of single family home and single family residential subdivisions with 25% or less total impervious cover at total site build-out that involve soil disturbances of one or more acres of land, but less than 5 acres, and *directly discharge* to one of the listed segments below shall prepare a SWPPP that includes post-construction stormwater management practices designed in conformance with the New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual ("Design Manual"), dated January 2015.

COUNTY	WATERBODY	POLLUTANT
Albany	Ann Lee (Shakers) Pond, Stump Pond	Nutrients
Albany	Basic Creek Reservoir	Nutrients
Allegany	Amity Lake, Saunders Pond	Nutrients
Bronx	Long Island Sound, Bronx	Nutrients
Bronx	Van Cortlandt Lake	Nutrients
Broome	Fly Pond, Deer Lake, Sky Lake	Nutrients
Broome	Minor Tribs to Lower Susquehanna (north)	Nutrients
Broome	Whitney Point Lake/Reservoir	Nutrients
Cattaraugus	Allegheny River/Reservoir	Nutrients
Cattaraugus	Beaver (Alma) Lake	Nutrients
Cattaraugus	Case Lake	Nutrients
Cattaraugus	Linlyco/Club Pond	Nutrients
Cayuga	Duck Lake	Nutrients
Cayuga	Little Sodus Bay	Nutrients
Chautauqua	Bear Lake	Nutrients
Chautauqua	Chadakoin River and tribs	Nutrients
Chautauqua	Chautauqua Lake, North	Nutrients
Chautauqua	Chautauqua Lake, South	Nutrients
Chautauqua	Findley Lake	Nutrients
Chautauqua	Hulburt/Clymer Pond	Nutrients
Clinton	Great Chazy River, Lower, Main Stem	Silt/Sediment
Clinton	Lake Champlain, Main Lake, Middle	Nutrients
Clinton	Lake Champlain, Main Lake, North	Nutrients
Columbia	Kinderhook Lake	Nutrients
Columbia	Robinson Pond	Nutrients
Cortland	Dean Pond	Nutrients



### 303(d) Segments Impaired by Construction Related Pollutant(s)

Dutchess	Fall Kill and tribs	Nutrients
Dutchess	Hillside Lake	Nutrients
Dutchess	Wappingers Lake	Nutrients
Dutchess	Wappingers Lake	Silt/Sediment
Erie	Beeman Creek and tribs	Nutrients
Erie	Ellicott Creek, Lower, and tribs	Silt/Sediment
Erie	Ellicott Creek, Lower, and tribs	Nutrients
Erie	Green Lake	Nutrients
Erie	Little Sister Creek, Lower, and tribs	Nutrients
Erie	Murder Creek, Lower, and tribs	Nutrients
Erie	Rush Creek and tribs	Nutrients
Erie	Scajaquada Creek, Lower, and tribs	Nutrients
Erie	Scajaquada Creek, Middle, and tribs	Nutrients
Erie	Scajaquada Creek, Upper, and tribs	Nutrients
Erie	South Branch Smoke Cr, Lower, and tribs	Silt/Sediment
Erie	South Branch Smoke Cr, Lower, and tribs	Nutrients
Essex	Lake Champlain, Main Lake, South	Nutrients
Essex	Lake Champlain, South Lake	Nutrients
Essex	Willsboro Bay	Nutrients
Genesee	Bigelow Creek and tribs	Nutrients
Genesee	Black Creek, Middle, and minor tribs	Nutrients
Genesee	Black Creek, Upper, and minor tribs	Nutrients
Genesee	Bowen Brook and tribs	Nutrients
Genesee	LeRoy Reservoir	Nutrients
Genesee	Oak Orchard Cr, Upper, and tribs	Nutrients
Genesee	Tonawanda Creek, Middle, Main Stem	Nutrients
Greene	Schoharie Reservoir	Silt/Sediment
Greene	Sleepy Hollow Lake	Silt/Sediment
Herkimer	Steele Creek tribs	Silt/Sediment
Herkimer	Steele Creek tribs	Nutrients
Jefferson	Moon Lake	Nutrients
Kings	Hendrix Creek	Nutrients
Kings	Prospect Park Lake	Nutrients
Lewis	Mill Creek/South Branch, and tribs	Nutrients
Livingston	Christie Creek and tribs	Nutrients
Livingston	Conesus Lake	Nutrients
Livingston	Mill Creek and minor tribs	Silt/Sediment
Monroe	Black Creek, Lower, and minor tribs	Nutrients
Monroe	Buck Pond	Nutrients
Monroe	Cranberry Pond	Nutrients

### 303(d) Segments Impaired by Construction Related Pollutant(s)

Monroe	Lake Ontario Shoreline, Western	Nutrients
Monroe	Long Pond	Nutrients
Monroe	Mill Creek and tribs	Nutrients
Monroe	Mill Creek/Blue Pond Outlet and tribs	Nutrients
Monroe	Minor Tribs to Irondequoit Bay	Nutrients
Monroe	Rochester Embayment - East	Nutrients
Monroe	Rochester Embayment - West	Nutrients
Monroe	Shipbuilders Creek and tribs	Nutrients
Monroe	Thomas Creek/White Brook and tribs	Nutrients
Nassau	Beaver Lake	Nutrients
Nassau	Camaans Pond	Nutrients
Nassau	East Meadow Brook, Upper, and tribs	Silt/Sediment
Nassau	East Rockaway Channel	Nutrients
Nassau	Grant Park Pond	Nutrients
Nassau	Hempstead Bay	Nutrients
Nassau	Hempstead Lake	Nutrients
Nassau	Hewlett Bay	Nutrients
Nassau	Hog Island Channel	Nutrients
Nassau	Long Island Sound, Nassau County Waters	Nutrients
Nassau	Massapequa Creek and tribs	Nutrients
Nassau	Milburn/Parsonage Creeks, Upp, and tribs	Nutrients
Nassau	Reynolds Channel, west	Nutrients
Nassau	Tidal Tribs to Hempstead Bay	Nutrients
Nassau	Tribs (fresh) to East Bay	Nutrients
Nassau	Tribs (fresh) to East Bay	Silt/Sediment
Nassau	Tribs to Smith/Halls Ponds	Nutrients
Nassau	Woodmere Channel	Nutrients
New York	Harlem Meer	Nutrients
New York	The Lake in Central Park	Nutrients
Niagara	Bergholtz Creek and tribs	Nutrients
Niagara	Hyde Park Lake	Nutrients
Niagara	Lake Ontario Shoreline, Western	Nutrients
Niagara	Lake Ontario Shoreline, Western	Nutrients
Oneida	Ballou, Nail Creeks and tribs	Nutrients
Onondaga	Harbor Brook, Lower, and tribs	Nutrients
Onondaga	Ley Creek and tribs	Nutrients
Onondaga	Minor Tribs to Onondaga Lake	Nutrients
Onondaga	Ninemile Creek, Lower, and tribs	Nutrients
Onondaga	Onondaga Creek, Lower, and tribs	Nutrients
Onondaga	Onondaga Creek, Middle, and tribs	Nutrients

### 303(d) Segments Impaired by Construction Related Pollutant(s)

Onondaga	Onondaga Lake, northern end	Nutrients
Onondaga	Onondaga Lake, southern end	Nutrients
Ontario	Great Brook and minor tribs	Silt/Sediment
Ontario	Great Brook and minor tribs	Nutrients
Ontario	Hemlock Lake Outlet and minor tribs	Nutrients
Ontario	Honeoye Lake	Nutrients
Orange	Greenwood Lake	Nutrients
Orange	Monhagen Brook and tribs	Nutrients
Orange	Orange Lake	Nutrients
Orleans	Lake Ontario Shoreline, Western	Nutrients
Orleans	Lake Ontario Shoreline, Western	Nutrients
Oswego	Lake Neatahwanta	Nutrients
Oswego	Pleasant Lake	Nutrients
Putnam	Bog Brook Reservoir	Nutrients
Putnam	Boyd Corners Reservoir	Nutrients
Putnam	Croton Falls Reservoir	Nutrients
Putnam	Diverting Reservoir	Nutrients
Putnam	East Branch Reservoir	Nutrients
Putnam	Lake Carmel	Nutrients
Putnam	Middle Branch Reservoir	Nutrients
Putnam	Oscawana Lake	Nutrients
Putnam	Palmer Lake	Nutrients
Putnam	West Branch Reservoir	Nutrients
Queens	Bergen Basin	Nutrients
Queens	Flushing Creek/Bay	Nutrients
Queens	Jamaica Bay, Eastern, and tribs (Queens)	Nutrients
Queens	Kissena Lake	Nutrients
Queens	Meadow Lake	Nutrients
Queens	Willow Lake	Nutrients
Rensselaer	Nassau Lake	Nutrients
Rensselaer	Snyders Lake	Nutrients
Richmond	Grasmere Lake/Bradys Pond	Nutrients
Rockland	Congers Lake, Swartout Lake	Nutrients
Rockland	Rockland Lake	Nutrients
Saratoga	Ballston Lake	Nutrients
Saratoga	Dwaas Kill and tribs	Silt/Sediment
Saratoga	Dwaas Kill and tribs	Nutrients
Saratoga	Lake Lonely	Nutrients
Saratoga	Round Lake	Nutrients
Saratoga	Tribs to Lake Lonely	Nutrients

### 303(d) Segments Impaired by Construction Related Pollutant(s)

Schenectady	Collins Lake	Nutrients
Schenectady	Duane Lake	Nutrients
Schenectady	Mariaville Lake	Nutrients
Schoharie	Engleville Pond	Nutrients
Schoharie	Summit Lake	Nutrients
Seneca	Reeder Creek and tribs	Nutrients
St.Lawrence	Black Lake Outlet/Black Lake	Nutrients
St.Lawrence	Fish Creek and minor tribs	Nutrients
Steuben	Smith Pond	Nutrients
Suffolk	Agawam Lake	Nutrients
Suffolk	Big/Little Fresh Ponds	Nutrients
Suffolk	Canaan Lake	Silt/Sediment
Suffolk	Canaan Lake	Nutrients
Suffolk	Flanders Bay, West/Lower Sawmill Creek	Nutrients
Suffolk	Fresh Pond	Nutrients
Suffolk	Great South Bay, East	Nutrients
Suffolk	Great South Bay, Middle	Nutrients
Suffolk	Great South Bay, West	Nutrients
Suffolk	Lake Ronkonkoma	Nutrients
Suffolk	Long Island Sound, Suffolk County, West	Nutrients
Suffolk	Mattituck (Marratooka) Pond	Nutrients
Suffolk	Meetinghouse/Terrys Creeks and tribs	Nutrients
Suffolk	Mill and Seven Ponds	Nutrients
Suffolk	Millers Pond	Nutrients
Suffolk	Moriches Bay, East	Nutrients
Suffolk	Moriches Bay, West	Nutrients
Suffolk	Peconic River, Lower, and tidal tribs	Nutrients
Suffolk	Quantuck Bay	Nutrients
Suffolk	Shinnecock Bay and Inlet	Nutrients
Suffolk	Tidal tribs to West Moriches Bay	Nutrients
Sullivan	Bodine, Montgomery Lakes	Nutrients
Sullivan	Davies Lake	Nutrients
Sullivan	Evens Lake	Nutrients
Sullivan	Pleasure Lake	Nutrients
Tompkins	Cayuga Lake, Southern End	Nutrients
Tompkins	Cayuga Lake, Southern End	Silt/Sediment
Tompkins	Owasco Inlet, Upper, and tribs	Nutrients
Ulster	Ashokan Reservoir	Silt/Sediment
Ulster	Esopus Creek, Upper, and minor tribs	Silt/Sediment
Warren	Hague Brook and tribs	Silt/Sediment

### 303(d) Segments Impaired by Construction Related Pollutant(s)

Warren	Huddle/Finkle Brooks and tribs	Silt/Sediment
Warren	Indian Brook and tribs	Silt/Sediment
Warren	Lake George	Silt/Sediment
Warren	Tribs to L.George, Village of L George	Silt/Sediment
Washington	Cossayuna Lake	Nutrients
Washington	Lake Champlain, South Bay	Nutrients
Washington	Tribs to L.George, East Shore	Silt/Sediment
Washington	Wood Cr/Champlain Canal and minor tribs	Nutrients
Wayne	Port Bay	Nutrients
Westchester	Amawalk Reservoir	Nutrients
Westchester	Blind Brook, Upper, and tribs	Silt/Sediment
Westchester	Cross River Reservoir	Nutrients
Westchester	Lake Katonah	Nutrients
Westchester	Lake Lincolndale	Nutrients
Westchester	Lake Meahagh	Nutrients
Westchester	Lake Mohegan	Nutrients
Westchester	Lake Shenorock	Nutrients
Westchester	Long Island Sound, Westchester (East)	Nutrients
Westchester	Mamaroneck River, Lower	Silt/Sediment
Westchester	Mamaroneck River, Upper, and minor tribs	Silt/Sediment
Westchester	Muscoot/Upper New Croton Reservoir	Nutrients
Westchester	New Croton Reservoir	Nutrients
Westchester	Peach Lake	Nutrients
Westchester	Reservoir No.1 (Lake Isle)	Nutrients
Westchester	Saw Mill River, Lower, and tribs	Nutrients
Westchester	Saw Mill River, Middle, and tribs	Nutrients
Westchester	Sheldrake River and tribs	Silt/Sediment
Westchester	Sheldrake River and tribs	Nutrients
Westchester	Silver Lake	Nutrients
Westchester	Teatown Lake	Nutrients
Westchester	Titicus Reservoir	Nutrients
Westchester	Truesdale Lake	Nutrients
Westchester	Wallace Pond	Nutrients
Wyoming	Java Lake	Nutrients
Wyoming	Silver Lake	Nutrients

## APPENDIX F – List of NYS DEC Regional Offices

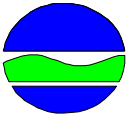
<u>Region</u>	<u>COVERING THE FOLLOWING COUNTIES:</u>	<u>DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS (DEP) PERMIT ADMINISTRATORS</u>	<u>DIVISION OF WATER (DOW) WATER (SPDES) PROGRAM</u>
1	NASSAU AND SUFFOLK	50 CIRCLE ROAD STONY BROOK, NY 11790 TEL. (631) 444-0365	50 CIRCLE ROAD STONY BROOK, NY 11790-3409 TEL. (631) 444-0405
2	BRONX, KINGS, NEW YORK, QUEENS AND RICHMOND	1 HUNTERS POINT PLAZA, 47-40 21ST ST. LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101-5407 TEL. (718) 482-4997	1 HUNTERS POINT PLAZA, 47-40 21ST ST. LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101-5407 TEL. (718) 482-4933
3	DUTCHESS, ORANGE, PUTNAM, ROCKLAND, SULLIVAN, ULSTER AND WESTCHESTER	21 SOUTH PUTT CORNERS ROAD NEW PALTZ, NY 12561-1696 TEL. (845) 256-3059	100 HILLSIDE AVENUE, SUITE 1W WHITE PLAINS, NY 10603 TEL. (914) 428 - 2505
4	ALBANY, COLUMBIA, DELAWARE, GREENE, MONTGOMERY, OTSEGO, RENSSELAER, SCHENECTADY AND SCHOHARIE	1150 NORTH WESTCOTT ROAD SCHENECTADY, NY 12306-2014 TEL. (518) 357-2069	1130 NORTH WESTCOTT ROAD SCHENECTADY, NY 12306-2014 TEL. (518) 357-2045
5	CLINTON, ESSEX, FRANKLIN, FULTON, HAMILTON, SARATOGA, WARREN AND WASHINGTON	1115 STATE ROUTE 86, Po Box 296 RAY BROOK, NY 12977-0296 TEL. (518) 897-1234	232 GOLF COURSE ROAD WARRENSBURG, NY 12885-1172 TEL. (518) 623-1200
6	HERKIMER, JEFFERSON, LEWIS, ONEIDA AND ST. LAWRENCE	STATE OFFICE BUILDING 317 WASHINGTON STREET WATERTOWN, NY 13601-3787 TEL. (315) 785-2245	STATE OFFICE BUILDING 207 GENESEE STREET UTICA, NY 13501-2885 TEL. (315) 793-2554
7	BROOME, CAYUGA, CHENANGO, CORTLAND, MADISON, ONONDAGA, OSWEGO, TIOGA AND TOMPKINS	615 ERIE BLVD. WEST SYRACUSE, NY 13204-2400 TEL. (315) 426-7438	615 ERIE BLVD. WEST SYRACUSE, NY 13204-2400 TEL. (315) 426-7500
8	CHEMUNG, GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, MONROE, ONTARIO, ORLEANS, SCHUYLER, SENECA, STEUBEN, WAYNE AND YATES	6274 EAST AVON-LIMA ROADAVON, NY 14414-9519 TEL. (585) 226-2466	6274 EAST AVON-LIMA RD. AVON, NY 14414-9519 TEL. (585) 226-2466
9	ALLEGANY, CATTARAUGUS, CHAUTAUQUA, ERIE, NIAGARA AND WYOMING	270 MICHIGAN AVENUE BUFFALO, NY 14203-2999 TEL. (716) 851-7165	270 MICHIGAN AVENUE BUFFALO, NY 14203-2999 TEL. (716) 851-7070

Briarcliff Solar, LLC  
345 Scarborough Road  
Village of Briarcliff Manor, New York

## **Appendix B: NYSDEC SPDES General Permit Forms**

---

# NOTICE OF INTENT



## New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

### Division of Water

625 Broadway, 4th Floor

Albany, New York 12233-3505

NYR                    
(for DEC use only)

**Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activity Under State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) General Permit # GP-0-20-001**

All sections must be completed unless otherwise noted. Failure to complete all items may result in this form being returned to you, thereby delaying your coverage under this General Permit. Applicants must read and understand the conditions of the permit and prepare a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan prior to submitting this NOI. Applicants are responsible for identifying and obtaining other DEC permits that may be required.

### -IMPORTANT-

**RETURN THIS FORM TO THE ADDRESS ABOVE**

OWNER/OPERATOR MUST SIGN FORM

#### Owner/Operator Information

Owner/Operator (Company Name/Private Owner Name/Municipality Name)

B r i a r c l i f f   S o l a r ,   L L C

Owner/Operator Contact Person Last Name (NOT CONSULTANT)

M a g i d

Owner/Operator Contact Person First Name

D a v i d

Owner/Operator Mailing Address

7 9   M a d i s o n   A v e n u e ,   8 t h   F l o o r

City

N e w   Y o r k

State

N Y

Zip

1 0 0 1 6 -   

Phone (Owner/Operator)

2 1 2 - 9 6 0 - 8 5 9 8

Fax (Owner/Operator)

  -  -  

Email (Owner/Operator)

i n f o @ y s g s o l a r . c o m

FED TAX ID

  -  (not required for individuals)



## Project Site Information

Project/Site Name

B r i a r c l i f f   S o l a r ,   L L C

Street Address (NOT P.O. BOX)

3 4 5   S c a r b o r o u g h   R o a d

Side of Street

☐ North   ☒ South   ☐ East   ☐ West

City/Town/Village (THAT ISSUES BUILDING PERMIT)

V i l l a g e   o f   B r i a r c l i f f   M a n o r

State

N Y

Zip

1 0 5 1 0 -

County

W e s t c h e s t e r

DEC Region

3

Name of Nearest Cross Street

S h a d o w   B r o o k   L a n e

Distance to Nearest Cross Street (Feet)

5 0 0

Project In Relation to Cross Street

☐ North   ☒ South   ☐ East   ☐ West

Tax Map Numbers

Section-Block-Parcel

9 7 . 1 2 - 1 - 9

Tax Map Numbers

9 7 . 1 6 - 1 - 1

1. Provide the Geographic Coordinates for the project site in NYTM Units. To do this you **must** go to the NYSDEC Stormwater Interactive Map on the DEC website at:

[www.dec.ny.gov/imsmaps/stormwater/viewer.htm](http://www.dec.ny.gov/imsmaps/stormwater/viewer.htm)

Zoom into your Project Location such that you can accurately click on the centroid of your site. Once you have located your project site, go to the tool boxes on the top and choose "i"(identify). Then click on the center of your site and a new window containing the X, Y coordinates in UTM will pop up. Transcribe these coordinates into the boxes below. For problems with the interactive map use the help function.

X Coordinates (Easting)

5 9 6 0 9 8

Y Coordinates (Northing)

4 5 5 5 8 2 8

2. What is the nature of this construction project?

- ☐ New Construction
- ☐ Redevelopment with increase in impervious area
- ☒ Redevelopment with no increase in impervious area

3. Select the predominant land use for both pre and post development conditions.

**SELECT ONLY ONE CHOICE FOR EACH**

**Pre-Development  
Existing Land Use**

- ☐ FOREST  
☐ PASTURE/OPEN LAND  
☐ CULTIVATED LAND  
☐ SINGLE FAMILY HOME  
☐ SINGLE FAMILY SUBDIVISION  
☐ TOWN HOME RESIDENTIAL  
☐ MULTIFAMILY RESIDENTIAL  
☐ INSTITUTIONAL/SCHOOL  
☒ INDUSTRIAL  
☐ COMMERCIAL  
☐ ROAD/HIGHWAY  
☐ RECREATIONAL/SPORTS FIELD  
☐ BIKE PATH/TRAIL  
☐ LINEAR UTILITY  
☐ PARKING LOT  
☐ OTHER

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**Post-Development  
Future Land Use**

- ☐ SINGLE FAMILY HOME  
☐ SINGLE FAMILY SUBDIVISION  
☐ TOWN HOME RESIDENTIAL  
☐ MULTIFAMILY RESIDENTIAL  
☐ INSTITUTIONAL/SCHOOL  
☐ INDUSTRIAL  
☐ COMMERCIAL  
☐ MUNICIPAL  
☐ ROAD/HIGHWAY  
☐ RECREATIONAL/SPORTS FIELD  
☐ BIKE PATH/TRAIL  
☐ LINEAR UTILITY (water, sewer, gas, etc.)  
☐ PARKING LOT  
☐ CLEARING/GRADING ONLY  
☐ DEMOLITION, NO REDEVELOPMENT  
☐ WELL DRILLING ACTIVITY \*(Oil, Gas, etc.)  
☒ OTHER

Number of Lots

--	--	--	--

S	o	l	a	r		F	a	r	m										
---	---	---	---	---	--	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**\*Note:** for gas well drilling, non-high volume hydraulic fractured wells only

4. In accordance with the larger common plan of development or sale, enter the total project site area; the total area to be disturbed; existing impervious area to be disturbed (for redevelopment activities); and the future impervious area constructed within the disturbed area. (Round to the nearest tenth of an acre.)

**Total Site  
Area**

		9	5	.	5
--	--	---	---	---	---

**Total Area To  
Be Disturbed**

		4	3	.	8
--	--	---	---	---	---

**Existing Impervious  
Area To Be Disturbed**

			7	.	3
--	--	--	---	---	---

**Future Impervious  
Area Within  
Disturbed Area**

			1	.	7
--	--	--	---	---	---

5. Do you plan to disturb more than 5 acres of soil at any one time? ☐ Yes ☒ No

6. Indicate the percentage of each Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG) at the site.

**A**  

		0
--	--	---

 %

**B**  

		1
--	--	---

 %

**C**  

	6	1
--	---	---

 %

**D**  

	3	8
--	---	---

 %

7. Is this a phased project? ☒ Yes ☐ No

8. Enter the planned start and end dates of the disturbance activities.

**Start Date**

0	8	/	0	1	/	2	0	2	3
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

**End Date**

0	8	/	0	1	/	2	0	2	4
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

[illegible][illegible]

9a. Type of waterbody identified in Question 9?

- ☐ Wetland / State Jurisdiction On Site (Answer 9b)
- ☐ Wetland / State Jurisdiction Off Site
- ☐ Wetland / Federal Jurisdiction On Site (Answer 9b)
- ☐ Wetland / Federal Jurisdiction Off Site
- ☒ Stream / Creek On Site
- ☐ Stream / Creek Off Site
- ☐ River On Site
- ☐ River Off Site
- ☐ Lake On Site
- ☐ Lake Off Site
- ☐ Other Type On Site
- ☐ Other Type Off Site

9b. How was the wetland identified?

- ☐ Regulatory Map
- ☐ Delineated by Consultant
- ☐ Delineated by Army Corps of Engineers
- ☐ Other (identify)

9b. How was the wetland identified?

☐ Regulatory Map

☐ Delineated by Consultant

☐ Delineated by Army Corps of Engineers

☐ Other (identify)

10. Has the surface waterbody(ies) in question 9 been identified as a 303(d) segment in Appendix E of GP-0-20-001? ☐ Yes ☒ No

11. Is this project located in one of the Watersheds identified in Appendix C of GP-0-20-001? ☐ Yes ☒ No

11. Is this project located in one of the Watersheds identified in Appendix C of GP-0-20-001? ☐ Yes ☒ No

12. Is the project located in one of the watershed areas associated with AA and AA-S classified waters? ☐ Yes ☒ No  
**If no, skip question 13.**

If no, skip question 13.

If Yes, what is the acreage to be disturbed?

13. Does this construction activity disturb land with no existing impervious cover and where the Soil Slope Phase is identified as an E or F on the USDA Soil Survey? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If Yes, what is the acreage to be disturbed?

					.	
--	--	--	--	--	---	--

14. Will the project disturb soils within a State regulated wetland or the protected 100 foot adjacent area? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Page 4 of 14

15. Does the site runoff enter a separate storm sewer system (including roadside drains, swales, ditches, culverts, etc)? ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Unknown

16. What is the name of the municipality/entity that owns the separate storm sewer system?

[illegible]

17. Does any runoff from the site enter a sewer classified as a Combined Sewer? ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Unknown

18. Will future use of this site be an agricultural property as defined by the NYS Agriculture and Markets Law? ☐ Yes ☒ No

19. Is this property owned by a state authority, state agency,  
federal government or local government? ☐ Yes ☒ No

20. Is this a remediation project being done under a Department approved work plan? (i.e. CERCLA, RCRA, Voluntary Cleanup Agreement, etc.) ☐ Yes ☒ No

21. Has the required Erosion and Sediment Control component of the SWPPP been developed in conformance with the current NYS Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control (aka Blue Book)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

22. Does this construction activity require the development of a SWPPP that includes the post-construction stormwater management practice component (i.e. Runoff Reduction, Water Quality and Quantity Control practices/techniques)? ☒ Yes ☐ No
- If No, skip questions 23 and 27-39.**

23. Has the post-construction stormwater management practice component of the SWPPP been developed in conformance with the current NYS Stormwater Management Design Manual? ☒ Yes ☐ No

24. The Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) was prepared by:

- ☒ Professional Engineer (P.E.)
- ☐ Soil and Water Conservation District (SWCD)
- ☐ Registered Landscape Architect (R.L.A.)
- ☐ Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC)
- ☐ Owner/Operator
- ☐ Other

[illegible]

SWPPP Preparer

L	a	n	g	a	n
---	---	---	---	---	---

Contact Name (Last, Space, First)

[illegible]

Mailing Address

[illegible]

City

[illegible]

State Zip

N	Y	1	0	6	0	1	-				
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--

Phone

9	1	4	-	3	2	3	-	7	4	1	8
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Fax

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Email

[illegible][illegible]

### SWPPP Preparer Certification

I hereby certify that the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for this project has been prepared in accordance with the terms and conditions of the GP-0-20-001. Furthermore, I understand that certifying false, incorrect or inaccurate information is a violation of this permit and the laws of the State of New York and could subject me to criminal, civil and/or administrative proceedings.

First Name

[illegible]

MI

--	--

**Last Name**

[illegible]

Signature

--

Date \_\_\_\_\_

		/			/			
--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	--

25. Has a construction sequence schedule for the planned management practices been prepared? ☒ Yes ☐ No

☒ Yes      ☐ No

26. Select **all** of the erosion and sediment control practices that will be employed on the project site:

## Temporary Structural

- ☐ Check Dams
- ☐ Construction Road Stabilization
- ☒ Dust Control
- ☐ Earth Dike
- ☐ Level Spreader
- ☐ Perimeter Dike/Swale
- ☐ Pipe Slope Drain
- ☐ Portable Sediment Tank
- ☐ Rock Dam
- ☐ Sediment Basin
- ☐ Sediment Traps
- ☒ Silt Fence
- ☒ Stabilized Construction Entrance
- ☐ Storm Drain Inlet Protection
- ☐ Straw/Hay Bale Dike
- ☐ Temporary Access Waterway Crossing
- ☐ Temporary Stormdrain Diversion
- ☐ Temporary Swale
- ☐ Turbidity Curtain
- ☐ Water bars

## Biotechnical

- Brush Matting
- Wattling

## Other

[illegible]

### Vegetative Measures

- ☐ Brush Matting
- ☐ Dune Stabilization
- ☐ Grassed Waterway
- ☒ Mulching
- ☒ Protecting Vegetation
- ☐ Recreation Area Improvement
- ☒ Seeding
- ☐ Sodding
- ☐ Straw/Hay Bale Dike
- ☐ Streambank Protection
- ☐ Temporary Swale
- ☒ Topsoiling
- ☐ Vegetating Waterways

## Permanent Structural

- ☐ Debris Basin
- ☐ Diversion
- ☐ Grade Stabilization Structure
- ☐ Land Grading
- ☐ Lined Waterway (Rock)
- ☐ Paved Channel (Concrete)
- ☐ Paved Flume
- ☐ Retaining Wall
- ☐ Riprap Slope Protection
- ☐ Rock Outlet Protection
- ☐ Streambank Protection

**Post-construction Stormwater Management Practice (SMP) Requirements**

**Important:** Completion of Questions 27-39 is not required if response to Question 22 is No.

27. Identify all site planning practices that were used to prepare the final site plan/layout for the project.

- ☐ Preservation of Undisturbed Areas
- ☐ Preservation of Buffers
- ☒ Reduction of Clearing and Grading
- ☒ Locating Development in Less Sensitive Areas
- ☐ Roadway Reduction
- ☐ Sidewalk Reduction
- ☒ Driveway Reduction
- ☐ Cul-de-sac Reduction
- ☐ Building Footprint Reduction
- ☐ Parking Reduction

27a. Indicate which of the following soil restoration criteria was used to address the requirements in Section 5.1.6("Soil Restoration") of the Design Manual (2010 version).

- ☒ All disturbed areas will be restored in accordance with the Soil Restoration requirements in Table 5.3 of the Design Manual (see page 5-22).
- ☐ Compacted areas were considered as impervious cover when calculating the **WQv Required**, and the compacted areas were assigned a post-construction Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG) designation that is one level less permeable than existing conditions for the hydrology analysis.

28. Provide the total Water Quality Volume (WQv) required for this project (based on final site plan/layout).

**Total WQv Required**

**acre-feet**

29. Identify the RR techniques (Area Reduction), RR techniques (Volume Reduction) and Standard SMPs with RRv Capacity in Table 1 (See Page 9) that were used to reduce the Total WQv Required (#28).

Also, provide in Table 1 the total impervious area that contributes runoff to each technique/practice selected. For the Area Reduction Techniques, provide the total contributing area (includes pervious area) and, if applicable, the total impervious area that contributes runoff to the technique/practice.

**Note:** Redevelopment projects shall use Tables 1 and 2 to identify the SMPs used to treat and/or reduce the WQv required. If runoff reduction techniques will not be used to reduce the required WQv, skip to question 33a after identifying the SMPs.

**Table 1 - Runoff Reduction (RR) Techniques  
and Standard Stormwater Management  
Practices (SMPs)**

<u>RR Techniques (Area Reduction)</u>	<u>Total Contributing Area (acres)</u>	<u>Total Contributing Impervious Area (acres)</u>												
<input type="radio"/> Conservation of Natural Areas (RR-1) ...	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							and/or <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Sheetflow to Riparian Buffers/Filters Strips (RR-2) .....	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td>0</td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td>0</td><td>2</td><td></td></tr></table>			0	0	2		and/or <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td>0</td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td>0</td><td>2</td><td></td></tr></table>			0	0	2	
		0												
0	2													
		0												
0	2													
<input type="radio"/> Tree Planting/Tree Pit (RR-3) .....	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							and/or <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						
<input type="radio"/> Disconnection of Rooftop Runoff (RR-4) ..	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							and/or <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						
<u>RR Techniques (Volume Reduction)</u>														
<input type="radio"/> Vegetated Swale (RR-5) .....	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						
<input type="radio"/> Rain Garden (RR-6) .....	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						
<input type="radio"/> Stormwater Planter (RR-7) .....	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						
<input type="radio"/> Rain Barrel/Cistern (RR-8) .....	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						
<input type="radio"/> Porous Pavement (RR-9) .....	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						
<input type="radio"/> Green Roof (RR-10) .....	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						
<u>Standard SMPs with RRv Capacity</u>														
<input type="radio"/> Infiltration Trench (I-1) .....	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						
<input type="radio"/> Infiltration Basin (I-2) .....	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						
<input type="radio"/> Dry Well (I-3) .....	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						
<input type="radio"/> Underground Infiltration System (I-4) .....	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						
<input type="radio"/> Bioretention (F-5) .....	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						
<input type="radio"/> Dry Swale (O-1) .....	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						
<u>Standard SMPs</u>														
<input type="radio"/> Micropool Extended Detention (P-1) .....	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						
<input type="radio"/> Wet Pond (P-2) .....	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						
<input type="radio"/> Wet Extended Detention (P-3) .....	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						
<input type="radio"/> Multiple Pond System (P-4) .....	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						
<input type="radio"/> Pocket Pond (P-5) .....	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						
<input type="radio"/> Surface Sand Filter (F-1) .....	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						
<input type="radio"/> Underground Sand Filter (F-2) .....	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						
<input type="radio"/> Perimeter Sand Filter (F-3) .....	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						
<input type="radio"/> Organic Filter (F-4) .....	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						
<input type="radio"/> Shallow Wetland (W-1) .....	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						
<input type="radio"/> Extended Detention Wetland (W-2) .....	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						
<input type="radio"/> Pond/Wetland System (W-3) .....	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						
<input type="radio"/> Pocket Wetland (W-4) .....	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						
<input type="radio"/> Wet Swale (O-2) .....	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						



Table 2 - Alternative SMPs  
(DO NOT INCLUDE PRACTICES BEING  
USED FOR PRETREATMENT ONLY)

<u>Alternative SMP</u>													<u>Total Contributing Impervious Area (acres)</u>						
<input type="radio"/> Hydrodynamic																▪			
<input type="radio"/> Wet Vault																▪			
<input type="radio"/> Media Filter																▪			
<input type="radio"/> Other																▪			

Provide the name and manufacturer of the Alternative SMPs (i.e. proprietary practice(s)) being used for WQv treatment.

[illegible][illegible]

**Note:** Redevelopment projects which do not use RR techniques, shall use questions 28, 29, 33 and 33a to provide SMPs used, total WQv required and total WQv provided for the project.

30. Indicate the Total RRv provided by the RR techniques (Area/Volume Reduction) and Standard SMPs with RRv capacity identified in question 29.

Total RRv provided

		0
--	--	---

.

0	0	2
---	---	---

acre-feet

31. Is the Total RRV provided (#30) greater than or equal to the total WQV required (#28).

☒ Yes    ☐ No

If Yes, go to question 36.

If No, go to question 32.

32. Provide the Minimum RRv required based on HSG.  
[Minimum RRv Required = (P) (0.95) (Ai)/12, Ai=(S) (Aic)]

### Minimum RRv Required

--	--	--

 · 

--	--	--

**acre-feet**

- 32a. Is the Total RRV provided (#30) greater than or equal to the Minimum RRV Required (#32)?

☐ Yes    ☐ No

If Yes, go to question 33.

**Note:** Use the space provided in question #39 to summarize the specific site limitations and justification for not reducing 100% of WQv required (#28). A detailed evaluation of the specific site limitations and justification for not reducing 100% of the WQv required (#28) must also be included in the SWPPP.

If No, sizing criteria has not been met, so NOI can not be processed. SWPPP preparer must modify design to meet sizing criteria.

33. Identify the Standard SMPs in Table 1 and, if applicable, the Alternative SMPs in Table 2 that were used to treat the remaining total WQv(=Total WQv Required in 28 - Total RRv Provided in 30).

Also, provide in Table 1 and 2 the total impervious area that contributes runoff to each practice selected.

**Note:** Use Tables 1 and 2 to identify the SMPs used on Redevelopment projects.

- 33a. Indicate the Total WQv provided (i.e. WQv treated) by the SMPs identified in question #33 and Standard SMPs with RRv Capacity identified in question 29.

**WQv Provided**

.    **acre-feet**

**Note:** For the standard SMPs with RRv capacity, the WQv provided by each practice = the WQv calculated using the contributing drainage area to the practice - RRv provided by the practice. (See Table 3.5 in Design Manual)

34. Provide the sum of the Total RRv provided (#30) and the WQv provided (#33a).

.

35. Is the sum of the RRv provided (#30) and the WQv provided (#33a) greater than or equal to the total WQv required (#28)? ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

**If Yes, go to question 36.**

**If No, sizing criteria has not been met, so NOI can not be processed. SWPPP preparer must modify design to meet sizing criteria.**

36. Provide the total Channel Protection Storage Volume (CPv) required and provided or select waiver (36a), if applicable.

**CPv Required**

.    **acre-feet**

**CPv Provided**

.    **acre-feet**

- 36a. The need to provide channel protection has been waived because:

- ☐ Site discharges directly to tidal waters or a fifth order or larger stream.
- ☒ Reduction of the total CPv is achieved on site through runoff reduction techniques or infiltration systems.

37. Provide the Overbank Flood (Qp) and Extreme Flood (Qf) control criteria or select waiver (37a), if applicable.

**Total Overbank Flood Control Criteria (Qp)**

**Pre-Development**

.    **CFS**

**Post-development**

.    **CFS**

**Total Extreme Flood Control Criteria (Qf)**

**Pre-Development**

.    **CFS**

**Post-development**

.    **CFS**

37a. The need to meet the Qp and Qf criteria has been waived because:

- ☐ Site discharges directly to tidal waters or a fifth order or larger stream.
- ☐ Downstream analysis reveals that the Qp and Qf controls are not required

- 37a. The need to meet the Qp and Qf criteria has been waived because:
- ☐ Site discharges directly to tidal waters or a fifth order or larger stream.
  - ☐ Downstream analysis reveals that the Qp and Qf controls are not required

38. Has a long term Operation and Maintenance Plan for the post-construction stormwater management practice(s) been developed? ☒ Yes ☐ No

38. Has a long term Operation and Maintenance Plan for the post-construction stormwater management practice(s) been developed? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If Yes, Identify the entity responsible for the long term  
Operation and Maintenance

[illegible]

39. Use this space to summarize the specific site limitations and justification for not reducing 100% of WQv required(#28). (See question 32a)  
This space can also be used for other pertinent project information.

The solar panels will be constructed on a rack system and there is adequate space between the panels so that rain water can flow off the panel and continue as sheet flow over the surface; however, the project does include construction of ground mounted transformers that will be installed on top of a concrete pad and the addition of the permeable haul road. A Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan addressing post-construction stormwater practices has been designed in accordance with the "NYS Stormwater Management Design Manual".

40. Identify other DEC permits, existing and new, that are required for this project/facility.

○ Air Pollution Control

○ Coastal Erosion

☐ Hazardous Waste

○ Long Island Wells

○ Mined Land Reclamation

○ Solid Waste

○ Navigable Waters Protection / Article 15

○ Water Quality Certificate

○ Dam Safety

○ Water Supply

○ Freshwater Wetlands/Article 24

☐ Tidal Wetlands

☐ Wild, Scenic and Recreational Rivers

○ Stream Bed or Bank Protection / Article 15

☐ Endangered or Threatened Species (Incidental Take Permit)

○ Individual SPDES

○ SPDES Multi-Sector GP	N	Y	R					
-------------------------	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--

[illegible]

☐ None

41. Does this project require a US Army Corps of Engineers Wetland Permit? ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

☐ Yes    ☒ No

<p>If Yes, Indicate Size of Impact.</p>					
					.

42. Is this project subject to the requirements of a regulated, traditional land use control MS4?  
(If No, skip question 43)

☒ Yes      ☐ No

43. Has the "MS4 SWPPP Acceptance" form been signed by the principal executive officer or ranking elected official and submitted along with this NOI?

☒ Yes    ☐ No

44. If this NOI is being submitted for the purpose of continuing or transferring coverage under a general permit for stormwater runoff from construction activities, please indicate the former SPDES number assigned. 

N	Y	P				
---	---	---	--	--	--	--

N	Y	R						
---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--

**Owner/Operator Certification**

I have read or been advised of the permit conditions and believe that I understand them. I also understand that, under the terms of the permit, there may be reporting requirements. I hereby certify that this document and the corresponding documents were prepared under my direction or supervision. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations. I further understand that coverage under the general permit will be identified in the acknowledgment that I will receive as a result of submitting this NOI and can be as long as sixty (60) business days as provided for in the general permit. I also understand that, by submitting this NOI, I am acknowledging that the SWPPP has been developed and will be implemented as the first element of construction, and agreeing to comply with all the terms and conditions of the general permit for which this NOI is being submitted.

**Print First Name**

D	a	v	i	d															
---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**MI**

--

**Print Last Name**

M	a	g	i	d															
---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**Owner/Operator Signature**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**Date**

				/			/				
--	--	--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	--	--



Department of  
Environmental  
Conservation

NYS Department of Environmental Conservation  
Division of Water  
625 Broadway, 4th Floor  
Albany, New York 12233-3505

## MS4 Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) Acceptance Form

for

**Construction Activities Seeking Authorization Under SPDES General Permit**

\*(NOTE: Attach Completed Form to Notice Of Intent and Submit to Address Above)

### I. Project Owner/Operator Information

- |                         |                              |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Owner/Operator Name: | YSG Solar                    |
| 2. Contact Person:      | David Magid                  |
| 3. Street Address:      | 79 Madison Avenue, 8th Floor |
| 4. City/State/Zip:      | New York, New York 10016     |

### II. Project Site Information

- |                       |                                  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| 5. Project/Site Name: | Briarcliff Solar                 |
| 6. Street Address:    | 354 Scarborough Road             |
| 7. City/State/Zip:    | Briarcliff Manor, New York 10510 |

### III. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) Review and Acceptance Information

- |   |
|---|
| 8. SWPPP Reviewed by:                       |
| 9. Title/Position:                          |
| 10. Date Final SWPPP Reviewed and Accepted: |

### IV. Regulated MS4 Information

- |   |                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|
| 11. Name of MS4:                            | Village of Briarcliff Manor      |
| 12. MS4 SPDES Permit Identification Number: | NYR20A 315                       |
| 13. Contact Person:                         | Joshua Ringel                    |
| 14. Street Address:                         | 1111 Pleasantville Road          |
| 15. City/State/Zip:                         | Briarcliff Manor, New York 10510 |
| 16. Telephone Number:                       |                                  |

## **MS4 SWPPP Acceptance Form - continued**

### **V. Certification Statement - MS4 Official (principal executive officer or ranking elected official) or Duly Authorized Representative**

I hereby certify that the final Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for the construction project identified in question 5 has been reviewed and meets the substantive requirements in the SPDES General Permit For Stormwater Discharges from Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s). Note: The MS4, through the acceptance of the SWPPP, assumes no responsibility for the accuracy and adequacy of the design included in the SWPPP. In addition, review and acceptance of the SWPPP by the MS4 does not relieve the owner/operator or their SWPPP preparer of responsibility or liability for errors or omissions in the plan.

Printed Name:

Title/Position:

Signature:

Date:

### **VI. Additional Information**

### **MS4 Signatory Authorization**

Your SPDES permit requires you to annually submit a report. The Municipal Compliance Certification Form (MCC) must be signed as follows:

- 1.) For a municipality, state, federal, or other public agency: by either a principal or executive officer or ranking elected official. A principal executive officer includes:
  - (i) the chief executive officer of the agency, or
  - (ii) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency; or
- 2.) A duly authorized representative of the person described in item (1).

**NOTE: A person is a duly authorized representative only if**

- (i) the authorization is made in writing by a person described in paragraph 1 above; and
- (ii) the authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity such as the position of plant manager, operator of a well or well field, superintendent, position of equivalent responsibility, or an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company. (A duly authorized representative may thus be either a named individual or any individual occupying a named position); and
- (iii) the written authorization is submitted to the Department.

**Initial authorization or changes to authorization:** The initial authorization should be submitted to the Department with any reports to be signed by an authorized representative. If an authorization under paragraph (2) is no longer accurate because a different individual, or position, has responsibility for the overall operation of the facility, a new authorization satisfying the requirements of paragraph (2) must be submitted to the Department with any reports to be signed by an authorized representative.



## **Signature Authorization Form**

Permittee Name:

SPDES NO. NYR20A

Date:

Name of person described in paragraph (1):	Title:
Signature of person described in paragraph (1):	Date:

**THE PERMITTEE MUST NOTIFY THE DEPARTMENT OF ANY CHANGE IN THIS INFORMATION. THIS FORM SHOULD ONLY BE SENT IN WITH THE ANNUAL REPORT.**

Name and/or title of person responsible for signing and submitting official documents including reports, certifications or information required by the NYS Small MS4 General Permit:	Phone:		
Signature (if individual named above):			
Mailing Address:	City:	State:	Zip:

\* Note: Notices of Intent (NOI) associated with permit coverage under the NYS Small MS4 General Permit must be signed by a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. See paragraph (1) for definition of a principal executive officer.

Return to:      MS4 Coordinator  
                    Bureau of Water Permits  
                    New York State Department of Environmental Conservation 625  
                    Broadway  
                    Albany, NY 12233-3505



Department of  
Environmental  
Conservation

# SWPPP Preparer Certification Form

---

*SPDES General Permit for Stormwater  
Discharges From Construction Activity  
(GP-0-20-001)*

## Project Site Information

### Project/Site Name

Briarcliff Solar, LLC

## Owner/Operator Information

### Owner/Operator (Company Name/Private Owner/Municipality Name)

Briarcliff Solar, LLC

## Certification Statement – SWPPP Preparer

I hereby certify that the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for this project has been prepared in accordance with the terms and conditions of the GP-0-20-001. Furthermore, I understand that certifying false, incorrect or inaccurate information is a violation of this permit and the laws of the State of New York and could subject me to criminal, civil and/or administrative proceedings.

Micahel

First name

MI

Finan

Last Name

Signature

Date



# **Owner/Operator Certification Form**

## **SPDES General Permit For Stormwater Discharges From Construction Activity (GP-0-20-001)**

Project/Site Name: Briarcliff Solar, LLC

eNOI Submission Number: \_\_\_\_\_

eNOI Submitted by: ☐ Owner/Operator ☒ SWPPP Preparer ☐ Other

### **Certification Statement - Owner/Operator**

I have read or been advised of the permit conditions and believe that I understand them. I also understand that, under the terms of the permit, there may be reporting requirements. I hereby certify that this document and the corresponding documents were prepared under my direction or supervision. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations. I further understand that coverage under the general permit will be identified in the acknowledgment that I will receive as a result of submitting this NOI and can be as long as sixty (60) business days as provided for in the general permit. I also understand that, by submitting this NOI, I am acknowledging that the SWPPP has been developed and will be implemented as the first element of construction, and agreeing to comply with all the terms and conditions of the general permit for which this NOI is being submitted.

Owner/Operator First Name M.I. Last Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**New York State Department of Environmental Conservation  
Division of Water  
625 Broadway, 4th Floor  
Albany, New York 12233-3505**

\*(NOTE: Submit completed form to address above)\*

**NOTICE OF TERMINATION** for Storm Water Discharges Authorized  
under the SPDES General Permit for Construction Activity

**Please indicate your permit identification number:** NYR \_\_\_\_\_

**I. Owner or Operator Information**

1. Owner/Operator Name:

2. Street Address:

3. City/State/Zip:

4. Contact Person:

4a. Telephone:

4b. Contact Person E-Mail:

**II. Project Site Information**

5. Project/Site Name:

6. Street Address:

7. City/Zip:

8. County:

**III. Reason for Termination**

9a. ☐ All disturbed areas have achieved final stabilization in accordance with the general permit and SWPPP. \***Date final stabilization completed** (month/year): \_\_\_\_\_

9b. ☐ Permit coverage has been transferred to new owner/operator. Indicate new owner/operator's permit identification number: NYR \_\_\_\_\_

(Note: Permit coverage can not be terminated by owner identified in I.1. above until new owner/operator obtains coverage under the general permit)

9c. ☐ Other (Explain on Page 2)

**IV. Final Site Information:**

10a. Did this construction activity require the development of a SWPPP that includes post-construction stormwater management practices? ☐ yes ☐ no (If no, go to question 10f.)

10b. Have all post-construction stormwater management practices included in the final SWPPP been constructed? ☐ yes ☐ no (If no, explain on Page 2)

10c. Identify the entity responsible for long-term operation and maintenance of practice(s)?

\_\_\_\_\_

**NOTICE OF TERMINATION for Storm Water Discharges Authorized under the  
SPDES General Permit for Construction Activity - continued**

10d. Has the entity responsible for long-term operation and maintenance been given a copy of the operation and maintenance plan required by the general permit?    ☐ yes    ☐ no

10e. Indicate the method used to ensure long-term operation and maintenance of the post-construction stormwater management practice(s):

- ☐ Post-construction stormwater management practice(s) and any right-of-way(s) needed to maintain practice(s) have been deeded to the municipality.
- ☐ Executed maintenance agreement is in place with the municipality that will maintain the post-construction stormwater management practice(s).
- ☐ For post-construction stormwater management practices that are privately owned, a mechanism is in place that requires operation and maintenance of the practice(s) in accordance with the operation and maintenance plan, such as a deed covenant in the owner or operator's deed of record.
- ☐ For post-construction stormwater management practices that are owned by a public or private institution (e.g. school, university or hospital), government agency or authority, or public utility; policy and procedures are in place that ensures operation and maintenance of the practice(s) in accordance with the operation and maintenance plan.

10f. Provide the total area of impervious surface (i.e. roof, pavement, concrete, gravel, etc.) constructed within the disturbance area? \_\_\_\_\_  
(acres)

11. Is this project subject to the requirements of a regulated, traditional land use control MS4?    ☐ yes  
☐ no  
(If Yes, complete section VI - "MS4 Acceptance" statement)

**V. Additional Information/Explanation:**  
(Use this section to answer questions 9c. and 10b., if applicable)

**VI. MS4 Acceptance - MS4 Official (principal executive officer or ranking elected official) or Duly Authorized Representative** (Note: Not required when 9b. is checked -transfer of coverage)

I have determined that it is acceptable for the owner or operator of the construction project identified in question 5 to submit the Notice of Termination at this time.

Printed Name:

Title/Position:

Signature:

Date:

**NOTICE OF TERMINATION** for Storm Water Discharges Authorized under the  
SPDES General Permit for Construction Activity - continued

**VII. Qualified Inspector Certification - Final Stabilization:**

I hereby certify that all disturbed areas have achieved final stabilization as defined in the current version of the general permit, and that all temporary, structural erosion and sediment control measures have been removed. Furthermore, I understand that certifying false, incorrect or inaccurate information is a violation of the referenced permit and the laws of the State of New York and could subject me to criminal, civil and/or administrative proceedings.

Printed Name:

Title/Position:

Signature:

Date:

**VIII. Qualified Inspector Certification - Post-construction Stormwater Management Practice(s):**

I hereby certify that all post-construction stormwater management practices have been constructed in conformance with the SWPPP. Furthermore, I understand that certifying false, incorrect or inaccurate information is a violation of the referenced permit and the laws of the State of New York and could subject me to criminal, civil and/or administrative proceedings.

Printed Name:

Title/Position:

Signature:

Date:

**IX. Owner or Operator Certification**

I hereby certify that this document was prepared by me or under my direction or supervision. My determination, based upon my inquiry of the person(s) who managed the construction activity, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, is that the information provided in this document is true, accurate and complete. Furthermore, I understand that certifying false, incorrect or inaccurate information is a violation of the referenced permit and the laws of the State of New York and could subject me to criminal, civil and/or administrative proceedings.

Printed Name:

Title/Position:

Signature:

Date:

(NYS DEC Notice of Termination - January 2015)

Briarcliff Solar, LLC  
345 Scarborough Road  
Village of Briarcliff Manor, New York

## **Appendix C: Design Calculations**


---

# NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

Division of Water, Bureau of Water Permits  
625 Broadway, Albany, New York 12233-3505  
P: (518) 402-8111 | F: (518) 402-9029  
www.dec.ny.gov

## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Regional Water Engineers

**FROM:** Robert Wither, Chief, South Permit Section 

**SUBJECT:** Solar Panel Construction Stormwater Permitting/SWPPP Guidance

**DATE:** January 17, 2020

### Issue

The Department is seeing an increase in the number of solar panel construction projects across New York State. This has resulted in an increase in the number of questions on Construction General Permit (CGP) and Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) requirements from design professionals because the current CGP (GP-0-15-002) does not include a specific reference to the SWPPP requirements for solar panel projects in Tables 1 and 2 of Appendix B. To address this issue, the Division of Water (DOW) has developed the following guidance on CGP/SWPPP requirements for the different types of solar panel projects.

### Scenario 1

The DOW considers solar panel projects designed and constructed in accordance with the following criteria to be a “*Land clearing and grading for the purposes of creating vegetated open space (i.e. recreational parks, lawns, meadows, fields)*” type project as listed in Table 1, Appendix B of the CGP. Therefore, the SWPPP for this type of project will typically just need to address erosion and sediment controls.

1. Solar panels are constructed on post or rack systems and elevated off the ground surface,
2. The panels are spaced apart so that rain water can flow off the down gradient side of the panel and continue as sheet flow across the ground surface\*,
3. For solar panels constructed on slopes, the individual rows of solar panels are generally installed along the contour so rain water sheet flows down slope\*,
4. The ground surface below the panels consist of a well-established vegetative cover (see “Final Stabilization” definition in Appendix A of the CGP),
5. The project does not include the construction of any traditional impervious areas (i.e. buildings, substation pads, gravel access roads or parking areas, etc.),
6. Construction of the solar panels will not alter the hydrology from pre-to post development conditions (see Appendix A of the CGP, for definition of “Alter the hydrology...”). Note: The design professional shall perform the necessary site assessment/hydrology analysis to make this determination.



Department of  
Environmental  
Conservation



\*Refer to Maryland's "Stormwater Design Guidance- Solar Panel Installations" attached for guidance on panel installation.

\*\*See notes below for additional criteria.

## **Scenario 2**

If the design and construction of the solar panels meets all the criteria above, except for item 6, the project will fall under the "*All other construction activities that include the construction or reconstruction of impervious area or alter the hydrology from pre-to post development conditions, and are not listed in Table 1*" project type as listed in Table 2, Appendix B of the CGP. Therefore, the SWPPP for this type of project must address post-construction stormwater practices designed in accordance with the sizing criteria in Chapter 4 of the NYS Stormwater Management Design Manual, dated January 2015 (Note: Chapter 10 for projects in NYC EOH Watershed). The Water Quality Volume (WQv)/Runoff Reduction Volume (RRv) sizing criteria can be addressed by designing and constructing the solar panels in accordance with the criteria in items 1 – 4 above, however, the quantity control sizing criteria (Cpv, Qp and Qf) from Chapter 4 (or 10) of the Design Manual must still be addressed, unless one of the waiver criteria from Chapter 4 can be applied. \*\*See notes below for additional criteria.

## **\*\* Notes**

- **Item 1:** For solar panel projects where the panels are mounted directly to the ground (i.e. no space below panel to allow for infiltration of runoff), the SWPPP must address post-construction stormwater management controls designed in accordance with the sizing criteria in Chapter 4 of the NYS Stormwater Management Design Manual, dated January 2015 (Note: Chapter 10 for projects in NYC EOH Watershed).

- **Item 5:** For solar panel projects that include the construction of traditional impervious areas (i.e. buildings, substation pads, gravel access roads or parking areas, etc.), the SWPPP must address post-construction stormwater management controls for those areas of the project. This applies to both Scenario 1 and 2 above.

cc: Carol Lamb-Lafay, BWP  
Dave Gasper, BWP



## Stormwater Design Guidance – Solar Panel Installations

Revisions to Maryland's stormwater management regulations in 2010 require that environmental site design (ESD) be used to the maximum extent practicable (MEP) to mimic natural hydrology, reduce runoff to reflect forested wooded conditions, and minimize the impact of land development on water resources. This applies to any residential, commercial, industrial, or institutional development where more than 5,000 square feet of land area is disturbed. Consequently, stormwater management must be addressed even when permeable features like solar panel installations exceed 5,000 square feet of land disturbance.

Depending on local soil conditions and proposed imperviousness, the amount of rainfall that stormwater requirements are based on varies from 1.0 to 2.6 inches. However, addressing stormwater management does not mean that structural or micro-scale practices must be constructed to capture and treat large volumes of runoff. Using nonstructural techniques like disconnecting impervious cover reduces runoff by promoting overland filtering and infiltration. Commonly used with smaller or narrower impervious areas like driveways or open roads, the Disconnection of Non-Rooftop Runoff technique (see pp. 5.61 to 5.65 of the **2000 Maryland Stormwater Design Manual**<sup>1</sup>) is a low cost alternative for treating runoff in situations like rows of solar panels.

When non-rooftop disconnection is used to treat runoff, the following factors should be considered:

- The vegetated area receiving runoff must be equal to or greater in length than the disconnected surface (e.g., width of the row of solar panels)
- Runoff must sheet flow onto and across vegetated areas to maintain the disconnection
- Disconnections should be located on gradual slopes ( $\leq 5\%$ ) to maintain sheetflow. Level spreaders, terraces, or berms may be used to maintain sheetflow conditions if the average slope is steeper than 5%. However, installations on slopes greater than 10% will require an engineered plan that ensures adequate treatment and the safe and non-erosive conveyance of runoff to the property line or downstream stormwater management practice.
- Disconnecting impervious surfaces works best in undisturbed soils. To minimize disturbance and compaction, construction vehicles and equipment should avoid areas used for disconnection during installation of the solar panels.
- Groundcover vegetation must be maintained in good condition in those areas receiving disconnected runoff. Typically this maintenance is no different than other lawn or landscaped areas. However, areas receiving runoff should be protected (e.g., planting shrubs or trees along the perimeter) from future compaction.

Depending on the layout and number of panels installed, the disconnection of non-rooftop runoff technique may address some or all of the stormwater management requirements for an individual project. Where the imperviousness is high or there is other infrastructure (e.g., access roads, transformers), additional runoff may need to be treated. In these situations, other ESD techniques or micro-scale practices may be needed to provide stormwater management for these features.

### Example 1 – Using Non-Rooftop Disconnection Where the Average Slope $\leq 5\%$

Several rows of solar panels will be installed in an existing meadow. The soils within the meadow are hydrologic soil group (HSG) B and the average slope does not exceed 5%. Each row of panels is 10 feet wide and the distance between rows is 20 feet. The rows of solar panels will be installed according to Figure 1 below. In this scenario, the disconnection length is the same as the distance between rows (20 feet) and is greater than the width of each row (10 feet). Therefore, each row of panels is adequately disconnected and the runoff from 1.0 inch of rainfall is treated.

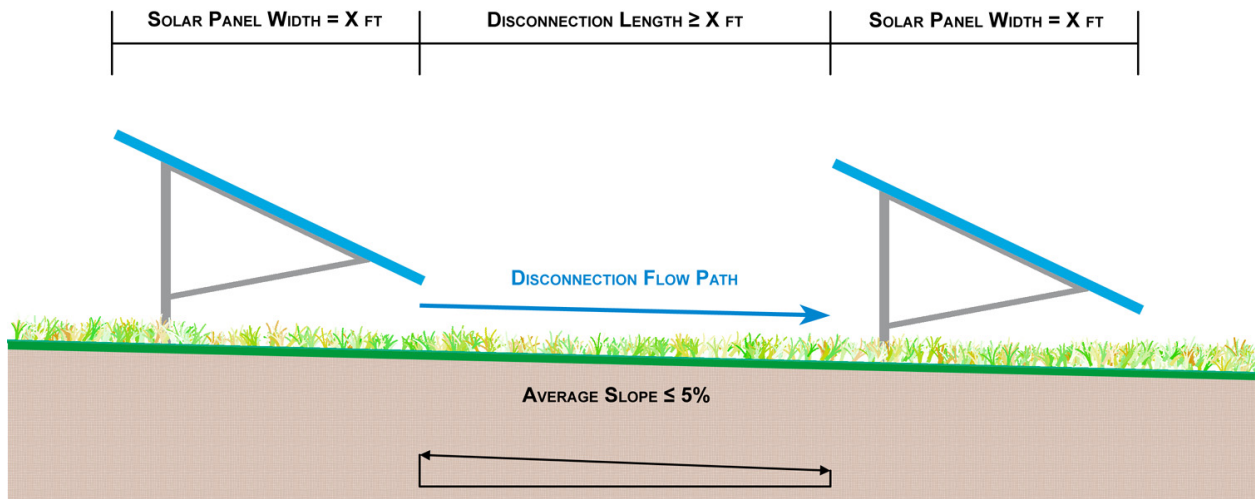


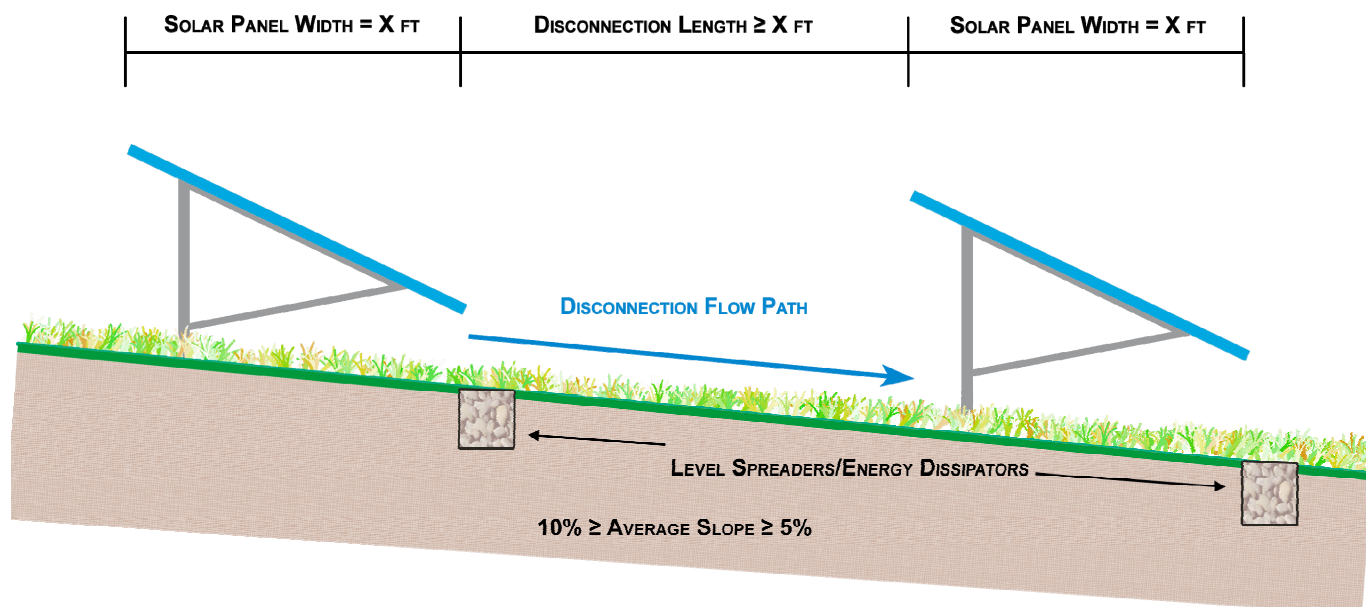
Figure 1. Typical Installation - Slope  $\leq 5\%$

### Example 2 – Using Non-Rooftop Disconnection Where the Average Slope $\geq 5\%$ but $\leq 10\%$

Several rows of solar panels will be installed in an existing meadow. The soils within the meadow are hydrologic soil group (HSG) B and the average slope is greater than 5% but less than 10%. Each row of panels is 10 feet wide and the distance between rows is 20 feet. The rows of solar panels will be installed as shown in Figure 2 below. The disconnection length is the same as the distance between rows (20 feet) and is greater than the width of each row (10 feet). However, in this example, a level spreader (typically 1 to 2-foot wide and 1 foot deep) has been located at the drip edge of each row of panels to dissipate energy and maintain sheetflow.

### Discussion

To meet State and local stormwater management requirements, ESD must be used to the MEP to reduce runoff to reflect forested conditions. While all reasonable options for implementing ESD must be investigated, minimally, the runoff from 1 inch of rainfall must be treated. In each of the examples above, there may be additional opportunities to implement ESD techniques or practices and reduce runoff that should be explored. However, simply disconnecting the runoff from the solar panel arrays captures and treats the runoff from 1.0 inch of rainfall. Where imperviousness is low and soil conditions less optimal (e.g., HSG C or D), this may be sufficient to completely address stormwater management requirements. In more dense applications or in sandy soils, additional stormwater management may be required.



**Figure 2. Typical Installation – Slope  $\geq 5\%$  but  $\leq 10\%$**

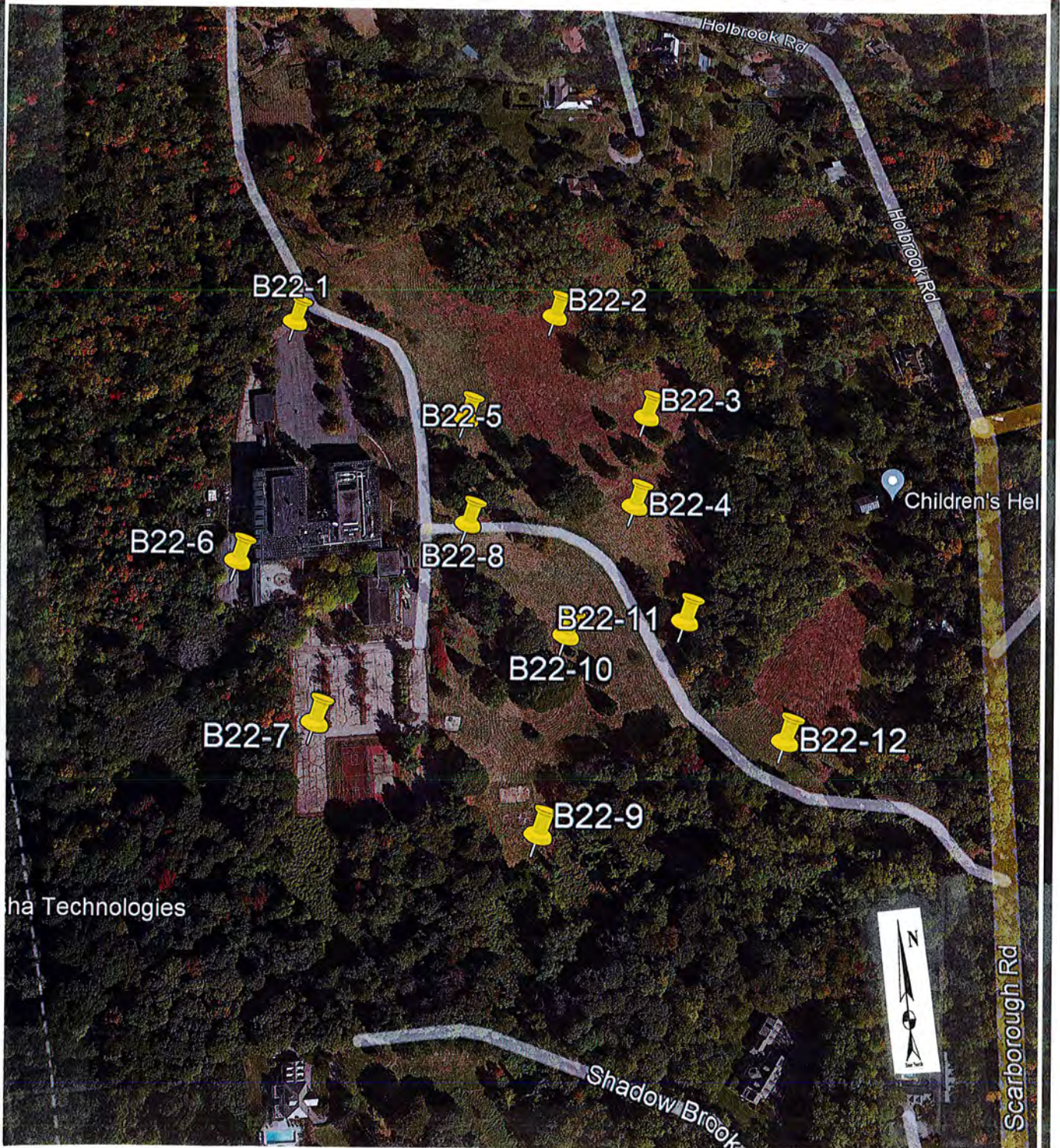
## Conclusion

The primary purpose of Maryland's stormwater management program is to mimic natural hydrologic runoff characteristics and minimize the impact of land development on water resources. Any land development project that exceeds 5,000 square feet of disturbance, including solar panel projects, must address stormwater management. However, for solar panels, stormwater management may be provided in a cost-effective manner by disconnecting each row of panels and directing runoff over the vegetated areas between the individual rows.

## Resources

<sup>1</sup> 2000 Maryland Stormwater Design Manual, Volumes I and II, MDE, October 2000  
[http://www.mde.state.md.us/programs/Water/StormwaterManagementProgram/MarylandStormwaterDesignManual/Pages/Programs/WaterPrograms/SedimentandStormwater/stormwater\\_design/index.aspx](http://www.mde.state.md.us/programs/Water/StormwaterManagementProgram/MarylandStormwaterDesignManual/Pages/Programs/WaterPrograms/SedimentandStormwater/stormwater_design/index.aspx)





**Foundation  
Design, P.C.**

46A Sager Drive  
Rochester, New York 14607  
Phone (585) 458-0824  
FAX (585) 458-3323

**Briarcliff Solar Facility/Ridgewood Solar Facility**

345 Scarborough Road, Briarcliff Manor, New York

**Boring Location Plan**

Adapted from: Foundation Design, P.C.

*Google Image*

CHECKED BY: **RJR**

DRAWN BY: **JCS**

Not to Scale

DATE: **7/15/22**

JOB NO.: **5184.0**



## **SOIL DESCRIPTIONS**

### **COHESIVE SOIL**

Very fine grained soils. Plastic soils that can be rolled into a thin thread if moist. Clays and silty clays show cohesion.

### **NON-COHESIVE SOIL**

Soils composed of silt, sand and gravel, showing no cohesion or very slight cohesion

<u><b>DESCRIPTION</b></u>	<u><b>SPT –BLOWS/FOOT</b></u>	<u><b>DESCRIPTION</b></u>	<u><b>SPT –BLOWS/FOOT</b></u>
Very Soft	0-2	Loose	0-10
Soft	3-5	Firm	11-25
Medium	6-15	Compact	26-40
Stiff	16-25	Dense	41-50
Hard	26 or more	Very Dense	51 or more

<u><b>SOIL COMPOSITION</b></u>	<u><b>DESCRIPTION</b></u>	<u><b>ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE</b></u>
	and	50
	some	30-49
	little	11-29
	trace	0-10

<u><b>MOISTURE CONDITIONS</b></u>	Dry, Damp, Moist, Wet, Saturated Groundwater measured in the boring or test pit may not have reached equilibrium
-----------------------------------	---

<u><b>SOIL STRATA:</b></u>	<u><b>TERM</b></u>	<u><b>DESCRIPTION</b></u>
	layer	Soil deposit more than 6" thick
	seam	Soil deposit less than 6" thick
	parting	Soil deposit less than 1/8" thick
	varved	Horizontal uniform layers or seams of soil

### **GRAIN SIZE**

<u><b>MATERIAL</b></u>	<u><b>SIEVE SIZE</b></u>
Boulder	Larger than 12 inches
Cobble	3 inches to 12 inches
Gravel - coarse	1 inch to 3 inches
- medium	3/8 inch to 1 inch
- fine	No. 4 to 3/8 inch
Sand - coarse	No. 10 to No. 4
- medium	No. 40 to No. 10
- fine	No. 200 to No. 40
Silt and Clay	Less than No. 200

**Standard Penetration Test:** The number of blows required to drive a split spoon sampler into the soil with a 140 pound hammer dropped 30 inches. The number of blows required for each 6-inches of penetration is recorded. The total number of blows required for the second and third 6-inches of penetration is termed the penetration resistance, or the "N" value.

**Split Spoon Sampler:** Typically a 2-foot long, 2-inch diameter hollow steel tube that breaks apart or splits in two down the tube length.

**Refusal:** Depth in the boring where more than 100 blows per 5-inches are needed to advance the sample spoon.

**Core Recovery (%):** The total length of rock core recovered divided by the total core run.

**RQD (%):** Rock Quality Designation – the total length of all the pieces of the rock core longer than 4-inches divided by the total length of the rock core run.



## Boring Log

Project No.	5184.0	Page	1	of	1	Test Boring No.	B22-1
Project Name	YSG Briarcliff Solar / Ridgewood Solar, 345 Scarborough Road, Briarcliff Manor, New York						
Client	YSG Community Solar, 79 Madison Avenue, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10016						
Elevation	290.0	Weather	P. Cldy 80s		Engineer	T. Beyer	
Date Started	7/11/2022	Completed	7/11/2022		Driller	B. Fletcher	
Drilling Company:	CME Associates				Drilling Equipment:	CME 550 K, ATV Rig	

Ft.	Blows Per Six Inches				N Value	Sample No.	Depth	Rec	Visual Soil and Rock Classifications
	0"/6"	6"/12"	12"/18"	18"/24"					Remarks
									ASPHALT 0'3¼"
									CRUSHED STONE subbase 0'8½"
	10	8							Firm brown moist SAND, little silt, trace gravel
			5	31	13	S-1	2'-4'	12"	
5	7	7							5'0"
			7	7	14	S-2	4'-6'	14"	Firm brown moist SILT, some sand, trace gravel, trace clay
	7	7							
			7	8	14	S-3	6'-8'	22"	
	3	8							
10			22	9	30	S-4	8'-10'	20"	S-4: Compact
	9	12							
15			14	21	26	S-5	13'-15'	24"	15'0"
									Boring Terminated at 15'0"
20									
25									
30									Notes: 1. Dry upon completion. 2. Advanced hole using hollow stem augers. 3. Bore hole backfilled using auger spoils. 4. Boring Location: N 41.149430, E -73.854811

N=No. of blows to Drive 2" Spoon 12" with 140 lb. Wt. 30" Ea. Blow Hammer: Auto Size Rod: 2"



## Boring Log

Project No.	5184.0	Page	1	of	1	Test Boring No.	B22-2
Project Name	YSG Briarcliff Solar / Ridgewood Solar, 345 Scarborough Road, Briarcliff Manor, New York						
Client	YSG Community Solar, 79 Madison Avenue, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10016						
Elevation	296.0	Weather	P. Cldy 80s		Engineer	T. Beyer	
Date Started	7/11/2022	Completed	7/11/2022		Driller	B. Fletcher	
Drilling Company:	CME Associates				Drilling Equipment:	CME 550 K, ATV Rig	

Ft.	Blows Per Six Inches				N Value	Sample No.	Depth	Rec	Visual Soil and Rock Classifications
	0"/6"	6"/12"	12"/18"	18"/24"					Remarks
	2	3							TOPSOIL 0'6"
			3	4	6	S-1	0'-2'	15"	Loose brown moist SAND, some silt, trace gravel
	6	7							
			8	11	15	S-2	2'-4'	22"	S-2: Firm
5	7	11							
			16	19	27	S-3	4'-6'	24"	S-3: Compact
	14	12							
			12	12	24	S-4	6'-8'	8"	S-4: Firm, poor recovery
	5	7							
10			8	9	15	S-5	8'-10'	20"	S-5: Little gravel, trace clay
	5	6							
15			8	12	14	S-6	13'-15'	16"	S-6: Wet
									15'0"
									Boring Terminated at 15'0"
20									
25									
30									

**Notes:**

1. Water at 14'8" upon completion.
2. Advanced hole using hollow stem augers.
3. Bore hole backfilled using auger spoils.
4. Boring Location: N 41.149081, E -73.852927

N=No. of blows to Drive 2" Spoon 12" with 140 lb. Wt. 30" Ea. Blow Hammer: Auto Size Rod: 2"





## Boring Log

Project No.	5184.0	Page	1	of	1	Test Boring No.	B22-3
Project Name	YSG Briarcliff Solar / Ridgewood Solar, 345 Scarborough Road, Briarcliff Manor, New York						
Client	YSG Community Solar, 79 Madison Avenue, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10016						
Elevation	318.0	Weather	P. Cldy 80s		Engineer	T. Beyer	
Date Started	7/12/2022	Completed	7/12/2022		Driller	B. Fletcher	
Drilling Company:	CME Associates				Drilling Equipment:	CME 550 K, ATV Rig	

Ft.	Blows Per Six Inches				N Value	Sample No.	Depth	Rec	Visual Soil and Rock Classifications
	0"/6"	6"/12"	12"/18"	18"/24"					Remarks
	2	3							TOPSOIL 0'6"
			4	4	7	S-1	0'-2'	22"	Loose tan-brown moist SAND, some silt, trace gravel 2'0"
	8	9							
			10	10	19	S-2	2'-4'	21"	Firm brown moist SILT, some sand, trace gravel, trace clay
5	7	10							
			9	13	19	S-3	4'-6'	20"	
	12	13							
			10	11	23	S-4	6'-8'	24"	
	6	6							
10			5	14	11	S-5	8'-10'	19"	
	29	34							
15			22	25	56	S-6	13'-15'	17"	S-6: Very Dense 15'0"
									Boring Terminated at 15'0"
20									
25									
30									Notes: 1. Dry upon completion. 2. Advanced hole using hollow stem augers. 3. Bore hole backfilled using auger spoils. 4. Boring Location: N 41.14829, E -73.85184

N=No. of blows to Drive 2" Spoon 12" with 140 lb. Wt. 30" Ea. Blow Hammer: Auto Size Rod: 2"



## Boring Log

Project No.	5184.0	Page	1	of	1	Test Boring No.	B22-4
Project Name	YSG Briarcliff Solar / Ridgewood Solar, 345 Scarborough Road, Briarcliff Manor, New York						
Client	YSG Community Solar, 79 Madison Avenue, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10016						
Elevation	296.0	Weather	P. Cldy 80s		Engineer	T. Beyer	
Date Started	7/12/2022	Completed	7/12/2022		Driller	B. Fletcher	
Drilling Company:	CME Associates				Drilling Equipment:	CME 550 K, ATV Rig	

Ft.	Blows Per Six Inches				N Value	Sample No.	Depth	Rec	Visual Soil and Rock Classifications
	0"/6"	6"/12"	12"/18"	18"/24"					Remarks
	3	5							TOPSOIL 0'7"
			8	8	13	S-1	0'-2'	20"	Firm brown moist SAND, some to little silt, trace gravel
	9	12							
			14	15	26	S-2	2'-4'	24"	S-2: Compact
5	7	8							S-3: Firm
			8	13	16	S-3	4'-6'	24"	
	34	50/5			50/5	S-4	6'-6'11"	10"	S-4: Very Dense Cobbles noted during augering
	50/5				50/5	S-5	8'-8'5"	5"	S-5: Very Dense
10									
	27	31							
15			39	40	70	S-6	13'-15'	17"	S-6: Very Dense, gray-brown
									15'0"
									Boring Terminated at 15'0"
20									
25									
30									

**Notes:**

1. Dry upon completion.
2. Advanced hole using hollow stem augers.
3. Bore hole backfilled using auger spoils.
4. Boring Location: N 41.14784, E -73.85247

N=No. of blows to Drive 2" Spoon 12" with 140 lb. Wt. 30" Ea. Blow Hammer: Auto Size Rod: 2"



## Boring Log

Project No.	5184.0	Page	1	of	1	Test Boring No.	B22-5
Project Name	YSG Briarcliff Solar / Ridgewood Solar, 345 Scarborough Road, Briarcliff Manor, New York						
Client	YSG Community Solar, 79 Madison Avenue, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10016						
Elevation	294.0	Weather	P. Cldy 80s		Engineer	T. Beyer	
Date Started	7/11/2022	Completed	7/11/2022		Driller	B. Fletcher	
Drilling Company:	CME Associates				Drilling Equipment:	CME 550 K, ATV Rig	

Ft.	Blows Per Six Inches				N Value	Sample No.	Depth	Rec	Visual Soil and Rock Classifications
	0"/6"	6"/12"	12"/18"	18"/24"					Remarks
	2	3							TOPSOIL 0'7"
			3	3	6	S-1	0'-2'	14"	Loose brown moist SAND, some to little silt, trace gravel
	4	8							
			13	66	21	S-2	2'-4'	18"	S-2: Firm
5	33	22							
			14	1	36	S-3	4'-6'	15"	S-3: Compact, little gravel
	9	8							
			11	21	19	S-4	6'-8'	20"	S-4: Firm, trace clay
	10	11							8'0"
10			10	8	21	S-5	8'-10'	18"	Firm brown wet SAND, little silt, little gravel
	3	5							
15			5	8	10	S-6	13'-15'	19"	S-6: Loose, gray-brown
									15'0"
									Boring Terminated at 15'0"
20									
25									
30									

**Notes:**

1. Dry upon completion.
2. Advanced hole using hollow stem augers.
3. Bore hole backfilled using auger spoils.
4. Boring Location: N 41.148538, E -73.853748

N=No. of blows to Drive 2" Spoon 12" with 140 lb. Wt. 30" Ea. Blow Hammer: Auto Size Rod: 2"



## Boring Log

Project No.	5184.0	Page	1	of	1	Test Boring No.	B22-6
Project Name	YSG Briarcliff Solar / Ridgewood Solar, 345 Scarborough Road, Briarcliff Manor, New York						
Client	YSG Community Solar, 79 Madison Avenue, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10016						
Elevation	271.0	Weather	P. Cldy 80s		Engineer	T. Beyer	
Date Started	7/11/2022	Completed	7/11/2022		Driller	B. Fletcher	
Drilling Company:	CME Associates				Drilling Equipment:	CME 550 K, ATV Rig	

Ft.	Blows Per Six Inches				N Value	Sample No.	Depth	Rec	Visual Soil and Rock Classifications
	0"/6"	6"/12"	12"/18"	18"/24"					Remarks
									ASPHALT 0'8"
									Dirty CRUSHED STONE subbase 0'11"
	18	18							FILL: Firm brown-black moist SAND, little silt, trace gravel, trace asphalt millings
			7	7	25	S-1	2'-4'	18"	
5	11	7							4'10"
			4	6	11	S-2	4'-6'	20"	Firm brown moist SAND, some to little silt, trace gravel
	4	4							
			9	12	13	S-3	6'-8'	16"	
	2	2							
10			3	2	5	S-4	8'-10'	14"	S-4: Loose
	6	11							
15			13	13	24	S-5	13'-15'	19"	S-5: Firm
									15'0"
									Boring Terminated at 15'0"
20									
25									
30									

**Notes:**

1. Dry upon completion.
2. Advanced hole using hollow stem augers.
3. Bore hole backfilled using auger spoils.
4. Boring Location: N 41.14797, E -73.85557

N=No. of blows to Drive 2" Spoon 12" with 140 lb. Wt. 30" Ea. Blow Hammer: Auto Size Rod: 2"



## Boring Log

Project No.	5184.0	Page	1	of	1	Test Boring No.	B22-7
Project Name	YSG Briarcliff Solar / Ridgewood Solar, 345 Scarborough Road, Briarcliff Manor, New York						
Client	YSG Community Solar, 79 Madison Avenue, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10016						
Elevation	295.0	Weather	P. Cldy 80s		Engineer	T. Beyer	
Date Started	7/12/2022	Completed	7/12/2022		Driller	B. Fletcher	
Drilling Company:	CME Associates				Drilling Equipment:	CME 550 K, ATV Rig	

Ft.	Blows Per Six Inches				N Value	Sample No.	Depth	Rec	Visual Soil and Rock Classifications
	0"/6"	6"/12"	12"/18"	18"/24"					Remarks
	-	6							ASPHALT 0'3"
			8	7	14	S-1	0'6"-2'	18"	SAND and GRAVEL subbase 1'4"
	4	6							FILL: Firm gray-brown moist SAND, some silt, little to trace gravel
			5	4	11	S-2	2'-4'	20"	
5	4	11							
			6	5	17	S-3	4'-6'	18"	
	4	5							S-4: Loose, wet, trace wood
			4	4	9	S-4	6'-8'	21"	8'0"
	5	9							Firm gray moist SAND, some to little silt, little to trace gravel
10			13	15	22	S-5	8'-10'	24"	
									Cobbles noted during augering
									S-6: Very Dense, poor recovery
	50/1"				50/1"	S-6	13'-13'1"	1"	13'1"
15									Boring Terminated at 13'1" spoon refusal
20									
25									
30									

**Notes:**

1. Dry upon completion.
2. Advanced hole using hollow stem augers.
3. Bore hole backfilled using auger spoils.
4. Boring Location: N 41.146921, E -73.855274

N=No. of blows to Drive 2" Spoon 12" with 140 lb. Wt. 30" Ea. Blow Hammer: Auto Size Rod: 2"



## Boring Log

Project No.	5184.0	Page	1	of	1	Test Boring No.	B22-8
Project Name	YSG Briarcliff Solar / Ridgewood Solar, 345 Scarborough Road, Briarcliff Manor, New York						
Client	YSG Community Solar, 79 Madison Avenue, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10016						
Elevation	295.0	Weather	P. Cldy 80s		Engineer	T. Beyer	
Date Started	7/12/2022	Completed	7/12/2022		Driller	B. Fletcher	
Drilling Company:	CME Associates				Drilling Equipment:	CME 550 K, ATV Rig	

Ft.	Blows Per Six Inches				N Value	Sample No.	Depth	Rec	Visual Soil and Rock Classifications
	0"/6"	6"/12"	12"/18"	18"/24"					Remarks
	2	4							TOPSOIL 0'8"
			4	7	8	S-1	0'-2'	16"	Loose brown moist SAND, some silt, trace gravel, trace clay
	5	10							
			11	12	21	S-2	2'-4'	17"	S-2: Firm
5	5	8							4'0"
			12	16	20	S-3	4'-6'	24"	Firm brown-gray moist SILT, some sand, trace gravel, trace clay
	19	19							
			21	24	40	S-4	6'-8'	24"	S-4: Compact
	14	16							8'4"
10			18	20	34	S-5	8'-10'	17"	Compact brown moist SAND, some silt, little gravel
	50/3"				50/3"	S-6	13'-13'3"	3"	S-6: Very Dense, poor recovery
15									13'3"
									Boring Terminated at 13'3" spoon refusal
20									
25									
30									

**Notes:**

1. Dry upon completion.
2. Advanced hole using hollow stem augers.
3. Bore hole backfilled using auger spoils.
4. Boring Location: N 41.14790, E -73.85390

N=No. of blows to Drive 2" Spoon 12" with 140 lb. Wt. 30" Ea. Blow Hammer: Auto Size Rod: 2"



## Boring Log

<b>Project No.</b>	5184.0	<b>Page</b>	1	<b>of</b>	1	<b>Test Boring No.</b>	B22-9
<b>Project Name</b>	YSG Briarcliff Solar / Ridgewood Solar, 345 Scarborough Road, Briarcliff Manor, New York						
<b>Client</b>	YSG Community Solar, 79 Madison Avenue, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10016						
<b>Elevation</b>	276.0	<b>Weather</b>	P. Cldy 80s		<b>Engineer</b>	T. Beyer	
<b>Date Started</b>	7/12/2022	<b>Completed</b>	7/12/2022		<b>Driller</b>	B. Fletcher	
<b>Drilling Company:</b>	CME Associates				<b>Drilling Equipment:</b>	CME 550 K, ATV Rig	

Ft.	Blows Per Six Inches				N	Sample	Depth		Rec	Visual Soil and Rock Classifications	
	0"/6"	6"/12"	12"/18"	18"/24"	Value	No.				Remarks	
	3	4					0'-2'	18"	TOPSOIL		0'6"
			4	4	8	S-1			Loose tan-brown moist SAND, some silt, trace gravel		2'0"
	15	30									
			50/4		80/10"	S-2	2'-3'4"	12"	Very Dense gray-brown-white moist SAND, some to little gravel, little silt (weathered metamorphic rock with mica and quartz)		
5	34	50/4"			50/4"	S-3	4'-4'10"	8"			
							6'-6'9"	9"			
	48	50/3"			50/3"	S-4					
	49	50/2"			50/2"	S-5	8'-8'8"	7"			
10											
							13'-13'5"	5"			
	50/5"				50/5"	S-6			13'3"		
15									Boring Terminated at 13'3" spoon refusal		
20											
25											
30											

Notes:  
1. Dry upon completion.  
2. Advanced hole using hollow stem augers.  
3. Bore hole backfilled using auger spoils.  
4. Boring Location: N 41.14608, E -73.85399

N=No. of blows to Drive 2" Spoon 12" with 140 lb. Wt. 30" Ea. Blow Hammer: Auto Size Rod: 2"



## Boring Log

Project No.	5184.0	Page	1	of	1	Test Boring No.	B22-10
Project Name	YSG Briarcliff Solar / Ridgewood Solar, 345 Scarborough Road, Briarcliff Manor, New York						
Client	YSG Community Solar, 79 Madison Avenue, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10016						
Elevation	282.0	Weather	P. Cldy 80s		Engineer	T. Beyer	
Date Started	7/12/2022	Completed	7/12/2022		Driller	B. Fletcher	
Drilling Company:	CME Associates				Drilling Equipment:	CME 550 K, ATV Rig	

Ft.	Blows Per Six Inches				N Value	Sample No.	Depth	Rec	Visual Soil and Rock Classifications
	0"/6"	6"/12"	12"/18"	18"/24"					Remarks
	2	3							TOPSOIL 0'10"
			3	2	6	S-1	0'-2'	19"	Loose brown moist SILT, some sand, trace gravel
	2	1							
			2	3	3	S-2	2'-4'	18"	4'0"
5	8	12							Compact gray-brown moist SAND, some to little gravel, little silt
			16	23	28	S-3	4'-6'	17"	
	18	64							
			50/1"		114/7"	S-4	6'-7'1"	12"	S-4: Very Dense
	50/4"				50/4"	S-5	8'-8'4"	4"	
10									
	50/2"				50/2"	S-6	13'-13'2"	2"	13'2"
15									Boring Terminated at 13'2" spoon refusal
20									
25									
30									Notes: 1. Dry upon completion. 2. Advanced hole using hollow stem augers. 3. Bore hole backfilled using auger spoils. 4. Boring Location: N 41.147125, E -73.853422

N=No. of blows to Drive 2" Spoon 12" with 140 lb. Wt. 30" Ea. Blow Hammer: Auto Size Rod: 2"





## Boring Log

Project No.	5184.0	Page	1	of	1	Test Boring No.	B22-11
Project Name	YSG Briarcliff Solar / Ridgewood Solar, 345 Scarborough Road, Briarcliff Manor, New York						
Client	YSG Community Solar, 79 Madison Avenue, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10016						
Elevation	282.0	Weather	P. Cldy 80s		Engineer	T. Beyer	
Date Started	7/12/2022	Completed	7/12/2022		Driller	B. Fletcher	
Drilling Company:	CME Associates				Drilling Equipment:	CME 550 K, ATV Rig	

Ft.	Blows Per Six Inches				N Value	Sample No.	Depth	Rec	Visual Soil and Rock Classifications
	0"/6"	6"/12"	12"/18"	18"/24"					Remarks
	3	5							TOPSOIL 0'8"
			4	9	9	S-1	0'-2'	19"	Loose brown moist SAND, some silt, trace gravel
	16	16							S-2: Compact
			22	32	38	S-2	2'-4'	18"	Cobbles noted during augering 4'0"
5	17	30							Very Dense gray-brown moist SAND, little gravel, little to trace silt (highly weathered metamorphic rock with quartz and mica)
			49	48	79	S-3	4'-6'	19"	
	50/4"				50/4"	S-4	6'-6'4"	4"	
	27	50/5"			50/5"	S-5	8'-8'5"	4"	
10									
	50/3"				50/3"	S-6	13'-13'3"	3"	
15									Boring Terminated at 13'3" spoon refusal 13'3"
20									
25									
30									

**Notes:**

1. Dry upon completion.
2. Advanced hole using hollow stem augers.
3. Bore hole backfilled using auger spoils.
4. Boring Location: N 41.147010, E -73.852146

N=No. of blows to Drive 2" Spoon 12" with 140 lb. Wt. 30" Ea. Blow Hammer: Auto Size Rod: 2"



## Boring Log

<b>Project No.</b>	5184.0	<b>Page</b>	1	<b>of</b>	1	<b>Test Boring No.</b>	B22-12
<b>Project Name</b>	YSG Briarcliff Solar / Ridgewood Solar, 345 Scarborough Road, Briarcliff Manor, New York						
<b>Client</b>	YSG Community Solar, 79 Madison Avenue, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10016						
<b>Elevation</b>	284.0	<b>Weather</b>	P. Cldy 80s		<b>Engineer</b>	T. Beyer	
<b>Date Started</b>	7/12/2022	<b>Completed</b>	7/12/2022		<b>Driller</b>	B. Fletcher	
<b>Drilling Company:</b>	CME Associates				<b>Drilling Equipment:</b>	CME 550 K, ATV Rig	

Ft.	Blows Per Six Inches				N Value	Sample No.	Depth	Rec	Visual Soil and Rock Classifications
	0"/6"	6"/12"	12"/18"	18"/24"					Remarks
	2	4							TOPSOIL 0'7"
			5	6	9	S-1	0'-2'	19"	Loose tan-brown moist SAND, some silt, little to trace gravel, trace organics (roots) 2'0"
	4	5							Firm tan-brown moist SAND, some silt, trace gravel
			20	35	25	S-2	2'-4'	16"	
5	12	14							
			14	21	28	S-3	4'-6'	22"	S-3: Compact
	12	12							
			16	15	28	S-4	6'-8'	17"	
	10	13							
10			13	23	26	S-5	8'-10'	19"	
	27	38							
15			38	34	76	S-6	13'-15'	18"	S-6: Very Dense
									15'0"
									Boring Terminated at 15'0"
20									
25									
30									

**Notes:**

1. Dry upon completion.
2. Advanced hole using hollow stem augers.
3. Bore hole backfilled using auger spoils.
4. Boring Location: N 41.146251, E -73.852167

N=No. of blows to Drive 2" Spoon 12" with 140 lb. Wt. 30" Ea. Blow Hammer: Auto Size Rod: 2"

# Extreme Precipitation Tables

## Northeast Regional Climate Center

Data represents point estimates calculated from partial duration series. All precipitation amounts are displayed in inches.

Metadata for Point	
Smoothing State	Yes
Location	
Latitude	41.148 degrees North
Longitude	73.855 degrees West
Elevation	80 feet
Date/Time	Tue Apr 04 2023 21:58:22 GMT-0400 (Eastern Daylight Time)

### Extreme Precipitation Estimates

	5min	10min	15min	30min	60min	120min		1hr	2hr	3hr	6hr	12hr	24hr	48hr		1day	2day	4day	7day	10day	
1yr	0.33	0.51	0.64	0.83	1.04	1.30	1yr	0.90	1.24	1.49	1.84	2.26	2.78	3.17	1yr	2.46	3.05	3.55	4.25	4.89	1yr
2yr	0.40	0.62	0.77	1.02	1.28	1.60	2yr	1.10	1.49	1.84	2.27	2.79	3.41	3.84	2yr	3.02	3.69	4.26	5.03	5.71	2yr
5yr	0.47	0.73	0.92	1.23	1.57	1.98	5yr	1.35	1.83	2.29	2.84	3.51	4.30	4.88	5yr	3.81	4.70	5.45	6.29	7.07	5yr
10yr	0.52	0.82	1.04	1.41	1.83	2.34	10yr	1.58	2.15	2.72	3.38	4.18	5.13	5.86	10yr	4.54	5.63	6.56	7.46	8.31	10yr
25yr	0.61	0.96	1.23	1.70	2.26	2.92	25yr	1.95	2.66	3.41	4.27	5.29	6.48	7.46	25yr	5.74	7.18	8.40	9.34	10.30	25yr
50yr	0.68	1.10	1.41	1.97	2.65	3.46	50yr	2.29	3.12	4.05	5.09	6.30	7.74	8.97	50yr	6.85	8.62	10.14	11.08	12.12	50yr
100yr	0.77	1.25	1.62	2.29	3.12	4.10	100yr	2.69	3.67	4.81	6.07	7.53	9.26	10.78	100yr	8.19	10.37	12.23	13.14	14.27	100yr
200yr	0.87	1.43	1.85	2.66	3.67	4.86	200yr	3.17	4.31	5.73	7.24	9.01	11.08	12.97	200yr	9.80	12.47	14.77	15.60	16.81	200yr
500yr	1.04	1.72	2.24	3.26	4.56	6.09	500yr	3.94	5.35	7.21	9.15	11.42	14.07	16.57	500yr	12.45	15.94	18.97	19.56	20.87	500yr

### Lower Confidence Limits

	5min	10min	15min	30min	60min	120min		1hr	2hr	3hr	6hr	12hr	24hr	48hr		1day	2day	4day	7day	10day	
1yr	0.28	0.43	0.52	0.70	0.86	1.15	1yr	0.74	1.12	1.34	1.70	2.16	2.38	2.90	1yr	2.11	2.79	3.30	3.81	4.34	1yr
2yr	0.39	0.60	0.74	1.00	1.23	1.47	2yr	1.06	1.44	1.69	2.16	2.70	3.30	3.72	2yr	2.92	3.58	4.11	4.84	5.52	2yr
5yr	0.43	0.67	0.83	1.14	1.45	1.73	5yr	1.25	1.69	1.98	2.53	3.15	4.04	4.50	5yr	3.58	4.33	4.99	5.82	6.51	5yr
10yr	0.48	0.73	0.91	1.26	1.63	1.93	10yr	1.41	1.89	2.22	2.81	3.53	4.55	5.19	10yr	4.03	4.99	5.78	6.52	7.12	10yr
25yr	0.53	0.81	1.01	1.44	1.90	2.24	25yr	1.64	2.19	2.59	3.24	4.12	5.49	6.30	25yr	4.86	6.05	7.24	7.71	8.11	25yr
50yr	0.59	0.89	1.11	1.60	2.15	2.51	50yr	1.85	2.46	2.93	3.61	4.63	6.33	7.28	50yr	5.61	7.00	8.45	8.76	8.90	50yr
100yr	0.65	0.98	1.23	1.77	2.43	2.83	100yr	2.10	2.76	3.31	4.02	5.21	7.34	8.44	100yr	6.49	8.12	9.87	9.94	9.76	100yr

	5min	10min	15min	30min	60min	120min		1hr	2hr	3hr	6hr	12hr	24hr	48hr		1day	2day	4day	7day	10day	
<b>200yr</b>	0.71	1.07	1.36	1.97	2.74	3.17	<b>200yr</b>	2.37	3.10	3.75	4.50	5.88	8.53	9.81	<b>200yr</b>	7.55	9.43	11.55	11.27	10.66	<b>200yr</b>
<b>500yr</b>	0.82	1.22	1.57	2.27	3.23	3.70	<b>500yr</b>	2.79	3.62	4.44	5.22	6.93	10.43	11.99	<b>500yr</b>	9.23	11.53	14.23	13.32	11.91	<b>500yr</b>

## Upper Confidence Limits

	5min	10min	15min	30min	60min	120min		1hr	2hr	3hr	6hr	12hr	24hr	48hr		1day	2day	4day	7day	10day	
<b>1yr</b>	0.38	0.58	0.71	0.95	1.17	1.41	<b>1yr</b>	1.01	1.38	1.64	2.13	2.52	2.99	3.40	<b>1yr</b>	2.65	3.27	3.84	4.66	5.31	<b>1yr</b>
<b>2yr</b>	0.42	0.65	0.80	1.08	1.33	1.60	<b>2yr</b>	1.15	1.56	1.82	2.35	2.92	3.55	4.00	<b>2yr</b>	3.14	3.85	4.42	5.25	6.02	<b>2yr</b>
<b>5yr</b>	0.51	0.78	0.97	1.33	1.70	2.02	<b>5yr</b>	1.47	1.97	2.34	3.03	3.81	4.59	5.29	<b>5yr</b>	4.06	5.09	5.92	6.77	7.56	<b>5yr</b>
<b>10yr</b>	0.60	0.92	1.14	1.60	2.06	2.42	<b>10yr</b>	1.78	2.37	2.82	3.69	4.66	5.76	6.56	<b>10yr</b>	5.10	6.31	7.40	8.47	9.35	<b>10yr</b>
<b>25yr</b>	0.75	1.14	1.42	2.03	2.66	3.10	<b>25yr</b>	2.30	3.03	3.62	4.82	6.10	7.58	8.73	<b>25yr</b>	6.71	8.39	9.61	11.16	12.11	<b>25yr</b>
<b>50yr</b>	0.89	1.35	1.68	2.42	3.25	3.75	<b>50yr</b>	2.81	3.67	4.37	5.91	7.45	9.32	10.81	<b>50yr</b>	8.25	10.40	11.94	13.76	14.75	<b>50yr</b>
<b>100yr</b>	1.06	1.61	2.01	2.90	3.98	4.53	<b>100yr</b>	3.44	4.43	5.28	7.27	9.12	11.48	13.41	<b>100yr</b>	10.16	12.90	14.84	16.96	17.97	<b>100yr</b>
<b>200yr</b>	1.27	1.91	2.42	3.50	4.88	5.48	<b>200yr</b>	4.21	5.35	6.39	8.92	11.15	14.12	16.62	<b>200yr</b>	12.50	15.98	18.44	20.89	21.92	<b>200yr</b>
<b>500yr</b>	1.62	2.41	3.10	4.51	6.41	7.05	<b>500yr</b>	5.53	6.89	8.20	11.74	14.55	18.58	22.07	<b>500yr</b>	16.44	21.23	24.57	27.60	28.55	<b>500yr</b>

## Total Required Water Quality Volume Calculation Worksheet (Redevelopment Projects)

Is this project subject to Chapter 9 of the NYS Design Manual ?..... <span style="float: right;">yes</span>					
Design Point(s): DP-1, DP-2 & DP-3		Manually enter the information below to calculate the total required water quality volume.			
P=	1.50 inch				
<b>Site Conditions</b>					
Existing impervious area to be disturbed	7.30	acres			
Proposed impervious area	1.70	acres			
Is there an increase in impervious area?	-5.60	no			
Does the plan propose a reduction of existing impervious cover by a minimum of 25% of the total disturbed, impervious area?	77%	yes	Water Quality treatment has been met.		
<b>Water Quality Volume for the Existing Impervious Area to be Disturbed</b>					
Item	Area (Acres)	Impervious Area (Acres)	Percent Impervious %	Rv	WQv (ft <sup>3</sup> )
Existing impervious area to be disturbed					
Will a standard stormwater practice be used?					
Existing Conditions Water Quality Volume to be Treated			cf		
<b>Water Quality Volume for Proposed Increase in Impervious Area</b>					
Item	Area (Acres)	Impervious Area (Acres)	Percent Impervious %	Rv	WQv (ft <sup>3</sup> )
Proposed Increase in Impervious Area					
<b>Identify Runoff Reduction Techniques By Area</b>					
Technique	Total Contributing Area (Acre)	Contributing Impervious Area (Acre)	Notes		
Conservation of Natural Areas	0.00	0.00	minimum 10,000 sf		
Riparian Buffers	0.00	0.00	maximum contributing length 75 feet to		
Filter Strips	0.02	0.02			
Tree Planting	0.00	0.00	Up to 100 sf directly connected		
<b>Total</b>	<b>0.02</b>	<b>0.02</b>			
<b>Recalculate WQv after application of Area Reduction Techniques</b>					
	Total Area (Acres)	Impervious Area (Acres)	Percent Impervious %	Runoff Coefficient Rv	WQv (ft <sup>3</sup> )
Initial WQv	0.00	0.00	0%	0.05	0
Subtract Area	-0.02	-0.02	--	--	--
WQv adjusted after Area Reductions	<b>-0.02</b>	<b>-0.02</b>	100%	0.95	0
Disconnection of Rooftops		0.00			
Adjusted WQv after Area Reduction and Rooftop Disconnect	-0.02	-0.02	100%	0.95	<b>-95</b>
WQv reduced by Area Reduction techniques					95
<b>Total Required Water Quality Volume</b>					
Existing Conditions Water Quality Volume to be Treated		0	cf		
Proposed Conditions Water Quality Volume for Increase in Impervious Area		-95	cf		
<b>Total Required Water Quality Volume</b>		<b>-95</b>	<b>cf</b>		

## Practice Water Quality Volume Calculation Worksheet

Is this project subject to Chapter 10 of the NYS Design Manual (i.e. WQv is equal to post-development 1 year runoff volume)?.....								no
Design Point(s): DP-1, DP-2 & DP-3				Manually enter the information below.				
P=		1.50 inch						
Breakdown of Subcatchments								
Subcatchment Number	Subcatchment Model Number	Total Area (Acres)	Impervious Area (Acres)	Percent Impervious %	Rv	WQv (ft <sup>3</sup> )	Description	
1	30A	0.01	0.01	100%	0.95	47	Filter Strips	
2	30B	0.01	0.01	100%	0.95	47	Filter Strips	
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
<b>Total</b>		<b>0.02</b>	<b>0.02</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>0.95</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>Initial WQv</b>	

## Runoff Reduction Summary Table Worksheet

Runoff Reduction Volume and Treated Volumes						
Runoff Reduction Techniques/Standard SMPs			Total Contributing Area (acres)	Total Contributing Impervious Area (acres)	WQv Reduced (RRv) cf	WQv Treated cf
Area Reduction	Conservation of Natural Areas	RR-1	0.00	0.00		
	Sheet flow to Riparian Buffers	RR-2	0.00	0.00		
	Sheet flow to Filter Strips		0.02	0.02		
	Tree Planting/Tree Pit	RR-3	0.00	0.00		
	Disconnection of Rooftop Runoff	RR-4		0.00		
Volume Reduction	Vegetated Swale	RR-5	0.00	0.00	0	
	Rain Garden	RR-6	0.00	0.00	0	
	Stormwater Planter	RR-7	0.00	0.00	0	
	Rain Barrel/Cistern	RR-8	0.00	0.00	0	
	Porous Pavement	RR-9	0.00	0.00	0	
	Green Roof (Intensive)	RR-10	0.00	0.00	0	
	Green Roof (Extensive)		0.00	0.00	0	
Standard SMPs w/RRv Capacity	Infiltration Trench	I-1	0.00	0.00	0	0
	Infiltration Basin	I-2	0.00	0.00	0	0
	Dry Well	I-3	0.00	0.00	0	0
	Underground Infiltration System	I-4	0.00	0.00	0	0
	Bioretention	F-5	0.00	0.00	0	0
	Infiltration Bioretention		0.00	0.00	0	0
	Dry swale	O-1	0.00	0.00	0	0
Standard SMPs	Micropool Extended Detention Pond	P-1	0.00	0.00		0
	Wet Pond	P-2	0.00	0.00		0
	Wet Extended Detention Pond	P-3	0.00	0.00		0
	Multiple Pond system	P-4	0.00	0.00		0
	Pocket Pond	P-5	0.00	0.00		0
	Surface Sand Filter	F-1	0.00	0.00		0
	Underground Sand Filter	F-2	0.00	0.00		0
	Perimeter Sand Filter	F-3	0.00	0.00		0
	Organic Filter	F-4	0.00	0.00		0
	Shallow Wetland	W-1	0.00	0.00		0
	Extended Detention Shallow Wetland	W-2	0.00	0.00		0
	Pond/Wetland System	W-3	0.00	0.00		0
	Pocket Wetland	W-4	0.00	0.00		0
	Wet Swale	O-2	0.00	0.00		0
Totals by Area Reduction →			0.02	0.02	95	
Totals by Volume Reduction →			0.00	0.00	0	
Totals by Standard SMP w/RRV →			0.00	0.00	0	0
Totals by Standard SMP →			0.00	0.00		0
Totals ( Area + Volume + all SMPs) →			0.02	0.02	95	0

## Notice of Intent Questions Worksheet

#	NOI Question		Reported Value	
			cf	af
28	Total Water Quality Volume (WQv) Required		95	0.002
30	Total RRV Provided		95	0.002
31	Is RRV Provided $\geq$ WQv Required?		Yes	
32	Minimum RRV		0	0.000
32a	Is RRV Provided $\geq$ Minimum RRV Required?	Yes	Conditions Met	
33a	Total WQv Treated		0	0.000
34	Sum of Volume Reduced & Treated		95	0.002
35	Is Sum RRV Provided and WQv Provided $\geq$ WQv Required?	Yes	Conditions Met	
Apply Peak Flow Attenuation				
			af	af
36	Channel Protection	Cpv	0.000	0.000
			cfs	cfs
37	Overbank	Qp	176.25	149.84
37	Extreme Flood Control	Qf	374.04	338.53
	Are Quantity Control requirements met?	yes	Plan Completed	



## Planning Worksheet

Practice	Description	Application
<b>Preservation of Undisturbed Areas</b>	Delineate and place into permanent conservation undisturbed forests, native vegetated areas, riparian corridors, wetlands, and natural terrain.	<i>Considered and Not Applied</i>
<b>Preservation of Buffers</b>	Define, delineate and preserve naturally vegetated buffers along perennial streams, rivers, shorelines and wetlands.	<i>Considered and Not Applied</i>
<b>Reduction of Clearing and Grading</b>	Limit clearing and grading to the minimum amount needed for roads, driveways, foundations, utilities and stormwater management facilities.	<i>Considered and Applied</i>
<b>Locating Development in Less Sensitive Areas</b>	Avoid sensitive resource areas such as floodplains, steep slopes, erodible soils, wetlands, mature forests and critical habitats by locating development to fit the terrain in areas that will create the least impact.	<i>Considered and Applied</i>
<b>Open Space Design</b>	Use clustering, conservation design or open space design to reduce impervious cover, preserve more open space and protect water resources.	N/A
<b>Soil Restoration</b>	Restore the original properties and porosity of the soil by deep till and amendment with compost to reduce the generation of runoff and enhance the runoff reduction performance of post construction practices.	<i>Considered and Applied</i>
<b>Roadway Reduction</b>	Minimize roadway widths and lengths to reduce site impervious area	N/A
<b>Sidewalk Reduction</b>	Minimize sidewalk lengths and widths to reduce site impervious area	N/A
<b>Driveway Reduction</b>	Minimize driveway lengths and widths to reduce site impervious area	<i>Considered and Applied</i>
<b>Cul-de-sac Reduction</b>	Minimize the number of cul-de-sacs and incorporate landscaped areas to reduce their impervious cover.	N/A
<b>Building Footprint Reduction</b>	Reduce the impervious footprint of residences and commercial buildings by using alternate or taller buildings while maintaining the same floor to area ratio.	N/A
<b>Parking Reduction</b>	Reduce imperviousness on parking lots by eliminating unneeded spaces, providing compact car spaces and efficient parking lanes, minimizing stall dimensions, using porous pavement surfaces in overflow parking areas, and using multi-storied parking decks where appropriate.	N/A

## Filter Strips Worksheet

<b>Design Point(s):</b>	DP-1, DP-2 & DP-3							
<b>Enter Site Data For Drainage Area to be Treated by Practice</b>								
Subcatchment Number	Subcatchment Model Number	Total Area (Acres)	Impervious Area (Acres)	Percent Impervious %	Rv	WQv (ft <sup>3</sup> )	Precipitation (in)	Description
1	30A	0.01	0.01	1.00	0.95	47	1.50	Filter Strips
<b>Design Elements</b>								
Is another area based practice applied to this area?				no	Y/N			
Amended Soils & Dense Turf Cover?				yes	Y/N			
Is area protected from compaction from heavy equipment during construction?				yes	Y/N			
Small Area of Impervious Area & close to source?				yes	Y/N			
Compost Amendments?				no	Y/N			
Boundary Spreader?				yes	Y/N	Gravel Diaphragm at top Permeable Berm at bottom		
Boundary Zone?				yes	Y/N	25 feet of level grass		
Specify how sheet flow will be ensured.				Filter strip shall be adjacent to impervious area		level spreader shall be used for buffer slopes ranging from 3-15%		
Average contributing slope				0	%	3% maximum unless a level spreader is used.		
Slope of first 10 feet of Filter Strip				2	%	2% maximum		
Overall Slope				5	%	8% maximum		
Contributing Length of Pervious Areas (PC)				0	ft.	150 ft. maximum		
Contributing Length of Impervious areas (IC)				20	ft	75 ft maximum		
Maximum PC Contributing Length for combination of PC & IC				20	ft	Okay		
Soil Group (HSG)				D				
Filter Strip Width				50	ft	50 ft minimum for slopes 0-8% 75 ft minimum for slopes 8-12% 100 ft minimum for slopes 12-15% HSG C or D increase by 15-20%		
Are All Criteria for Filter Strips in Section 5.3.2 met?				yes	Y/N			
<b>Area Reduction Adjustments</b>								
<b>Subtract</b>				<b>0.01</b>	<b>Acres from total Area</b>			
<b>Subtract</b>				<b>0.01</b>	<b>Acres from total Impervious Area</b>			

## Filter Strips Worksheet

<b>Design Point(s):</b>	DP-1, DP-2 & DP-3							
<b>Enter Site Data For Drainage Area to be Treated by Practice</b>								
Subcatchment Number	Subcatchment Model Number	Total Area (Acres)	Impervious Area (Acres)	Percent Impervious %	Rv	WQv (ft <sup>3</sup> )	Precipitation (in)	Description
2	30B	0.01	0.01	1.00	0.95	47	1.50	Filter Strips
<b>Design Elements</b>								
Is another area based practice applied to this area?				no	Y/N			
Amended Soils & Dense Turf Cover?				yes	Y/N			
Is area protected from compaction from heavy equipment during construction?				yes	Y/N			
Small Area of Impervious Area & close to source?				yes	Y/N			
Compost Amendments?				no	Y/N			
Boundary Spreader?				yes	Y/N	Gravel Diaphragm at top Permeable Berm at bottom		
Boundary Zone?				yes	Y/N	25 feet of level grass		
Specify how sheet flow will be ensured.				Filter strip shall be adjacent to impervious area		level spreader shall be used for buffer slopes ranging from 3-15%		
Average contributing slope				0	%	3% maximum unless a level spreader is used.		
Slope of first 10 feet of Filter Strip				2	%	2% maximum		
Overall Slope				5	%	8% maximum		
Contributing Length of Pervious Areas (PC)				0	ft.	150 ft. maximum		
Contributing Length of Impervious areas (IC)				20	ft	75 ft maximum		
Maximum PC Contributing Length for combination of PC & IC				20	ft	Okay		
Soil Group (HSG)				D				
Filter Strip Width				50	ft	50 ft minimum for slopes 0-8% 75 ft minimum for slopes 8-12% 100 ft minimum for slopes 12-15% HSG C or D increase by 15-20%		
Are All Criteria for Filter Strips in Section 5.3.2 met?				yes	Y/N			
<b>Area Reduction Adjustments</b>								
<b>Subtract</b>				<b>0.01</b>	<b>Acres from total Area</b>			
<b>Subtract</b>				<b>0.01</b>	<b>Acres from total Impervious Area</b>			

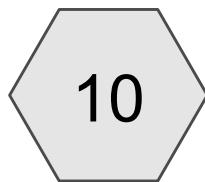
Briarcliff Solar, LLC  
345 Scarborough Road  
Village of Briarcliff Manor, New York

## **Appendix D: Pre-Development Stormwater Analysis**

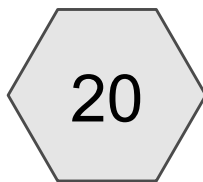
---



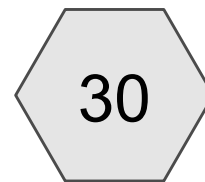
Date	Description	No.
Revisions		
<div>150075150</div> <div>SCALE: 1 INCH = 150 FEET</div>		
<p><b>WARNING:</b> IT IS A VIOLATION OF THE NYS EDUCATION LAW ARTICLE 145 FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS HE OR SHE IS ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, LAND SURVEYOR OR GEOLOGIST, TO ALTER THIS ITEM IN ANY WAY.</p>		
<div><div><b>LANGAN</b></div><div>Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying, Landscape Architecture, and Geology, D.P.C.</div><div>One North Broadway, Suite 910 White Plains, NY 10601</div><div>T: 914.323.7400    F: 914.323.7401    <a href="http://www.langan.com">www.langan.com</a></div></div>		
Project		
BRIARCLIFF SOLAR, LLC		
VILLAGE OF BRIARCLIFF MANOR WESTCHESTER COUNTYNEW YORK		
Drawing Title		
PRE-DEVELOPMENT WATERSHED MAP		
Project No.	Figure	
190091001	FG-05	
Date		
04/04/2023		
Drawn By		
SS		
Checked By		
CZ		



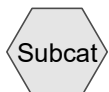
to DP-1



to DP-2



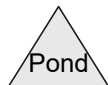
to DP-3



Subcat



Reach



Pond



Link

**Routing Diagram for 2023-04-04 Briarcliff Existing**

Prepared by Langan Engineering, Printed 4/4/2023

HydroCAD® 10.20-2f s/n 08223 © 2022 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

**2023-04-04 Briarcliff Existing***NY-Briarcliff Manor 24-hr S1 1-yr Rainfall=2.78"*

Prepared by Langan Engineering

Printed 4/4/2023

HydroCAD® 10.20-2f s/n 08223 © 2022 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 2

Time span=0.00-72.00 hrs, dt=0.01 hrs, 7201 points

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN

Reach routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method - Pond routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method

**Subcatchment10: to DP-1**Runoff Area=21.224 ac 6.02% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.82"  
Flow Length=1,299' Tc=11.6 min CN=75 Runoff=15.87 cfs 1.450 af**Subcatchment20: to DP-2**Runoff Area=22.205 ac 15.92% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.97"  
Flow Length=780' Tc=6.0 min CN=78 Runoff=27.23 cfs 1.804 af**Subcatchment30: to DP-3**Runoff Area=54.100 ac 5.52% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.92"  
Flow Length=2,210' Tc=72.5 min CN=77 Runoff=17.84 cfs 4.154 af**Total Runoff Area = 97.529 ac Runoff Volume = 7.409 af Average Runoff Depth = 0.91"**  
**92.01% Pervious = 89.733 ac 7.99% Impervious = 7.796 ac**



**Summary for Subcatchment 10: to DP-1**

Runoff = 15.87 cfs @ 12.12 hrs, Volume= 1.450 af, Depth= 0.82"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
NY-Briarcliff Manor 24-hr S1 1-yr Rainfall=2.78"

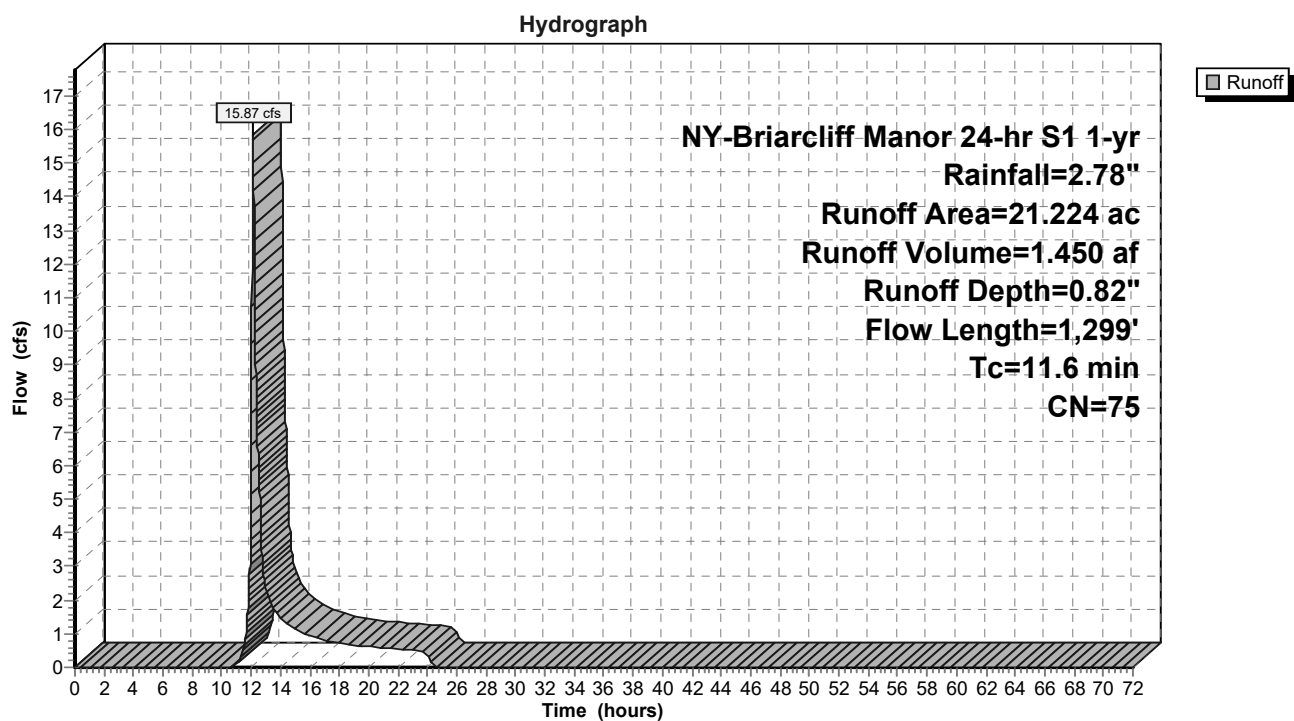
Area (ac)	CN	Description
1.277	98	Paved parking, HSG D
1.168	60	Woods, Fair, HSG B
16.109	73	Woods, Fair, HSG C
0.540	79	Woods, Fair, HSG D
2.130	80	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG D
21.224	75	Weighted Average
19.947	73	93.98% Pervious Area
1.277	98	6.02% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
0.9	100	0.0400	1.87		<b>Sheet Flow, A-B</b> Smooth surfaces n= 0.011 P2= 3.41"
0.3	100	0.0700	5.37		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B-C</b> Paved Kv= 20.3 fps
1.6	175	0.1300	1.80		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C-D</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
2.2	300	0.2000	2.24		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D-E</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
1.6	191	0.1500	1.94		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E-F</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
0.2	40	0.3700	3.04		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, F-G</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
3.3	223	0.0500	1.12		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, G-H</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
1.5	170	0.1500	1.94		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, H-I</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
11.6	1,299	Total			



Subcatchment 10: to DP-1



**Summary for Subcatchment 20: to DP-2**

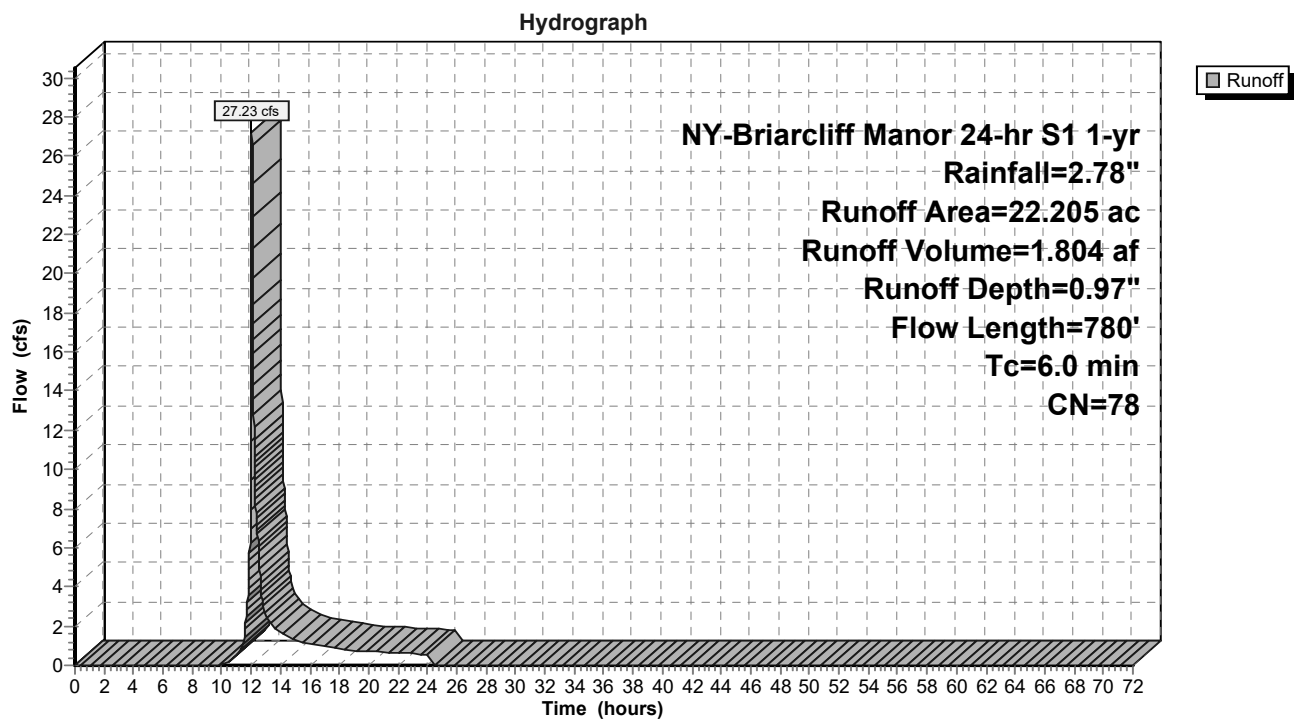
Runoff = 27.23 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 1.804 af, Depth= 0.97"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 NY-Briarcliff Manor 24-hr S1 1-yr Rainfall=2.78"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
0.035	98	Paved parking, HSG C
3.499	98	Paved parking, HSG D
16.693	73	Woods, Fair, HSG C
0.878	79	Woods, Fair, HSG D
1.100	80	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG D
22.205	78	Weighted Average
18.671	74	84.08% Pervious Area
3.534	98	15.92% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
0.4	100	0.2400	3.84		<b>Sheet Flow, A-B</b> Smooth surfaces n= 0.011 P2= 3.41"
0.2	100	0.2400	9.94		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B-C</b> Paved Kv= 20.3 fps
0.4	80	0.0250	3.21		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C-D</b> Paved Kv= 20.3 fps
0.8	105	0.2000	2.24		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D-E</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
2.9	395	0.2000	2.24		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E-F</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
4.7	780	Total, Increased to minimum Tc = 6.0 min			

Subcatchment 20: to DP-2



**Summary for Subcatchment 30: to DP-3**

Runoff = 17.84 cfs @ 12.97 hrs, Volume= 4.154 af, Depth= 0.92"

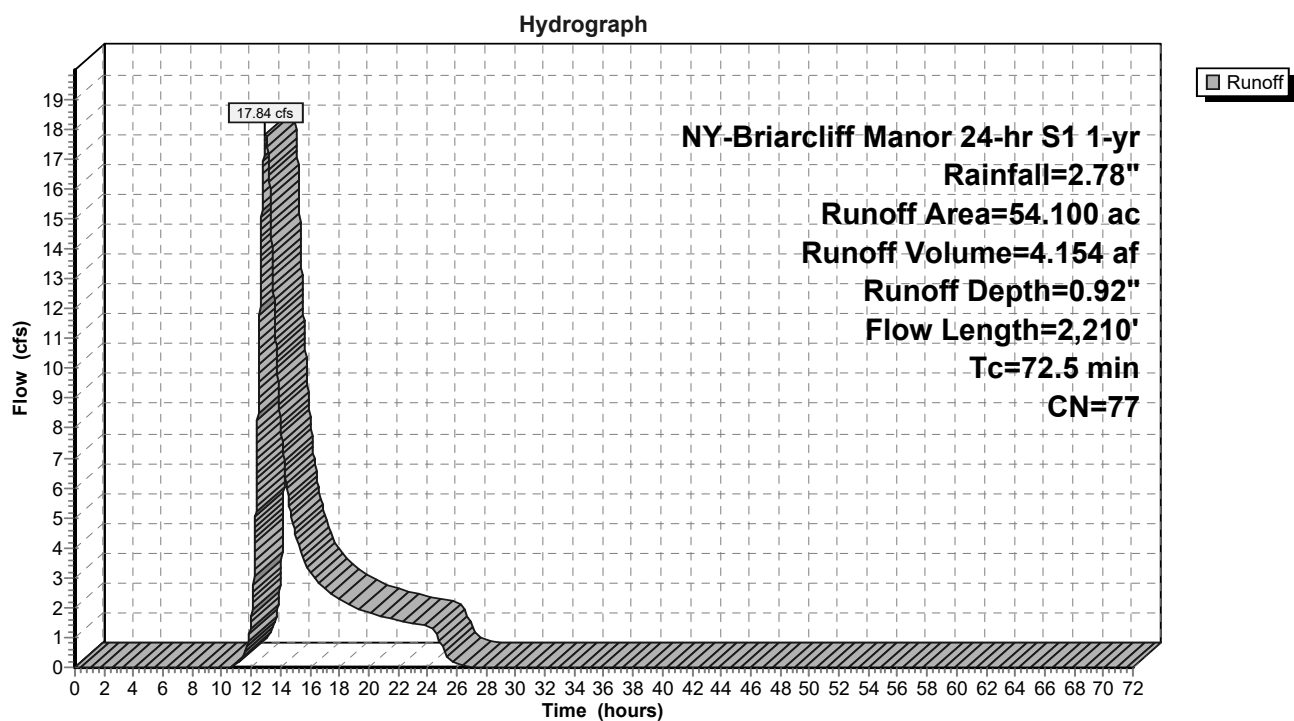
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 NY-Briarcliff Manor 24-hr S1 1-yr Rainfall=2.78"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
1.194	98	Paved parking, HSG C
1.791	98	Unconnected pavement, HSG D
18.811	73	Woods, Fair, HSG C
12.540	79	Woods, Fair, HSG D
9.882	74	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG C
9.882	80	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG D
54.100	77	Weighted Average
51.115	76	94.48% Pervious Area
2.985	98	5.52% Impervious Area
1.791		60.00% Unconnected

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
36.2	100	0.0200	0.05		<b>Sheet Flow, A-B</b>
					Woods: Dense underbrush n= 0.800 P2= 3.41"
3.8	160	0.0200	0.71		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B-C</b>
					Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
9.0	465	0.0150	0.86		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C-D</b>
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
8.7	365	0.0100	0.70		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D-E</b>
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
8.9	460	0.0150	0.86		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E-F</b>
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
3.7	350	0.1000	1.58		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, F-G</b>
					Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
2.2	310	0.0250	2.37		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, G-H</b>
					Grassed Waterway Kv= 15.0 fps
72.5	2,210	Total			

Subcatchment 30: to DP-3



Time span=0.00-72.00 hrs, dt=0.01 hrs, 7201 points  
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN  
Reach routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method - Pond routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method

**Subcatchment10: to DP-1**

Runoff Area=21.224 ac 6.02% Impervious Runoff Depth=2.56"  
Flow Length=1,299' Tc=11.6 min CN=75 Runoff=49.05 cfs 4.519 af

**Subcatchment20: to DP-2**

Runoff Area=22.205 ac 15.92% Impervious Runoff Depth=2.82"  
Flow Length=780' Tc=6.0 min CN=78 Runoff=73.53 cfs 5.223 af

**Subcatchment30: to DP-3**

Runoff Area=54.100 ac 5.52% Impervious Runoff Depth=2.73"  
Flow Length=2,210' Tc=72.5 min CN=77 Runoff=53.67 cfs 12.317 af

**Total Runoff Area = 97.529 ac Runoff Volume = 22.059 af Average Runoff Depth = 2.71"**  
**92.01% Pervious = 89.733 ac 7.99% Impervious = 7.796 ac**

### Summary for Subcatchment 10: to DP-1

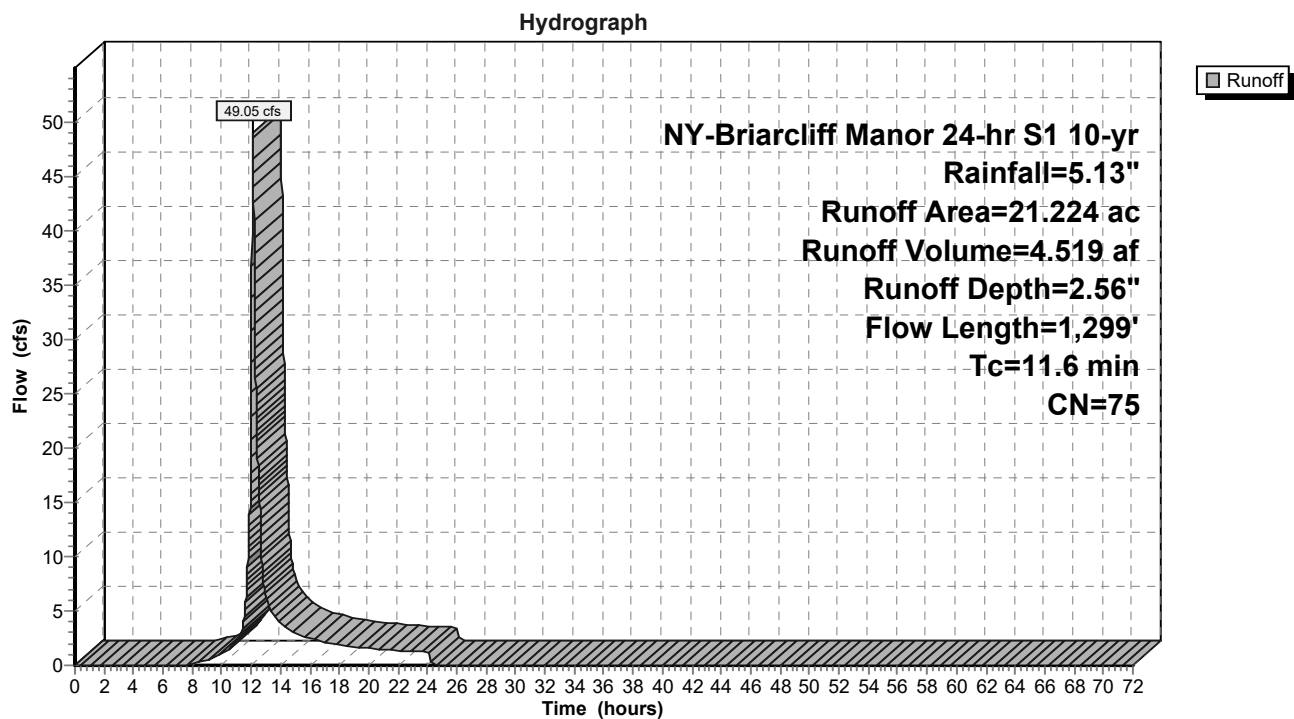
Runoff = 49.05 cfs @ 12.11 hrs, Volume= 4.519 af, Depth= 2.56"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
NY-Briarcliff Manor 24-hr S1 10-yr Rainfall=5.13"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
1.277	98	Paved parking, HSG D
1.168	60	Woods, Fair, HSG B
16.109	73	Woods, Fair, HSG C
0.540	79	Woods, Fair, HSG D
2.130	80	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG D
21.224	75	Weighted Average
19.947	73	93.98% Pervious Area
1.277	98	6.02% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
0.9	100	0.0400	1.87		<b>Sheet Flow, A-B</b> Smooth surfaces n= 0.011 P2= 3.41"
0.3	100	0.0700	5.37		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B-C</b> Paved Kv= 20.3 fps
1.6	175	0.1300	1.80		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C-D</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
2.2	300	0.2000	2.24		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D-E</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
1.6	191	0.1500	1.94		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E-F</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
0.2	40	0.3700	3.04		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, F-G</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
3.3	223	0.0500	1.12		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, G-H</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
1.5	170	0.1500	1.94		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, H-I</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
11.6	1,299	Total			

### Subcatchment 10: to DP-1





### Summary for Subcatchment 20: to DP-2

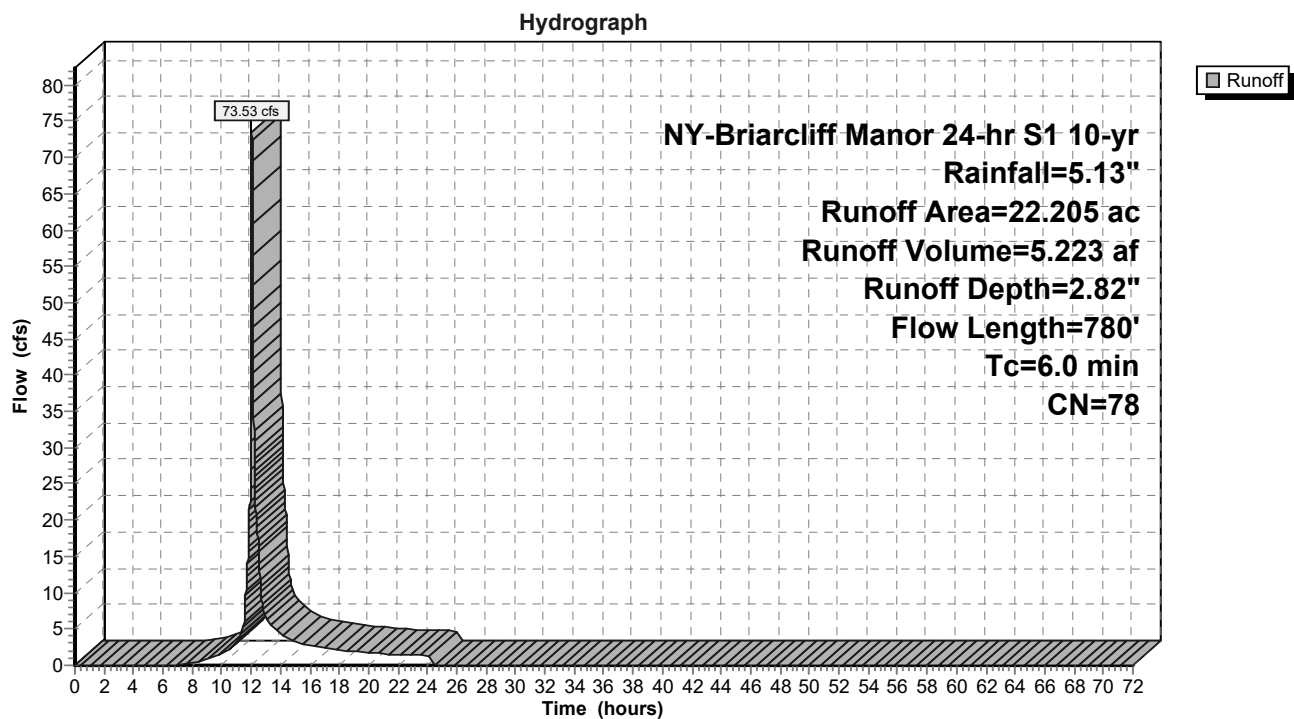
Runoff = 73.53 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 5.223 af, Depth= 2.82"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
NY-Briarcliff Manor 24-hr S1 10-yr Rainfall=5.13"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
0.035	98	Paved parking, HSG C
3.499	98	Paved parking, HSG D
16.693	73	Woods, Fair, HSG C
0.878	79	Woods, Fair, HSG D
1.100	80	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG D
22.205	78	Weighted Average
18.671	74	84.08% Pervious Area
3.534	98	15.92% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
0.4	100	0.2400	3.84		<b>Sheet Flow, A-B</b> Smooth surfaces n= 0.011 P2= 3.41"
0.2	100	0.2400	9.94		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B-C</b> Paved Kv= 20.3 fps
0.4	80	0.0250	3.21		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C-D</b> Paved Kv= 20.3 fps
0.8	105	0.2000	2.24		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D-E</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
2.9	395	0.2000	2.24		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E-F</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
4.7	780	Total, Increased to minimum Tc = 6.0 min			

Subcatchment 20: to DP-2



**Summary for Subcatchment 30: to DP-3**

Runoff = 53.67 cfs @ 12.97 hrs, Volume= 12.317 af, Depth= 2.73"

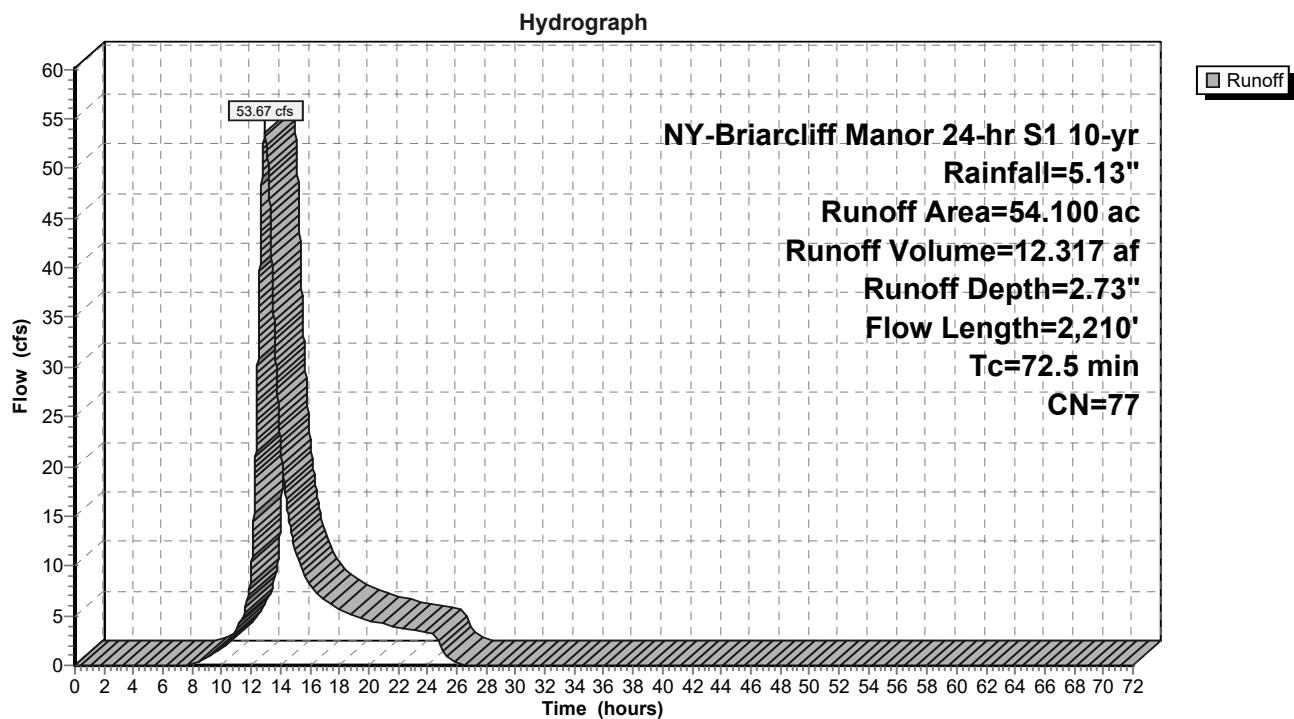
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 NY-Briarcliff Manor 24-hr S1 10-yr Rainfall=5.13"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
1.194	98	Paved parking, HSG C
1.791	98	Unconnected pavement, HSG D
18.811	73	Woods, Fair, HSG C
12.540	79	Woods, Fair, HSG D
9.882	74	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG C
9.882	80	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG D
54.100	77	Weighted Average
51.115	76	94.48% Pervious Area
2.985	98	5.52% Impervious Area
1.791		60.00% Unconnected

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
36.2	100	0.0200	0.05		<b>Sheet Flow, A-B</b>
					Woods: Dense underbrush n= 0.800 P2= 3.41"
3.8	160	0.0200	0.71		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B-C</b>
					Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
9.0	465	0.0150	0.86		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C-D</b>
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
8.7	365	0.0100	0.70		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D-E</b>
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
8.9	460	0.0150	0.86		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E-F</b>
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
3.7	350	0.1000	1.58		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, F-G</b>
					Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
2.2	310	0.0250	2.37		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, G-H</b>
					Grassed Waterway Kv= 15.0 fps
72.5	2,210	Total			

Subcatchment 30: to DP-3



**2023-04-04 Briarcliff Existing***NY-Briarcliff Manor 24-hr S1 100-yr Rainfall=9.26"*

Prepared by Langan Engineering

Printed 4/4/2023

HydroCAD® 10.20-2f s/n 08223 © 2022 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 16

Time span=0.00-72.00 hrs, dt=0.01 hrs, 7201 points

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN

Reach routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method - Pond routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method

**Subcatchment10: to DP-1**Runoff Area=21.224 ac 6.02% Impervious Runoff Depth=6.19"  
Flow Length=1,299' Tc=11.6 min CN=75 Runoff=106.59 cfs 10.951 af**Subcatchment20: to DP-2**Runoff Area=22.205 ac 15.92% Impervious Runoff Depth=6.57"  
Flow Length=780' Tc=6.0 min CN=78 Runoff=148.80 cfs 12.150 af**Subcatchment30: to DP-3**Runoff Area=54.100 ac 5.52% Impervious Runoff Depth=6.44"  
Flow Length=2,210' Tc=72.5 min CN=77 Runoff=118.65 cfs 29.040 af**Total Runoff Area = 97.529 ac Runoff Volume = 52.141 af Average Runoff Depth = 6.42"**  
**92.01% Pervious = 89.733 ac 7.99% Impervious = 7.796 ac**

### Summary for Subcatchment 10: to DP-1

Runoff = 106.59 cfs @ 12.11 hrs, Volume= 10.951 af, Depth= 6.19"

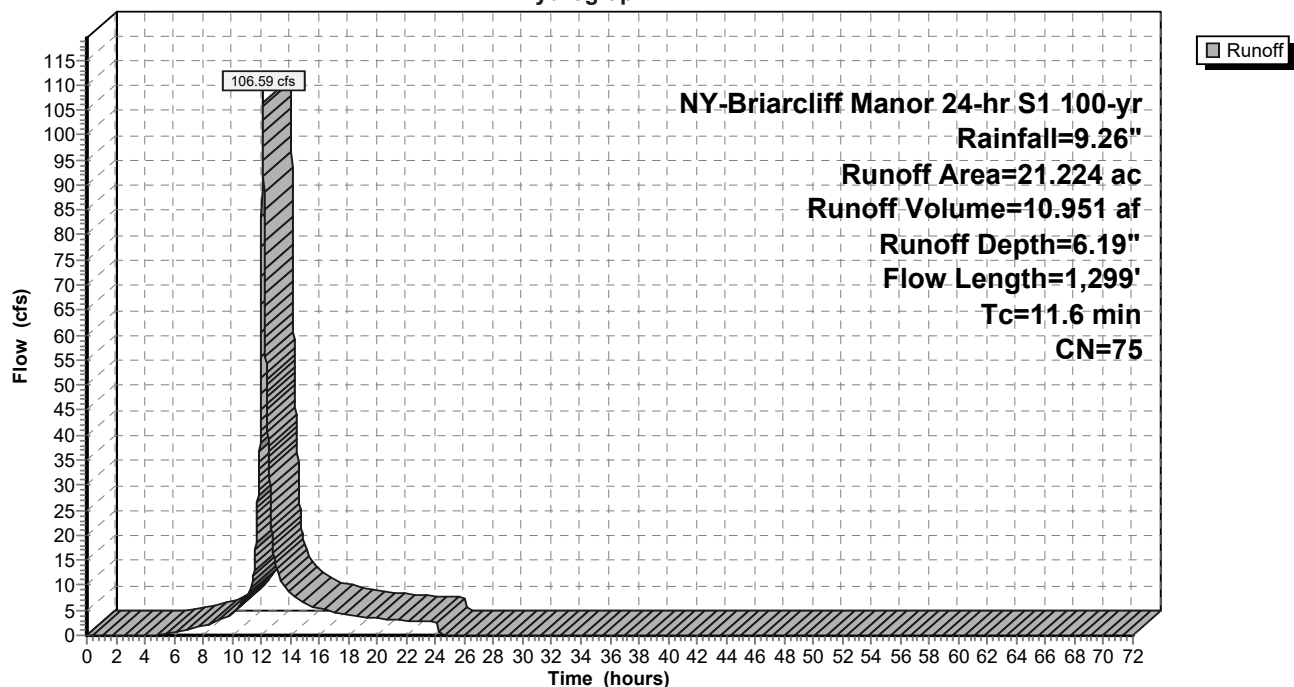
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
NY-Briarcliff Manor 24-hr S1 100-yr Rainfall=9.26"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
1.277	98	Paved parking, HSG D
1.168	60	Woods, Fair, HSG B
16.109	73	Woods, Fair, HSG C
0.540	79	Woods, Fair, HSG D
2.130	80	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG D
21.224	75	Weighted Average
19.947	73	93.98% Pervious Area
1.277	98	6.02% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
0.9	100	0.0400	1.87		<b>Sheet Flow, A-B</b> Smooth surfaces n= 0.011 P2= 3.41"
0.3	100	0.0700	5.37		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B-C</b> Paved Kv= 20.3 fps
1.6	175	0.1300	1.80		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C-D</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
2.2	300	0.2000	2.24		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D-E</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
1.6	191	0.1500	1.94		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E-F</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
0.2	40	0.3700	3.04		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, F-G</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
3.3	223	0.0500	1.12		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, G-H</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
1.5	170	0.1500	1.94		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, H-I</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
11.6	1,299	Total			

# Subcatchment 10: to DP-1

Hydrograph



**Summary for Subcatchment 20: to DP-2**

Runoff = 148.80 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 12.150 af, Depth= 6.57"

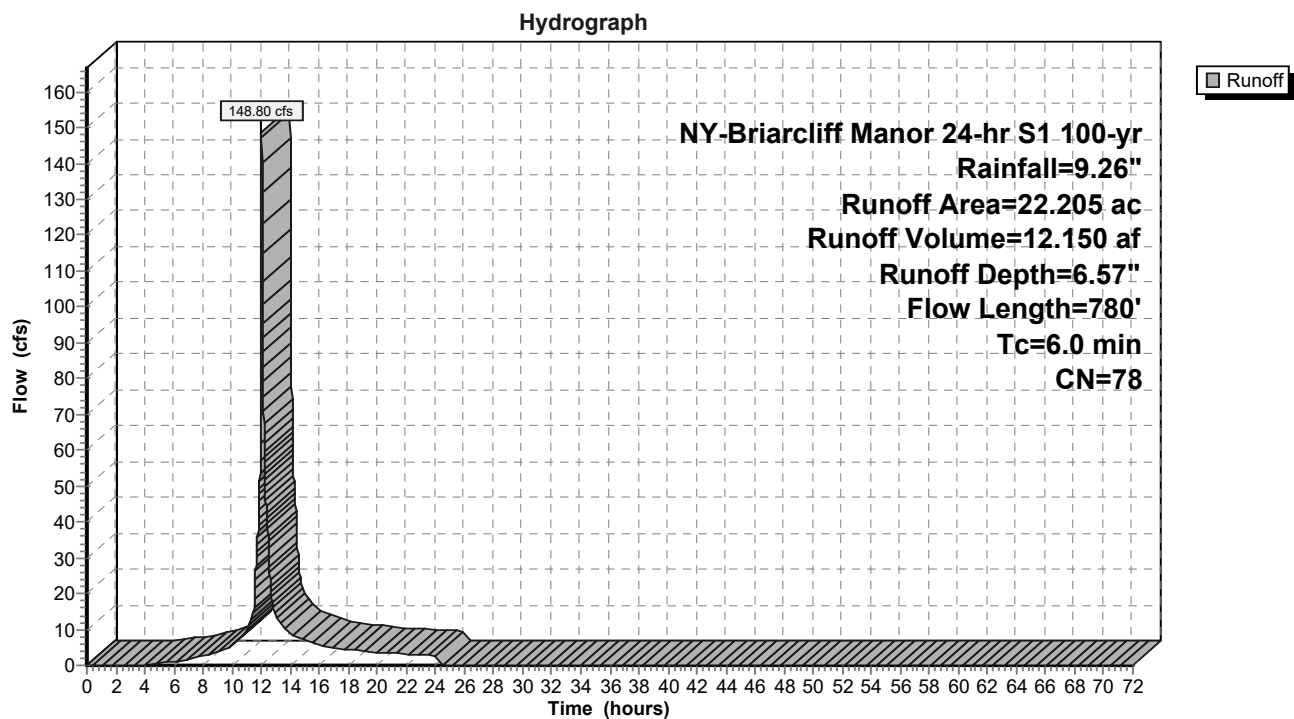
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 NY-Briarcliff Manor 24-hr S1 100-yr Rainfall=9.26"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
0.035	98	Paved parking, HSG C
3.499	98	Paved parking, HSG D
16.693	73	Woods, Fair, HSG C
0.878	79	Woods, Fair, HSG D
1.100	80	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG D
22.205	78	Weighted Average
18.671	74	84.08% Pervious Area
3.534	98	15.92% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
0.4	100	0.2400	3.84		<b>Sheet Flow, A-B</b> Smooth surfaces n= 0.011 P2= 3.41"
0.2	100	0.2400	9.94		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B-C</b> Paved Kv= 20.3 fps
0.4	80	0.0250	3.21		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C-D</b> Paved Kv= 20.3 fps
0.8	105	0.2000	2.24		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D-E</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
2.9	395	0.2000	2.24		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E-F</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
4.7	780	Total, Increased to minimum Tc = 6.0 min			



Subcatchment 20: to DP-2



**Summary for Subcatchment 30: to DP-3**

Runoff = 118.65 cfs @ 12.97 hrs, Volume= 29.040 af, Depth= 6.44"

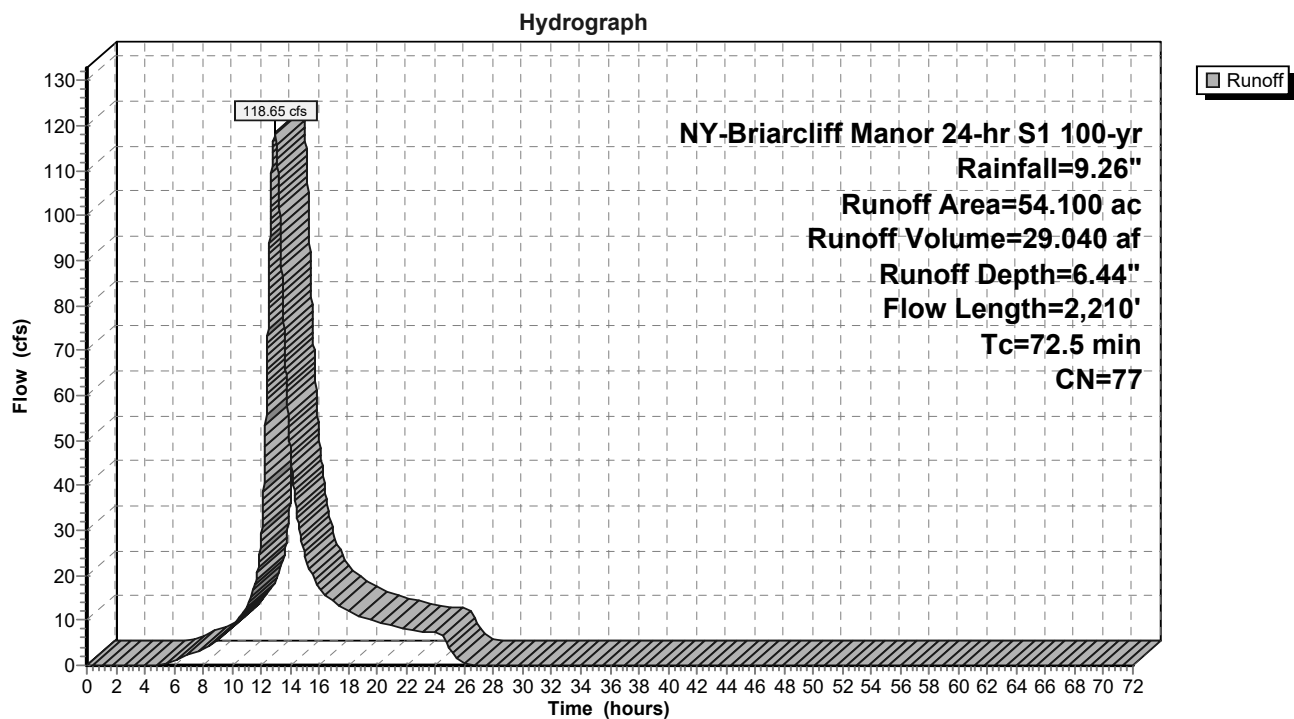
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 NY-Briarcliff Manor 24-hr S1 100-yr Rainfall=9.26"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
1.194	98	Paved parking, HSG C
1.791	98	Unconnected pavement, HSG D
18.811	73	Woods, Fair, HSG C
12.540	79	Woods, Fair, HSG D
9.882	74	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG C
9.882	80	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG D
54.100	77	Weighted Average
51.115	76	94.48% Pervious Area
2.985	98	5.52% Impervious Area
1.791		60.00% Unconnected

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
36.2	100	0.0200	0.05		<b>Sheet Flow, A-B</b>
					Woods: Dense underbrush n= 0.800 P2= 3.41"
3.8	160	0.0200	0.71		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B-C</b>
					Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
9.0	465	0.0150	0.86		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C-D</b>
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
8.7	365	0.0100	0.70		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D-E</b>
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
8.9	460	0.0150	0.86		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E-F</b>
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
3.7	350	0.1000	1.58		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, F-G</b>
					Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
2.2	310	0.0250	2.37		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, G-H</b>
					Grassed Waterway Kv= 15.0 fps
72.5	2,210	Total			

Subcatchment 30: to DP-3



Briarcliff Solar, LLC  
345 Scarborough Road  
Village of Briarcliff Manor, New York

## **Appendix E: Post-Development Stormwater Analysis**



Date

Description

No.

Revisions

150075150

SCALE: 1 INCH = 150 FEET

WARNING: IT IS A VIOLATION OF THE NYS EDUCATION LAW ARTICLE 145 FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS HE OR SHE IS ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, LAND SURVEYOR OR GEOLOGIST, TO ALTER THIS ITEM IN ANY WAY.

Signature

Michael Finan, PE, LEED-AP  
Professional Engineer NY Lic. No. 081473

Date

LANGAN

Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying,  
Landscape Architecture, and Geology, D.P.C.

One North Broadway, Suite 910  
White Plains, NY 10601

T: 914.323.7400 F: 914.323.7401 www.langan.com

Project

BRIARCLIFF SOLAR, LLC

VILLAGE OF BRIARCLIFF MANOR  
WESTCHESTER COUNTYNEW YORK

Drawing Title

POST-DEVELOPMENT  
WATERSHED  
MAP

Project No.

190091001

Date

04/04/2023

Drawn By

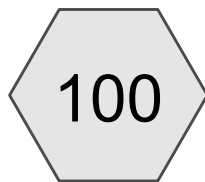
SS

Checked By

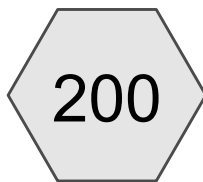
CZ

Figure

FG-06



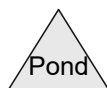
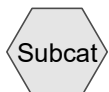
to DP-1



to DP-2



to DP-3



**Routing Diagram for 2023-04-04 Briarcliff Proposed**

Prepared by Langan Engineering, Printed 4/4/2023

HydroCAD® 10.20-2f s/n 08223 © 2022 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

**2023-04-04 Briarcliff Proposed***NY-Briarcliff Manor 24-hr S1 1-yr Rainfall=2.78"*

Prepared by Langan Engineering

Printed 4/4/2023

HydroCAD® 10.20-2f s/n 08223 © 2022 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 2

Time span=0.00-72.00 hrs, dt=0.01 hrs, 7201 points  
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN  
Reach routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method - Pond routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method

**Subcatchment100: to DP-1**

Runoff Area=21.224 ac 5.78% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.87"  
Flow Length=1,299' Tc=17.5 min CN=76 Runoff=14.20 cfs 1.538 af

**Subcatchment200: to DP-2**

Runoff Area=22.205 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.64"  
Flow Length=780' Tc=6.0 min CN=71 Runoff=15.47 cfs 1.179 af

**Subcatchment300: to DP-3**

Runoff Area=54.100 ac 4.43% Impervious Runoff Depth=0.82"  
Flow Length=2,210' Tc=71.4 min CN=75 Runoff=15.61 cfs 3.697 af

**Total Runoff Area = 97.529 ac Runoff Volume = 6.414 af Average Runoff Depth = 0.79"**  
**96.29% Pervious = 93.907 ac 3.71% Impervious = 3.622 ac**

**Summary for Subcatchment 100: to DP-1**

Runoff = 14.20 cfs @ 12.21 hrs, Volume= 1.538 af, Depth= 0.87"

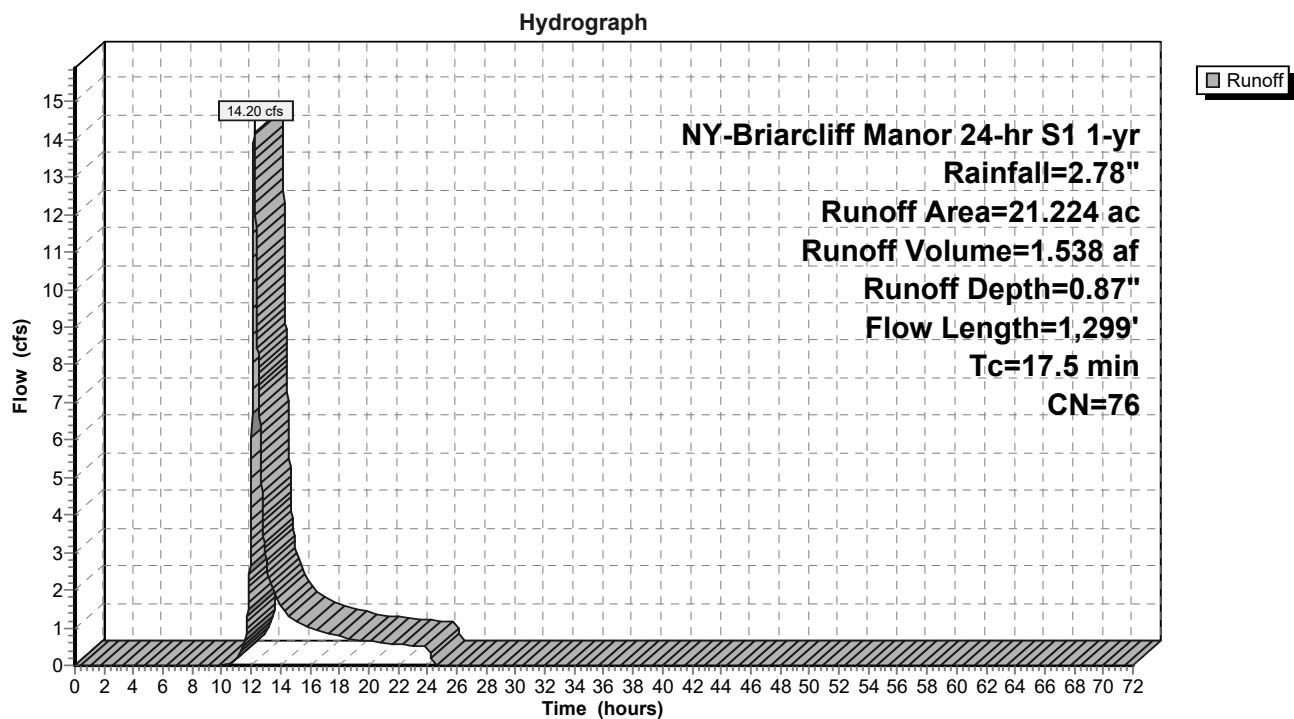
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 NY-Briarcliff Manor 24-hr S1 1-yr Rainfall=2.78"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
1.227	98	Paved parking, HSG D
1.168	60	Woods, Fair, HSG B
13.119	73	Woods, Fair, HSG C
0.540	79	Woods, Fair, HSG D
5.170	80	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG D
21.224	76	Weighted Average
19.997	74	94.22% Pervious Area
1.227	98	5.78% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
7.2	100	0.0400	0.23		<b>Sheet Flow, A-B</b>
					Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 3.41"
0.9	100	0.0700	1.85		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B-C</b>
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.2	175	0.1300	2.52		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C-D</b>
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.6	300	0.2000	3.13		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D-E</b>
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.6	191	0.1500	1.94		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E-F</b>
					Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
0.2	40	0.3700	3.04		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, F-G</b>
					Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
3.3	223	0.0500	1.12		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, G-H</b>
					Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
1.5	170	0.1500	1.94		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, H-I</b>
					Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
17.5	1,299	Total			



Subcatchment 100: to DP-1



### Summary for Subcatchment 200: to DP-2

Runoff = 15.47 cfs @ 12.05 hrs, Volume= 1.179 af, Depth= 0.64"

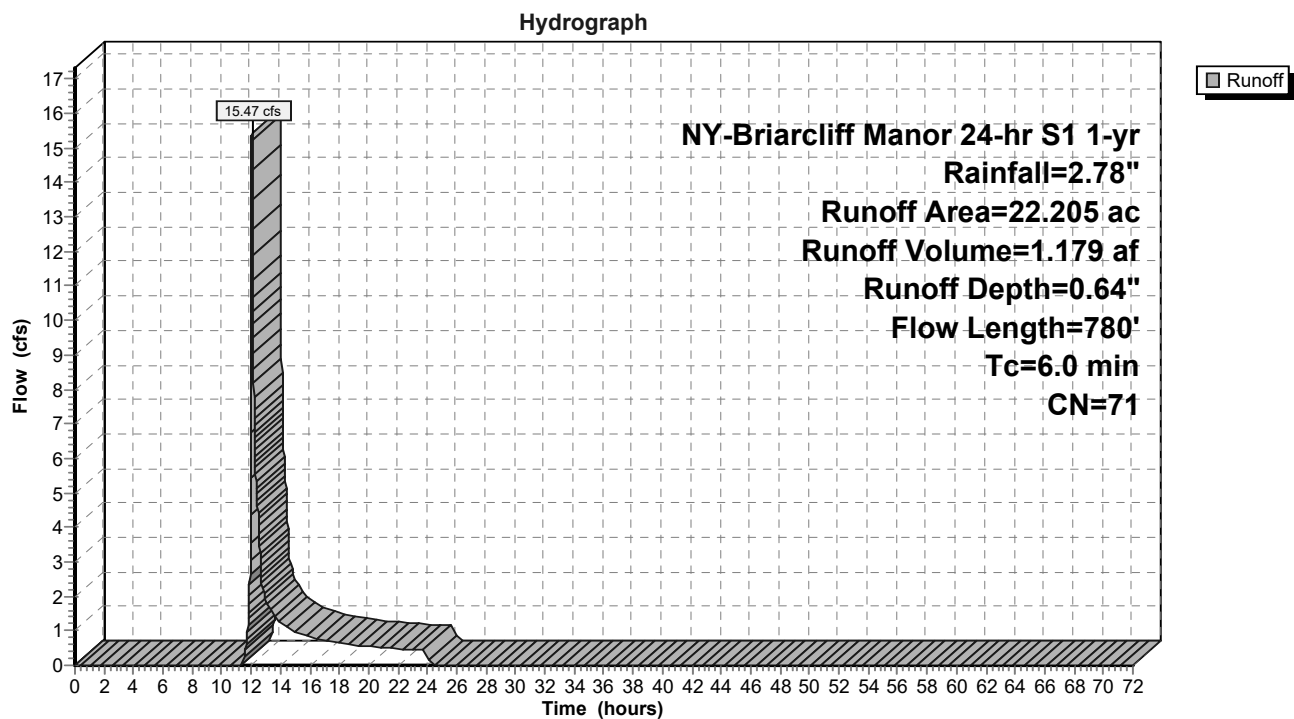
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
NY-Briarcliff Manor 24-hr S1 1-yr Rainfall=2.78"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
8.154	73	Woods, Fair, HSG C
5.206	61	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG B
8.845	74	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG C
22.205	71	Weighted Average
22.205	71	100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
0.4	100	0.2400	3.84		<b>Sheet Flow, A-B</b> Smooth surfaces n= 0.011 P2= 3.41"
0.5	100	0.2400	3.43		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B-C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.2	80	0.0250	1.11		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C-D</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.6	105	0.2000	3.13		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D-E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
2.9	395	0.2000	2.24		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E-F</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
5.6	780	Total, Increased to minimum Tc = 6.0 min			

Subcatchment 200: to DP-2



### Summary for Subcatchment 300: to DP-3

Runoff = 15.61 cfs @ 13.01 hrs, Volume= 3.697 af, Depth= 0.82"

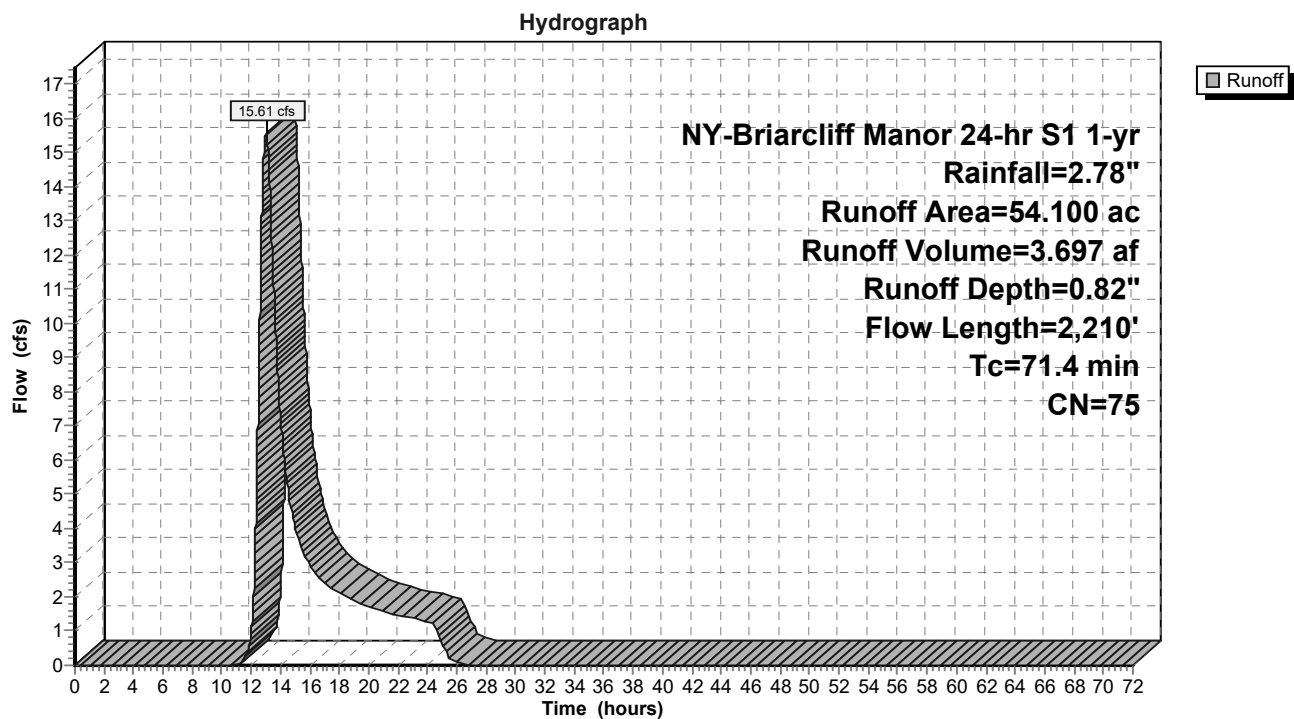
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
NY-Briarcliff Manor 24-hr S1 1-yr Rainfall=2.78"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
2.395	98	Paved parking, HSG D
22.044	73	Woods, Fair, HSG C
24.012	74	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG C
5.649	80	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG D
54.100	75	Weighted Average
51.705	74	95.57% Pervious Area
2.395	98	4.43% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
36.2	100	0.0200	0.05		<b>Sheet Flow, A-B</b>
					Woods: Dense underbrush n= 0.800 P2= 3.41"
3.8	160	0.0200	0.71		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B-C</b>
					Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
9.0	465	0.0150	0.86		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C-D</b>
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
8.7	365	0.0100	0.70		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D-E</b>
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
8.9	460	0.0150	0.86		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E-F</b>
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
2.6	350	0.1000	2.21		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, F-G</b>
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
2.2	310	0.0250	2.37		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, G-H</b>
					Grassed Waterway Kv= 15.0 fps
71.4	2,210	Total			

Subcatchment 300: to DP-3



**2023-04-04 Briarcliff Proposed***NY-Briarcliff Manor 24-hr S1 10-yr Rainfall=5.13"*

Prepared by Langan Engineering

Printed 4/4/2023

HydroCAD® 10.20-2f s/n 08223 © 2022 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 9

Time span=0.00-72.00 hrs, dt=0.01 hrs, 7201 points

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN

Reach routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method - Pond routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method

**Subcatchment100: to DP-1**Runoff Area=21.224 ac 5.78% Impervious Runoff Depth=2.64"  
Flow Length=1,299' Tc=17.5 min CN=76 Runoff=42.63 cfs 4.675 af**Subcatchment200: to DP-2**Runoff Area=22.205 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=2.22"  
Flow Length=780' Tc=6.0 min CN=71 Runoff=56.58 cfs 4.099 af**Subcatchment300: to DP-3**Runoff Area=54.100 ac 4.43% Impervious Runoff Depth=2.56"  
Flow Length=2,210' Tc=71.4 min CN=75 Runoff=50.63 cfs 11.519 af**Total Runoff Area = 97.529 ac Runoff Volume = 20.293 af Average Runoff Depth = 2.50"**  
**96.29% Pervious = 93.907 ac 3.71% Impervious = 3.622 ac**

**Summary for Subcatchment 100: to DP-1**

Runoff = 42.63 cfs @ 12.19 hrs, Volume= 4.675 af, Depth= 2.64"

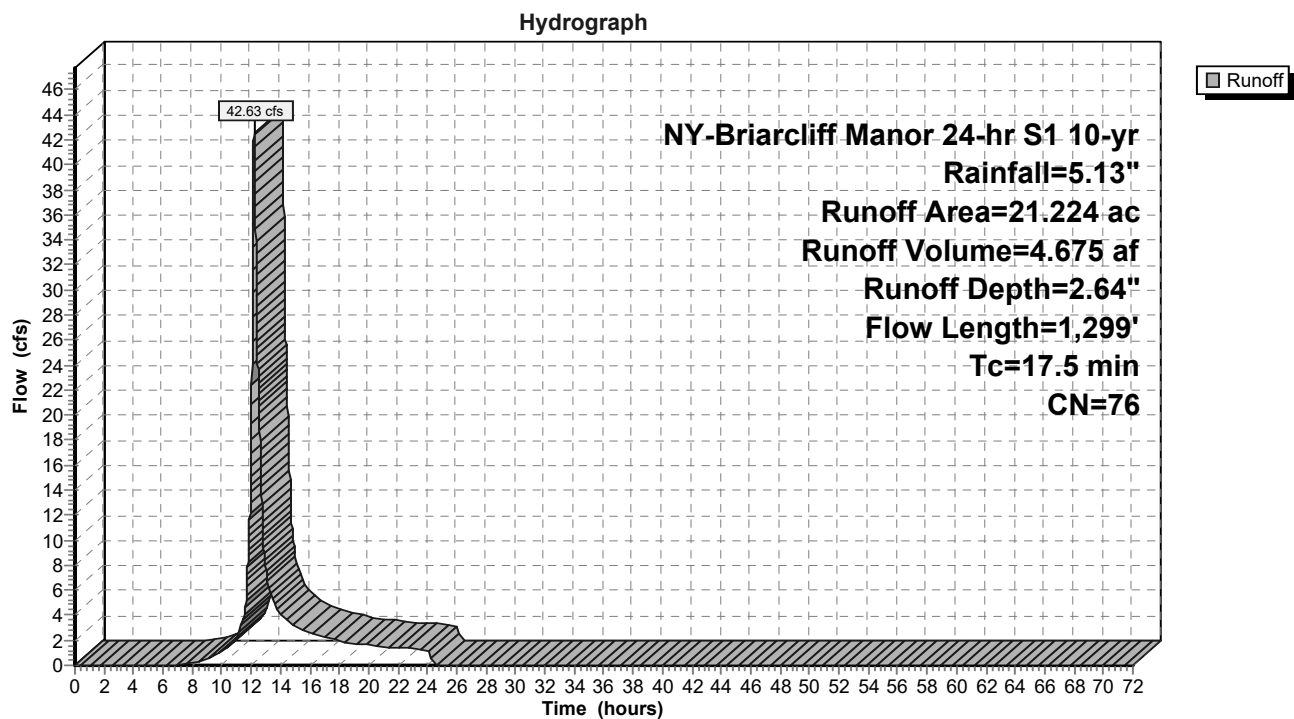
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 NY-Briarcliff Manor 24-hr S1 10-yr Rainfall=5.13"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
1.227	98	Paved parking, HSG D
1.168	60	Woods, Fair, HSG B
13.119	73	Woods, Fair, HSG C
0.540	79	Woods, Fair, HSG D
5.170	80	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG D
21.224	76	Weighted Average
19.997	74	94.22% Pervious Area
1.227	98	5.78% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
7.2	100	0.0400	0.23		<b>Sheet Flow, A-B</b>
					Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 3.41"
0.9	100	0.0700	1.85		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B-C</b>
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.2	175	0.1300	2.52		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C-D</b>
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.6	300	0.2000	3.13		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D-E</b>
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.6	191	0.1500	1.94		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E-F</b>
					Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
0.2	40	0.3700	3.04		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, F-G</b>
					Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
3.3	223	0.0500	1.12		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, G-H</b>
					Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
1.5	170	0.1500	1.94		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, H-I</b>
					Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
17.5	1,299	Total			

Subcatchment 100: to DP-1





**Summary for Subcatchment 200: to DP-2**

Runoff = 56.58 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 4.099 af, Depth= 2.22"

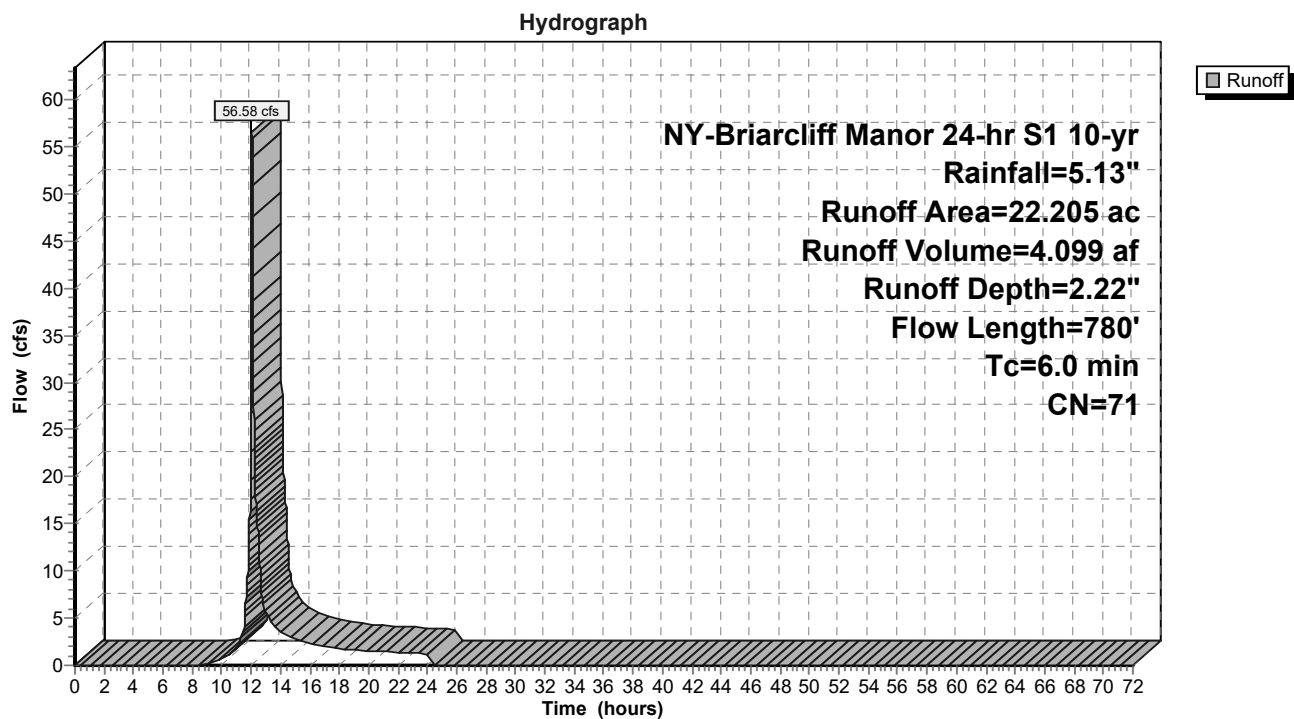
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 NY-Briarcliff Manor 24-hr S1 10-yr Rainfall=5.13"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
8.154	73	Woods, Fair, HSG C
5.206	61	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG B
8.845	74	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG C
22.205	71	Weighted Average
22.205	71	100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
0.4	100	0.2400	3.84		<b>Sheet Flow, A-B</b> Smooth surfaces n= 0.011 P2= 3.41"
0.5	100	0.2400	3.43		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B-C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.2	80	0.0250	1.11		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C-D</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.6	105	0.2000	3.13		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D-E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
2.9	395	0.2000	2.24		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E-F</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
5.6	780	Total, Increased to minimum Tc = 6.0 min			

Subcatchment 200: to DP-2



**Summary for Subcatchment 300: to DP-3**

Runoff = 50.63 cfs @ 12.93 hrs, Volume= 11.519 af, Depth= 2.56"

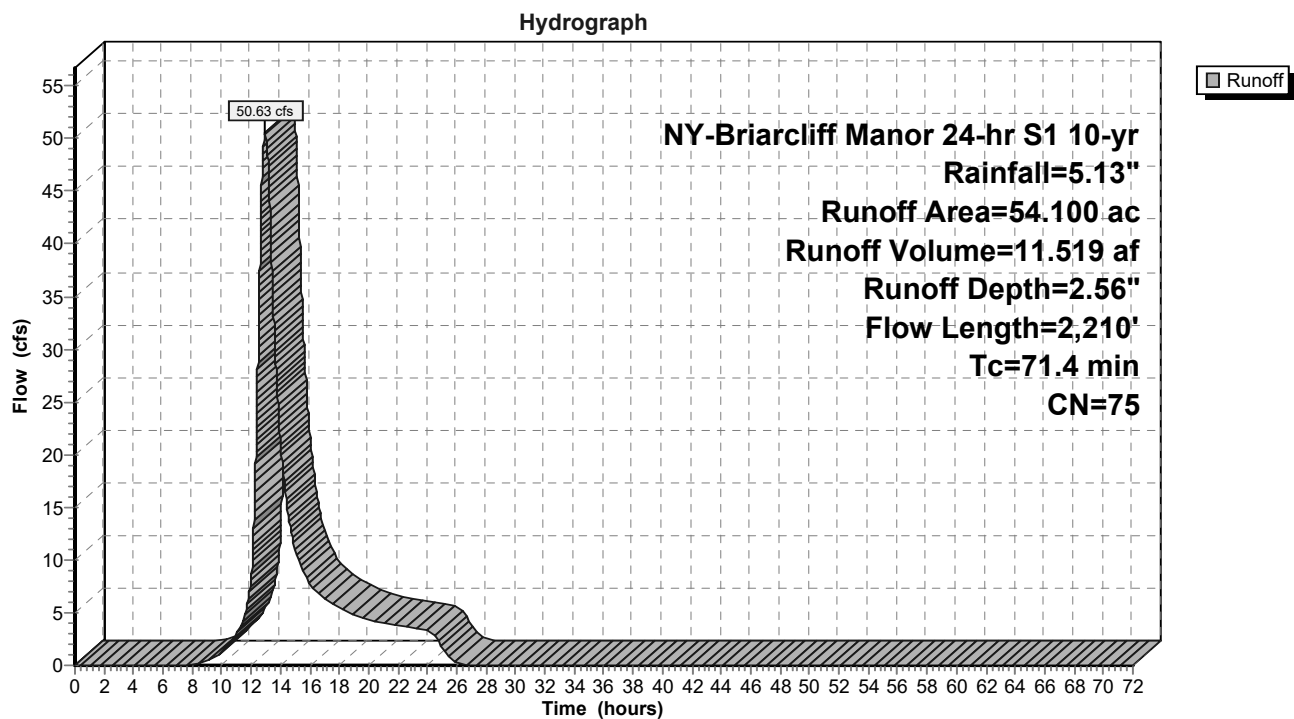
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 NY-Briarcliff Manor 24-hr S1 10-yr Rainfall=5.13"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
2.395	98	Paved parking, HSG D
22.044	73	Woods, Fair, HSG C
24.012	74	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG C
5.649	80	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG D
54.100	75	Weighted Average
51.705	74	95.57% Pervious Area
2.395	98	4.43% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
36.2	100	0.0200	0.05		<b>Sheet Flow, A-B</b>
					Woods: Dense underbrush n= 0.800 P2= 3.41"
3.8	160	0.0200	0.71		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B-C</b>
					Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
9.0	465	0.0150	0.86		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C-D</b>
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
8.7	365	0.0100	0.70		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D-E</b>
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
8.9	460	0.0150	0.86		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E-F</b>
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
2.6	350	0.1000	2.21		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, F-G</b>
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
2.2	310	0.0250	2.37		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, G-H</b>
					Grassed Waterway Kv= 15.0 fps
71.4	2,210	Total			

Subcatchment 300: to DP-3



**2023-04-04 Briarcliff Proposed***NY-Briarcliff Manor 24-hr S1 100-yr Rainfall=9.26"*

Prepared by Langan Engineering

Printed 4/4/2023

HydroCAD® 10.20-2f s/n 08223 © 2022 HydroCAD Software Solutions LLC

Page 16

Time span=0.00-72.00 hrs, dt=0.01 hrs, 7201 points  
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN  
Reach routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method - Pond routing by Dyn-Stor-Ind method

**Subcatchment100: to DP-1**

Runoff Area=21.224 ac 5.78% Impervious Runoff Depth=6.32"  
Flow Length=1,299' Tc=17.5 min CN=76 Runoff=92.06 cfs 11.172 af

**Subcatchment200: to DP-2**

Runoff Area=22.205 ac 0.00% Impervious Runoff Depth=5.69"  
Flow Length=780' Tc=6.0 min CN=71 Runoff=130.43 cfs 10.529 af

**Subcatchment300: to DP-3**

Runoff Area=54.100 ac 4.43% Impervious Runoff Depth=6.19"  
Flow Length=2,210' Tc=71.4 min CN=75 Runoff=116.04 cfs 27.914 af

**Total Runoff Area = 97.529 ac Runoff Volume = 49.615 af Average Runoff Depth = 6.10"**  
**96.29% Pervious = 93.907 ac 3.71% Impervious = 3.622 ac**

**Summary for Subcatchment 100: to DP-1**

Runoff = 92.06 cfs @ 12.19 hrs, Volume= 11.172 af, Depth= 6.32"

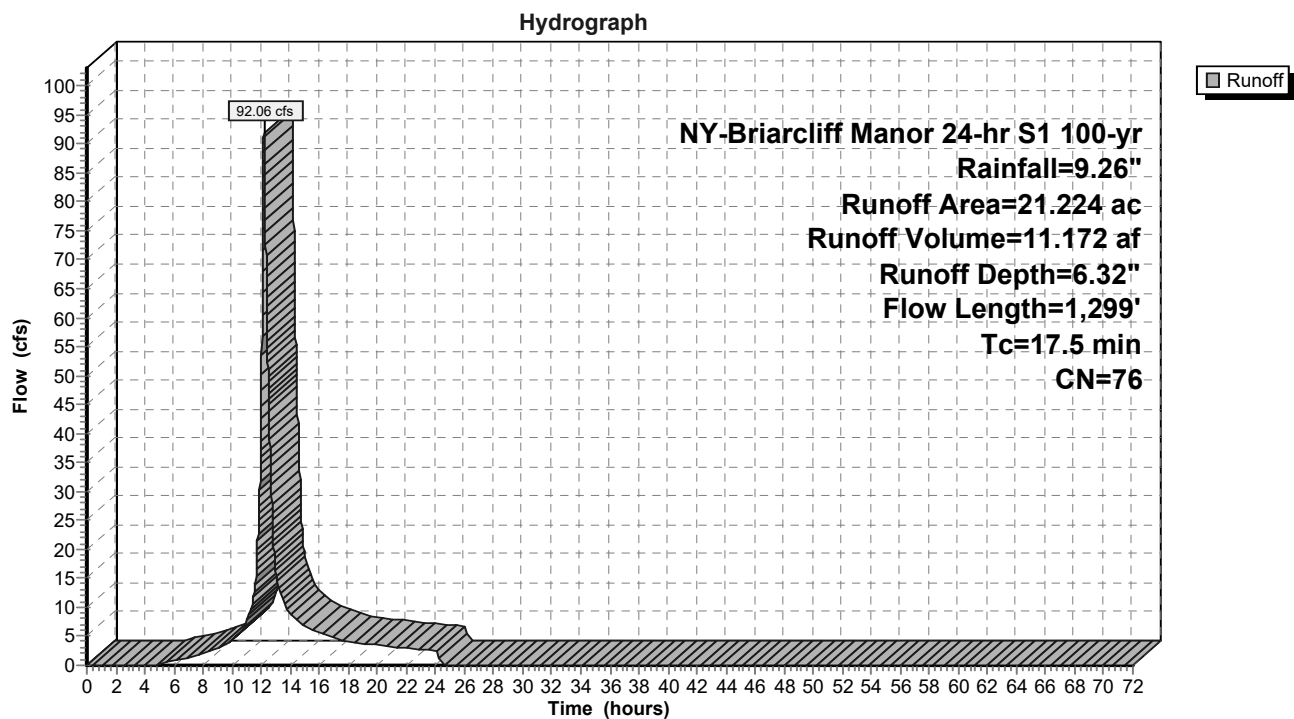
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 NY-Briarcliff Manor 24-hr S1 100-yr Rainfall=9.26"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
1.227	98	Paved parking, HSG D
1.168	60	Woods, Fair, HSG B
13.119	73	Woods, Fair, HSG C
0.540	79	Woods, Fair, HSG D
5.170	80	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG D
21.224	76	Weighted Average
19.997	74	94.22% Pervious Area
1.227	98	5.78% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
7.2	100	0.0400	0.23		<b>Sheet Flow, A-B</b>
					Grass: Short n= 0.150 P2= 3.41"
0.9	100	0.0700	1.85		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B-C</b>
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.2	175	0.1300	2.52		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C-D</b>
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.6	300	0.2000	3.13		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D-E</b>
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.6	191	0.1500	1.94		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E-F</b>
					Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
0.2	40	0.3700	3.04		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, F-G</b>
					Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
3.3	223	0.0500	1.12		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, G-H</b>
					Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
1.5	170	0.1500	1.94		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, H-I</b>
					Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
17.5	1,299	Total			

Subcatchment 100: to DP-1



### Summary for Subcatchment 200: to DP-2

Runoff = 130.43 cfs @ 12.04 hrs, Volume= 10.529 af, Depth= 5.69"

Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
NY-Briarcliff Manor 24-hr S1 100-yr Rainfall=9.26"

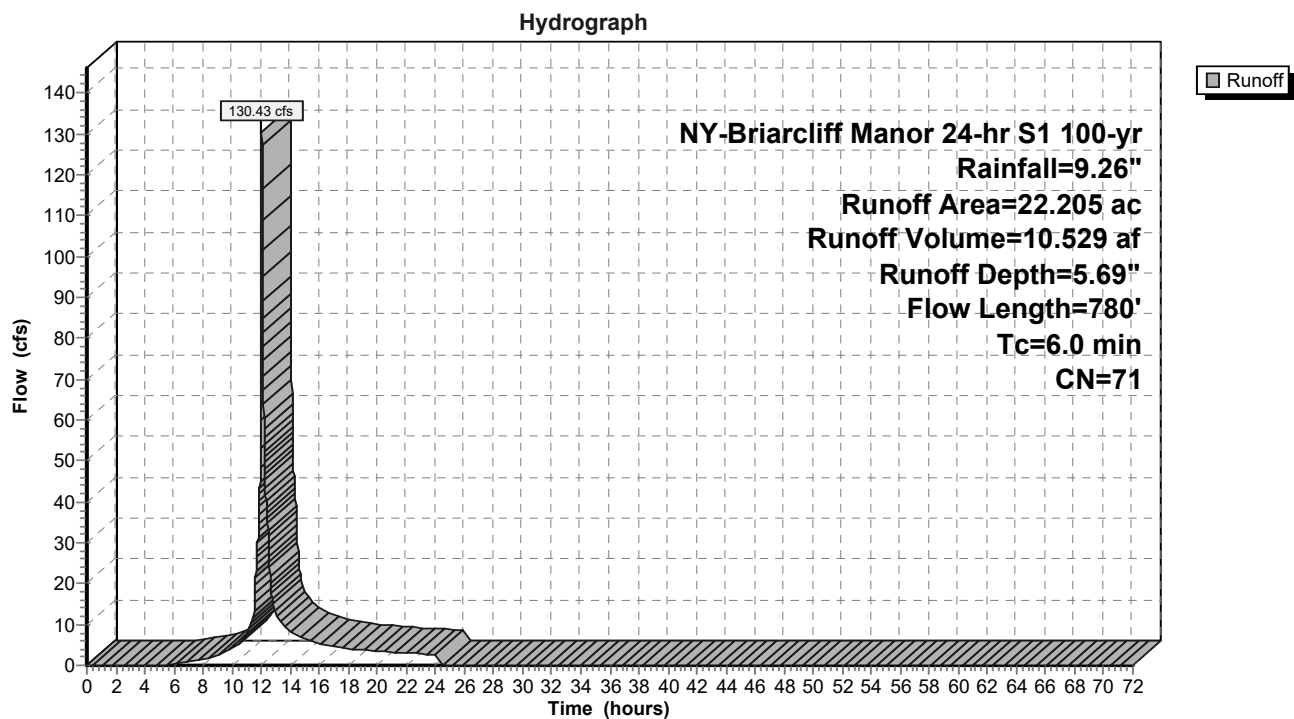
Area (ac)	CN	Description
8.154	73	Woods, Fair, HSG C
5.206	61	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG B
8.845	74	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG C
22.205	71	Weighted Average
22.205	71	100.00% Pervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
0.4	100	0.2400	3.84		<b>Sheet Flow, A-B</b> Smooth surfaces n= 0.011 P2= 3.41"
0.5	100	0.2400	3.43		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B-C</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
1.2	80	0.0250	1.11		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C-D</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
0.6	105	0.2000	3.13		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D-E</b> Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
2.9	395	0.2000	2.24		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E-F</b> Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
5.6	780	Total, Increased to minimum Tc = 6.0 min			



Subcatchment 200: to DP-2



**Summary for Subcatchment 300: to DP-3**

Runoff = 116.04 cfs @ 12.93 hrs, Volume= 27.914 af, Depth= 6.19"

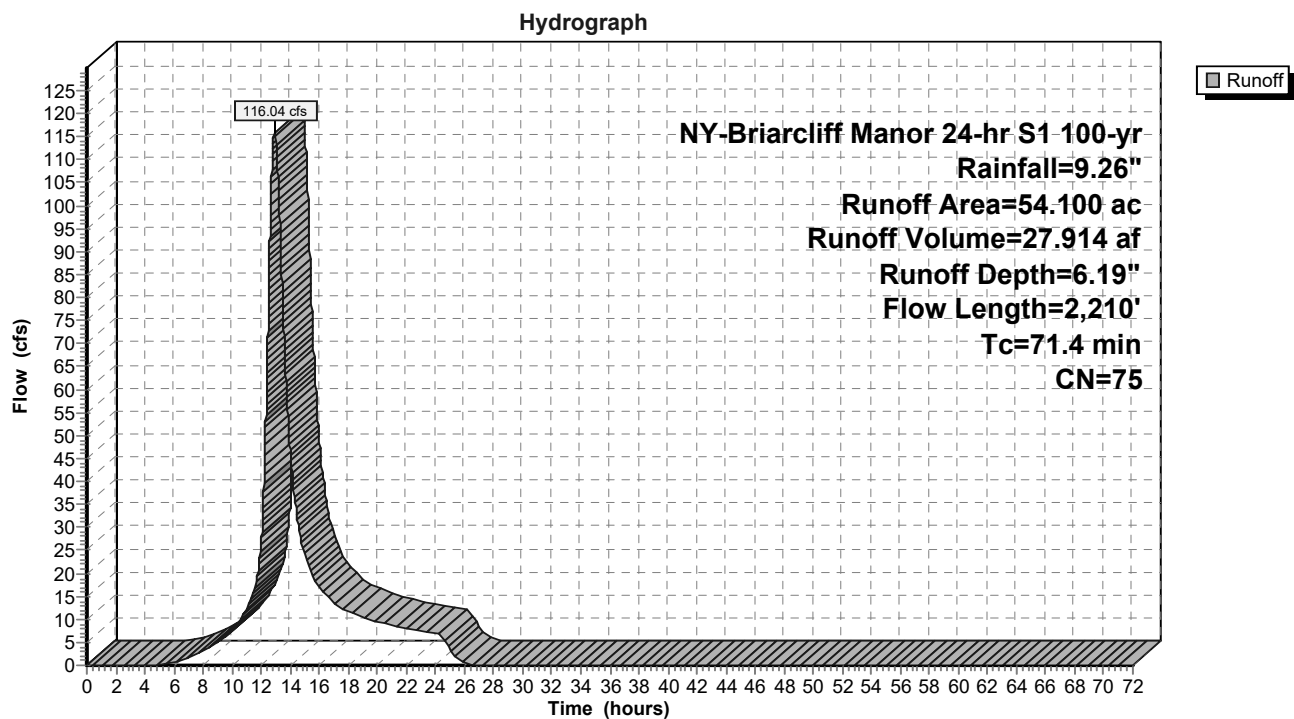
Runoff by SCS TR-20 method, UH=SCS, Weighted-CN, Time Span= 0.00-72.00 hrs, dt= 0.01 hrs  
 NY-Briarcliff Manor 24-hr S1 100-yr Rainfall=9.26"

Area (ac)	CN	Description
2.395	98	Paved parking, HSG D
22.044	73	Woods, Fair, HSG C
24.012	74	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG C
5.649	80	>75% Grass cover, Good, HSG D
54.100	75	Weighted Average
51.705	74	95.57% Pervious Area
2.395	98	4.43% Impervious Area

Tc (min)	Length (feet)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Capacity (cfs)	Description
36.2	100	0.0200	0.05		<b>Sheet Flow, A-B</b>
					Woods: Dense underbrush n= 0.800 P2= 3.41"
3.8	160	0.0200	0.71		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, B-C</b>
					Woodland Kv= 5.0 fps
9.0	465	0.0150	0.86		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, C-D</b>
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
8.7	365	0.0100	0.70		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, D-E</b>
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
8.9	460	0.0150	0.86		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, E-F</b>
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
2.6	350	0.1000	2.21		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, F-G</b>
					Short Grass Pasture Kv= 7.0 fps
2.2	310	0.0250	2.37		<b>Shallow Concentrated Flow, G-H</b>
					Grassed Waterway Kv= 15.0 fps
71.4	2,210	Total			

Subcatchment 300: to DP-3



Briarcliff Solar, LLC  
345 Scarborough Road  
Village of Briarcliff Manor, New York

## **Appendix F: Correspondence**

---



## **Parks, Recreation, and Historic Preservation**

**KATHY HOCHUL**  
Governor

**ERIK KULLESEID**  
Commissioner

May 5, 2022

Nadia Jagdat  
Development Associate  
YSG Solar Development Company LLC  
79 Madison Avenue  
8th Floor  
New York, NY 10016

Re: DEC  
Briarcliff Solar/5MW/40 of 78 acres  
345 Scarborough Rd, Briarcliff Manor, Westchester County  
22PR01760

Dear Nadia Jagdat:

Thank you for requesting the comments of the Division for Historic Preservation of the Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation (OPRHP). We have reviewed the submitted materials in accordance with the New York State Historic Preservation Act of 1980 (section 14.09 of the New York Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation Law). These comments are those of the Division for Historic Preservation and relate only to Historic/Cultural resources. They do not include potential environmental impacts to New York State Parkland that may be involved in or near your project. Such impacts must be considered as part of the environmental review of the project pursuant to the State Environmental Quality Review Act (New York Environmental Conservation Law Article 8) and its implementing regulations (6NYCRR Part 617).

We note the project site is located where the Philips Research North America Campus is currently located, eligible to be listed on the State and National Registers of Historic Places (S/NRHP) and within 350 feet of Holly Hill, a S/NRHP-Eligible Building District and the Old Croton Aqueduct, a National Historic Landmark. We have reviewed the solar array drawings dated November 18, 2021, and the documentation of all properties 50-years of age or older located adjacent or within the project boundaries dated April 14, 2022, for the proposed 40-acre, 5,000 KWAC solar photovoltaic array system located within the Town of Briarcliff Manor along Scarborough Road.

The project site is located within a former research campus that features a combination of open lawn areas surrounded by more densely wooded areas. Surrounding the former campus are residential neighborhoods, which are also surrounded by dense vegetation. The project description calls for the demolition of the Philips Research North America Campus. Please note that in accordance with Section 14.09 of the New York State Historic Preservation Act of 1980, demolition of a historic building constitutes an Adverse Impact to the resource. This is an action that can only move forward after all prudent and feasible alternatives to demolition have been considered. At this time, we urge you to reconsider demolition of the research campus. In order to continue our review of the proposed work, the OPRHP requests the following information:

1. Design drawings for the proposed solar facility, including the existing and proposed site plans. The Old Croton Aqueduct boundaries should be noted on the site plan, as well as all proposed fencing and screening methods.
2. Documentation of the Philips Research North America Campus, including existing conditions photographs of the interior and exterior and an engineer's report documenting any potential structural failures that may currently exist.
3. Alternatives exploring locations for the proposed solar arrays that do not require the demolition of the Philips Research North America Campus.

Please submit the requested information via our Cultural Resource Information System (CRIS) at [www.nysparks.com/shpo/online-tools/](http://www.nysparks.com/shpo/online-tools/). To submit, log into CRIS as a guest, choose "submit" at the very top of the menu, and then choose "submit new information for an existing project" You will need this project number and your email address.

If you have any questions, please feel free to reach out via email.

Sincerely,



Sara McIvor  
Historic Preservation Technical Specialist  
E-mail: [sara.mcivor@parks.ny.gov](mailto:sara.mcivor@parks.ny.gov)

cc: C. Vandrei – NYS DEC

**LETTER OF RESOLUTION  
AMONG  
THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION,  
THE NEW YORK STATE OFFICE OF PARKS, RECREATION AND HISTORIC  
PRESERVATION, AND THE BRIARCLIFF SOLAR NORTH LLC, BRIARCLIFF  
SOLAR SOUTH LLC,**

**REGARDING  
DEMOLITION AND SOLAR PANEL FARM INSTALLATION AT  
345 SCARBOROUGH ROAD, VILLAGE OF BRIARCLIFF MANOR,  
WESTCHESTER COUNTY (22PR01760)**

**WHEREAS**, the Briarcliff Solar North LLC, Briarcliff Solar South LCC (“Briarcliff Solar”), is seeking to undertake a project (“the Proposed Project”) at property located at 345 Scarborough Road, Briarcliff Manor, Westchester County, New York (Tax Map Nos. 97.16-1-1 and 97.12-1-9), (the “Subject Property”); and

**WHEREAS**, Briarcliff Solar is proposing to establish a solar panel farm on approximately 47.6 acres within the approximately 95.5-acre parcel on the Subject Property; and

**WHEREAS**, the Proposed Project requires permits issued by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (“NYSDEC”) for the Proposed Project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Briarcliff Solar has consulted with the New York State Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation Office (“OPRHP”) in accordance with Section 14.09 of the York State Historic Preservation Act of 1980, 9 NYCRR Part 428; and

**WHEREAS**, the Subject Property is the location of the Philips Research North America Campus (“Campus”), eligible to be listed on the State and National Registers of Historic Places;

**WHEREAS**, the Proposed Project will include demolition of all structures on the Subject Property, which constitutes an Adverse Impact on historic architectural resources under Section 14.09 of the New York Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation Law; and

**Whereas**, it has been determined by the involved agencies/parties that no prudent or feasible alternatives exist that would avoid or lessen the adverse impacts to the historic resources and district associated with this undertaking; and

**WHEREAS** the purpose of this Letter of Resolution (“LOR”) is to ensure that the proper mitigation measures are undertaken and incorporated into the Proposed Project to mitigate the Adverse Impact; and

**NOW, THEREFORE**, NYSDEC, and OPRHP in accordance with Section 14.09 of the York State Historic Preservation Act of 1980, the Parties agree to the following stipulations specified below.



## **STIPULATIONS:**

### **1. PERMITTING**

NYSDEC shall require compliance with the terms of this LOR a Special Condition of any permit issued for this Proposed Project.

### **2. DOCUMENTATION**

Documentation of the Subject Property will be prepared prior to demolition by Briarcliff Solar. The documentation will include an architectural description and historical narrative, select historic drawings/photographs, and digital photographs (following the attached OPRHP Property Documentation guidelines dated January 25, 2019) on using a ten (10) megapixel or greater digital SLR camera and TIFF or RAW formatting).

Final Documentation shall be distributed as follows:

New York State Office of Parks, Recreation, and Historic Preservation / NYS Archives

- One (1) report printed on archival paper
- One (1) complete set of digital photographs produced on fiber-based paper and packaged in archival sleeves; photographs accompanied by photo location map
- One (1) archival Gold CD containing a digital copy of the complete report in Adobe PDF format

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

- One (1) archival Gold CD containing a digital copy of the complete report in Adobe PDF format

Westchester County Historical Society/Westchester County Records Center, Elmsford, NY

- One (1) archival Gold CD containing a digital copy of the complete report in Adobe PDF format

Briarcliff Manor – Scarborough Historical Society

- One (1) archival Gold CD containing a digital copy of the complete report in Adobe PDF format

### **3. CONSTRUCTION PROTECTION**

A Construction Protection Plan (CPP) will be developed to protect any historic resources located within 90 feet of any construction activity. The CPP will be implemented by a licensed professional engineer. The CPP will be submitted to OPRHP for review and approval prior to implementation. The CPP should follow the National Park Service's Tech Note; Temporary Protection #3, Protecting A Historic Structure during Adjacent Construction  
<https://www.nps.gov/orgs/1739/upload/tech-note-temporary-protection-03-during-construction.pdf>



#### **4. SALVAGING OF COMPONENTS**

1. Briarcliff Solar, in coordination with the contractor and the Briarcliff Manor – Scarborough Historical Society, shall salvage remaining Philips Research North America Campus building components and/or signage, that are identified and requested prior to demolition. A re-use endowment will be provided to the Briarcliff Manor – Scarborough Historical Society by Briarcliff Solar.
2. Documentation of the proposed components to salvage shall be submitted to OPRHP for review and approval prior to demolition.

#### **5. UNANTICIPATED DISCOVERIES PLAN AND THE DISCOVERY OF HUMAN REMAINS**

If, during project-related activities, archaeological material comes to light, the Unanticipated Discovery Plan (“UDP”) shall be followed. The UDP is attached as a part of the LOR; a copy of the UDP shall be maintained on site throughout the duration of the Proposed Project.

Although not anticipated, if suspected human remains are encountered at any point during the Proposed Project, the UDP and the OPRHP’s Human Remains Discovery Protocol, which is appended to the UDP, shall be followed.

#### **6. DISPUTE RESOLUTION, OBJECTIONS**

Should any signatory to this LOR object at any time to the way the terms of this LOR are implemented, the NYSDEC shall consult with others NYSDEC deems appropriate to resolve the objection. Prior to reaching a final decision on the dispute, the NYSDEC shall prepare a written response that considers any timely advice or comments from the signatories regarding the dispute and provide each with a copy of this written response. The NYSDEC will then proceed according to its final decision.

#### **7. AMENDMENTS**

Any amendment must be agreed to in writing by all signatories and will take effect on the date it is signed by the last signatory. Signature pages may be scanned and transmitted to the other signatories by email. The Agreement may be amended to add other State agencies as parties if it is subsequently determined they also have jurisdiction for this undertaking.

#### **8. DURATION**

This LOR will expire if the Proposed Project is not completed within five (5) years from the date of its execution by Briarcliff Solar. Prior to expiration, the NYSDEC may consult with the signatories to reconsider its terms and propose amendments in accordance with Stipulation 7. The duration of this LOR may be extended only upon approval of all signatories.

## **9. TERMINATION**

If any signatory to the LOR determines that its terms will not or cannot be carried out, that signatory shall immediately confer with the others to attempt to resolve a dispute or develop an amendment per Stipulation 7 above. If within thirty (30) days a dispute cannot be resolved or an agreement on an amendment cannot be reached, any signatory may terminate the LOR upon written notification to the other signatories.

## **10. SEVERABILITY**

If any section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, or phrase in this LOR is, for any reason, held to be unconstitutional, invalid, or ineffective, such decision shall not affect the validity or effectiveness of the remaining portions of this LOR.

## **11. COUNTERPARTS**

This LOR may be executed in counterparts, with a separate page for each signatory. This LOR will become effective upon the date of the final signature. The OPRHP will ensure that each signatory is provided with a complete copy of the final LOR.

**SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW**

NEW YORK STATE OFFICE OF PARKS, RECREATION  
& HISTORIC PRESERVATION

By: R. Daniel Mackay

Title: R. Daniel Mackay, Deputy Commissioner, State Historic Preservation Officer

Date: 11/25/2022



NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: Charles Vandrei, Agency Historic Preservation Officer

Date: November 17, 2022

**BRIARCLIFF SOLAR NORTH LLC, BRIARCLIFF SOLAR SOUTH LLC  
("BRIARCLIFF SOLAR")**

By: Nadia Jagdat

Title: Development Associate

Date: November 23, 2022



### **Property Documentation**

The photographic and historical documentation of a historic property to be demolished, relocated, or substantially altered is standard practice in the field of historic preservation, and is intended to provide a record of the property in perpetuity as mitigation for adverse impacts. Federal documentation guidelines are provided under the Historic American Building Survey/Historic American Engineering Record/Historic American Landscape Survey (HABS/HAER/HALS) program. This sheet provides state-level guidance for producing digital and hard-copy documentation reports to be held by our office (the State Historic Preservation Office/SHPO) and by the New York State Archives. Historic properties are to be documented using the following format:

#### Photographs\*

- Photographs should be clear, well composed, and should provide an accurate visual representation of the property and its significant features. Submit as many photographs as needed to depict the current condition and character-defining features of the property.
- Digital photographs should be taken using a ten (10) megapixel or greater digital SLR camera.
- Images should be saved in Tag Image File format (TIFF) or RAW format images. This allows for the best image resolution. RGB color digital TIFFs are preferred.
- Selected images for the hard-copy documentation package should be printed as follows: one to three 8x10-inch views of the overall property. Sufficient 5x7-inch supplemental images to fully document the present condition of all aspects of the property (important site features, all façade elevations, major architectural features and details, and representative views of the interior spaces).
- Historical photos (if available) depicting the property should be reprinted at 5x7-inch size and included in the documentation.
- Images should be printed on a high quality color printer using compatible high quality photographic paper stock (HP printer use HP Paper, Epson printer use Epson paper)
- Each photograph must be numbered and that number must correspond to the photograph number on an accompanying Photo Log or Key. For simplicity, the name of the photographer, photo date, etc. may be listed once on the Photo Log or Key and doesn't need to be labeled on every photograph.
- Write the label information within the white margin on the front of the photograph using a photo labeling pen. Label information can also be generated by computer and printed directly in the white margin (adhesive labels are not recommended).
- Do not print information on the actual image – use only the photo margin or back of the photograph for labeling.
- At a minimum, photographic labels must include the following information: Photograph number, name or address of the property, date photograph was taken, and the county the property is located in.
- Photos should be placed in folders or photo sleeves.

#### Historical Narrative\*\*

A narrative description should be prepared and should include the relevant historical context, a discussion of the development and construction history of the property, and a summary of the property's historical significance. Copies of primary source documentation (such as historic photographs, archival records, original architectural plans, and maps), if available, should be included, appropriately labeled, and referenced in the narrative text (e.g., Figure 1, Figure 2).



Plans/Drawings\*\*\*

Copies of existing recent or current construction plans, if available, should be included.

Final Report

Two bound or boxed hard copies of the final documentation report (including photographs, historical narrative, and drawings) are requested: one copy of the report should be submitted to the SHPO for forwarding to the New York State Archives, and one copy of the report should be provided directly to an appropriate local repository. A digital copy of the report (saved on a thumb drive, CD or DVD) shall accompany the SHPO hard copy. **Completed documentation reports are to be submitted prior to demolition/relocation/renovations.**

PLEASE NOTE:

*\*Large-format (4 by 5) film photography may be warranted for National Historic Landmarks and properties possessing a high level of local significance, or statewide or national significance.*

*\*\*Creation of as-built drawings may be warranted, and could be done using traditional drawing methods, CAD-type programs, or laser scanning.*

*\*\*\*A useful model for the historical narrative is the HABS/HAER narrative report form, equivalent to HABS Level 2 documentation. The HABS Historical Report Guidelines can be found on the web at: [https://www.nps.gov/history/local-law/arch\\_stnds\\_6.htm#guide](https://www.nps.gov/history/local-law/arch_stnds_6.htm#guide) AND*

*<https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2003/07/21/03-18197/guidelines-for-architectural-and-engineering-documentation>*

**NOTICE:** This form is meant to be used as general guidance. Requirements may vary depending on the historic property and project in question. Property-specific requirements such as number of buildings/structures may be called out in the Letter of Resolution (LOR) agreement document or as a modification of this document appended to an LOR.



## UNANTICIPATED DISCOVERIES PLAN

### BRIARCLIFF SOLAR

- **Notification Procedures during Construction for Unanticipated Archaeological Discoveries**

The following procedures will be adhered to in the event of a potential discovery of archaeological remains during construction:

1. Possible archaeological remains may be discovered by the contractor's construction personnel. In the event that suspected artifacts or archaeological features are uncovered during a construction activity, that activity shall immediately be halted in the vicinity of the discovery until it can be determined whether the materials are cultural and, if so, whether they represent a potentially significant site.
2. If artifacts are identified, activities that could affect the integrity of the deposit(s) will be suspended immediately and the contractor's construction foreman will be notified immediately. The foreman, in turn, will notify Briarcliff Solar's Site Manager. Notification will include the specific construction area in which the potential archaeological site is located. The Briarcliff Solar's Site Manager will notify the New York State Office of Historic Preservation/Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation (OPRHP) and the NYS Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC).
3. If an OPRHP site visit is necessary, the Briarcliff Solar's Site Manager will have an archaeologist on site within 24 hours after notification.
4. The location of any site-related materials, features, etc., will be identified on Project maps, along with the date on which they were identified.
5. If on-site archaeological investigations are required, the Briarcliff Solar's Site Manager will inform the construction contractor. No construction work at the site that could affect the cultural deposits will be performed until the archaeologist reviews the site. The site will be flagged as being off-limits for work, but will not be identified as an archaeological site *per se* in order to protect the resources.
6. The archaeologist will conduct a review of the site and will survey the site as necessary, in accordance with the OPRHP's standards and guidelines. Since the area will have already been partially disturbed by construction activities, the objective of any cultural resource investigations will be to evaluate data quickly and provide notification to the OPRHP and DEC.
7. The archaeologists will determine on the basis of the artifacts, cultural deposits, and general cultural sensitivity of the area whether the site is potentially significant and if the DEC and OPRHP require immediate notification by telephone. If not, data regarding the site will be e-mailed to the DEC and the OPRHP in order to ensure a quick site clearance.
8. Once site clearance is received from the DEC and OPRHP, Briarcliff Solar's Site Manager will notify the construction contractor that work may proceed.
9. If the archaeological site is determined to be potentially significant by either the archaeologist or the appropriate Tribal Historic Preservation Officer (THPO), the archaeologist will notify the OPRHP and the DEC by phone to arrange a meeting, preferably on-site within 48 hours, to discuss the next steps. After conferring with the OPRHP, DEC, and THPO, the Briarcliff Solar's Site Manager will move forward on an approved plan for the treatment of the discovery.
10. If Human Remains or possible Human Remains are identified, the following OPRHP guidelines will take effect.



**State Historic Preservation Office/  
New York State Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation  
Human Remains Discovery Protocol  
(August 2018)**

If human remains are encountered during construction or archaeological investigations, the New York State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) recommends that the following protocol is implemented:

- Human remains must be treated with dignity and respect at all times. Should human remains or suspected human remains be encountered, work in the general area of the discovery will stop immediately and the location will be secured and protected from damage and disturbance.
- If skeletal remains are identified and the archaeologist is not able to conclusively determine whether they are human, the remains and any associated materials must be left in place. A qualified forensic anthropologist, bioarchaeologist or physical anthropologist will assess the remains in situ to help determine if they are human.
- No skeletal remains or associated materials will be collected or removed until appropriate consultation has taken place and a plan of action has been developed.
- The SHPO, the appropriate Indian Nations, the involved state and federal agencies, the coroner, and local law enforcement will be notified immediately. Requirements of the coroner and local law enforcement will be adhered to. A qualified forensic anthropologist, bioarchaeologist or physical anthropologist will assess the remains in situ to help determine if the remains are Native American or non-Native American.
- If human remains are determined to be Native American, they will be left in place and protected from further disturbance until a plan for their avoidance or removal can be generated. Please note that avoidance is the preferred option of the SHPO and the Indian Nations. The involved agency will consult SHPO and the appropriate Indian Nations to develop a plan of action that is consistent with the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA) guidance. Photographs of Native American human remains and associated funerary objects should not be taken without consulting with the involved Indian Nations.
- If human remains are determined to be non-Native American, the remains will be left in place and protected from further disturbance until a plan for their avoidance or removal can be generated. Please note that avoidance is the preferred option of the SHPO. Consultation with the SHPO and other appropriate parties will be required to determine a plan of action.
- To protect human remains from possible damage, the SHPO recommends that burial information not be released to the public.

The purpose of this protocol is to ensure that any archaeological resources discovered during the course of a project are properly identified, documented, and protected.

It is the policy of the State of New York to protect and preserve archaeological resources. Any archaeological resources discovered during the course of a project shall be identified, documented, and protected in accordance with the provisions of the APRA.

The purpose of this protocol is to ensure that any archaeological resources discovered during the course of a project are properly identified, documented, and protected. This protocol is intended to be used in conjunction with the APRA and the Native Discovery Protocol.

Any archaeological resources discovered during the course of a project shall be identified, documented, and protected in accordance with the provisions of the APRA and the Native Discovery Protocol.

The purpose of this protocol is to ensure that any archaeological resources discovered during the course of a project are properly identified, documented, and protected. This protocol is intended to be used in conjunction with the APRA and the Native Discovery Protocol.

If human remains are discovered during the course of a project, the project shall be halted and the remains shall be protected in accordance with the provisions of the APRA and the Native Discovery Protocol. The project shall not resume until a plan for the removal and disposition of the remains has been developed and approved by the appropriate authorities.

The purpose of this protocol is to ensure that any archaeological resources discovered during the course of a project are properly identified, documented, and protected. This protocol is intended to be used in conjunction with the APRA and the Native Discovery Protocol.

The purpose of this protocol is to ensure that any archaeological resources discovered during the course of a project are properly identified, documented, and protected. This protocol is intended to be used in conjunction with the APRA and the Native Discovery Protocol.



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS, NEW YORK DISTRICT**  
**JACOB K. JAVITS FEDERAL BUILDING**  
**26 FEDERAL PLAZA**  
**NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10278-0090**

Regulatory Branch

**May 4, 2022**

**SUBJECT: Permit Application Number NAN-2022-00443-WRY**  
**by YSG Solar Development Company, LLC**

YSG Solar Development Company, LLC  
79 Madison Avenue, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10016

Dear Ms. Jagdat:

On April 11, 2022, the New York District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps), received a request for Department of the Army authorization for the installation of two 5MW ground mounted solar systems in the Saw Mill River watershed, in the Town of Ossining, Westchester County, New York.

Our review indicates that since the proposed work does not appear to include dredging or construction activities in or over any navigable waters of the United States, the placement of any dredged or fill material in any waters of the United States (including coastal or inland wetlands) or the accomplishment of any work affecting the course, location, condition or capacity of such areas, a Department of the Army permit, in accordance with 33 CFR 320-330, will not be required provided the proposed work is executed in accordance with the referenced material.

Care should be taken so that any fill or construction materials, including debris, do not enter the waterway to become a drift or pollution hazard. A No Permit Required (NPR) determination by the Corps:

- Does not obviate the requirement to obtain any other Federal, State, or local permits which may be necessary for your project;
- Does not constitute a federal evaluation of possible impacts to species protected under the Endangered Species Act. Projects that have the potential to impact federally listed species should contact the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; and,
- Does not constitute a federal evaluation of possible impacts to historic resources protected under Section 106 of the Natural Historic Preservation Act. Projects that have the potential to impact historic sites should contact the State Historic Preservation Officer in New York.

**This NPR determination neither addresses nor includes any consideration for geographic jurisdiction on aquatic resources and shall not be interpreted as such.**

In order for us to better serve you, please complete our Customer Service Survey located at <https://www.nan.usace.army.mil/Missions/Regulatory/Customer-Survey/>.

If any questions should arise concerning this matter, please contact Alexandra Ryan, of my staff, at [alexandra.ryan@usace.army.mil](mailto:alexandra.ryan@usace.army.mil) or at (917) 790-8518.

Sincerely,

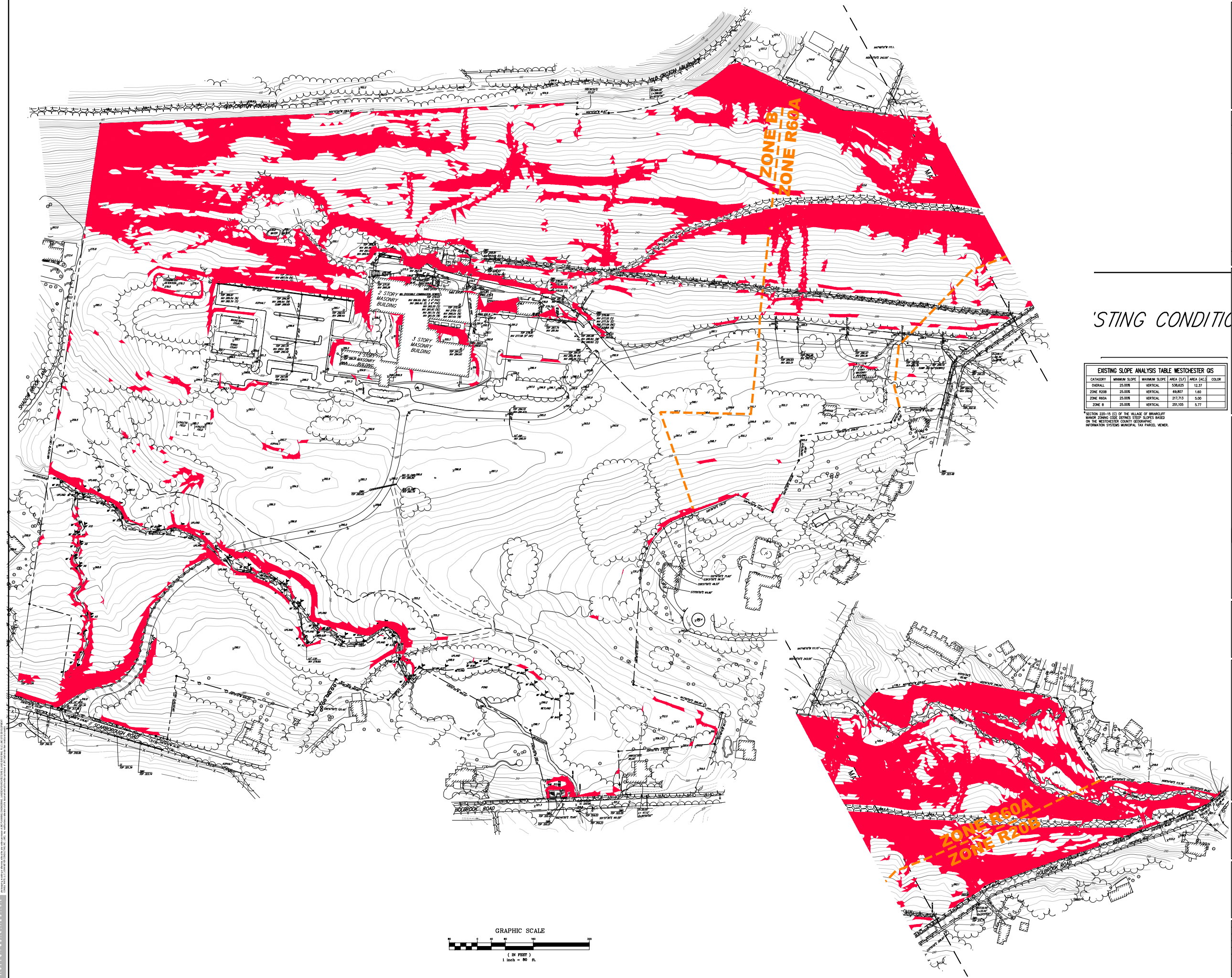
 Date: 2022.05.04  
18:44:46 -04'00'

Rosita Miranda  
Chief, Western Section

Enclosures



NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



EXISTING CONDITION

EXISTING SLOPE ANALYSIS TABLE WESTCHESTER GIS					
CATEGORY	MINIMUM SLOPE	MAXIMUM SLOPE	AREA (SQ. FT.)	AREA (AC.)	COLOR
OVERALL	25.00%	VERTICAL	538,825	12.37	
ZONE R20B	25.00%	VERTICAL	69,807	1.60	
ZONE R60A	25.00%	VERTICAL	217,713	5.00	
ZONE B	25.00%	VERTICAL	251,105	5.77	

\*SECTION 220-15 (C) OF THE VILLAGE OF BRANDHUFF  
MINOR ZONING CODE SETS STEEP SLOPE BASED  
ON THE WESTCHESTER COUNTY GEOGRAPHIC  
INFORMATION SYSTEMS MUNICIPAL TAX PARCEL NUMBER.

By  
Date  
06/20/2018  
DK

Revision  
1. FINAL SUBMISSION  
06/20/2018  
DK

Project  
RPA ASSOCIATES, LLC  
ONE EXECUTIVE BOULEVARD  
YONKERS, NY

APPLICANT/OWNER  
RPA ASSOCIATES, LLC  
ONE EXECUTIVE BOULEVARD  
YONKERS, NY

JMC

WESTCHESTER GIS SLOPE MAP  
PATRIOT BLUFF LUXURY APARTMENTS  
NEW WINDSOR, NY

ANY ALTERATION OF PLANS,  
SPECIFICATIONS, PLATS AND  
REPORTS BEARING THE SEAL  
OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL  
ENGINEER OR LICENSED LAND  
SURVEYOR IS A VIOLATION OF  
SECTION 7209 OF THE NEW  
YORK STATE EDUCATION LAW,  
EXCEPT AS PROVIDED FOR BY  
SECTION 7209, SUBSECTION 2.

Drawn  
Scale  
Date  
Project No.  
SHEET NO.  
C-010B

MT  
1" = 80'  
06/20/2018  
16037  
C-010B

C-010B



David Magid <dmg@ysgsolar.com>

---

## RE: YSG Solar\_Briarcliff Solar

1 message

---

dec.sm.DEP.R3 <DEP.R3@dec.ny.gov>

Mon, Mar 28, 2022 at 4:28 PM

To: Nadia Jagdat <nadia.jagdat@ysgsolar.com>

Cc: James Taravella <james.t@ysgsolar.com>, David Magid <dmg@ysgsolar.com>

Nadia Jagdat,

As stated in the Full EAF, there are no DEC-mapped mapped wetlands on the site. There may be wetlands subject to federal regulation. You would need to contact the Army Corps of Engineers for a determination on the need for federal wetlands. Please see the attached general guidance on DEC regulations, including Water Quality Certifications for project requiring a federal permit.

### Rebecca Crist

Deputy Permit Administrator, Division of Environmental Permits

*Pronouns: she/her/hers*

### New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

21 South Putt Corners Road, New Paltz, NY 12561

P: (845) 256-3014 | F: (845) 255-4659 | [rebecca.crist@dec.ny.gov](mailto:rebecca.crist@dec.ny.gov)

[www.dec.ny.gov](http://www.dec.ny.gov) |  |  | 



---

**From:** Nadia Jagdat <[nadia.jagdat@ysgsolar.com](mailto:nadia.jagdat@ysgsolar.com)>  
**Sent:** Monday, March 28, 2022 3:08 PM  
**To:** dec.sm.DEP.R3 <[DEP.R3@dec.ny.gov](mailto:DEP.R3@dec.ny.gov)>  
**Cc:** James Taravella <[james.t@ysgsolar.com](mailto:james.t@ysgsolar.com)>; David Magid <[dmg@ysgsolar.com](mailto:dmg@ysgsolar.com)>  
**Subject:** YSG Solar\_Briarcliff Solar

*ATTENTION: This email came from an external source. Do not open attachments or click on links from unknown senders or unexpected emails.*

Good afternoon.

I am reaching out to you from YSG Solar Development Company, LLC in pursuance of a no impact determination for one of our proposed Solar PV developments in Briarcliff Manor, NY. Please find attached a copy of the notification letter, Long Form SEQR and preliminary site map. We look forward to your response. Thank you.

Best regards,

Nadia Jagdat

Development Associate

[YSG Solar](#)

(ph)

212-389-9215

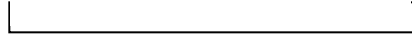
(fx) 877

-

255

-

5835



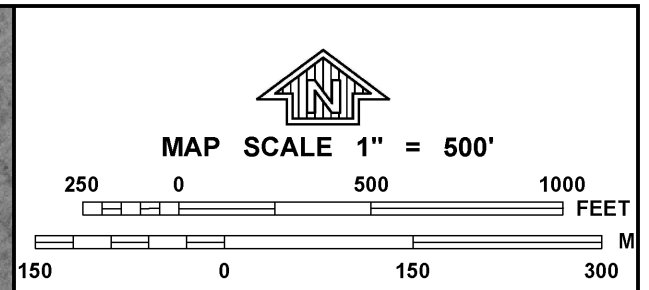
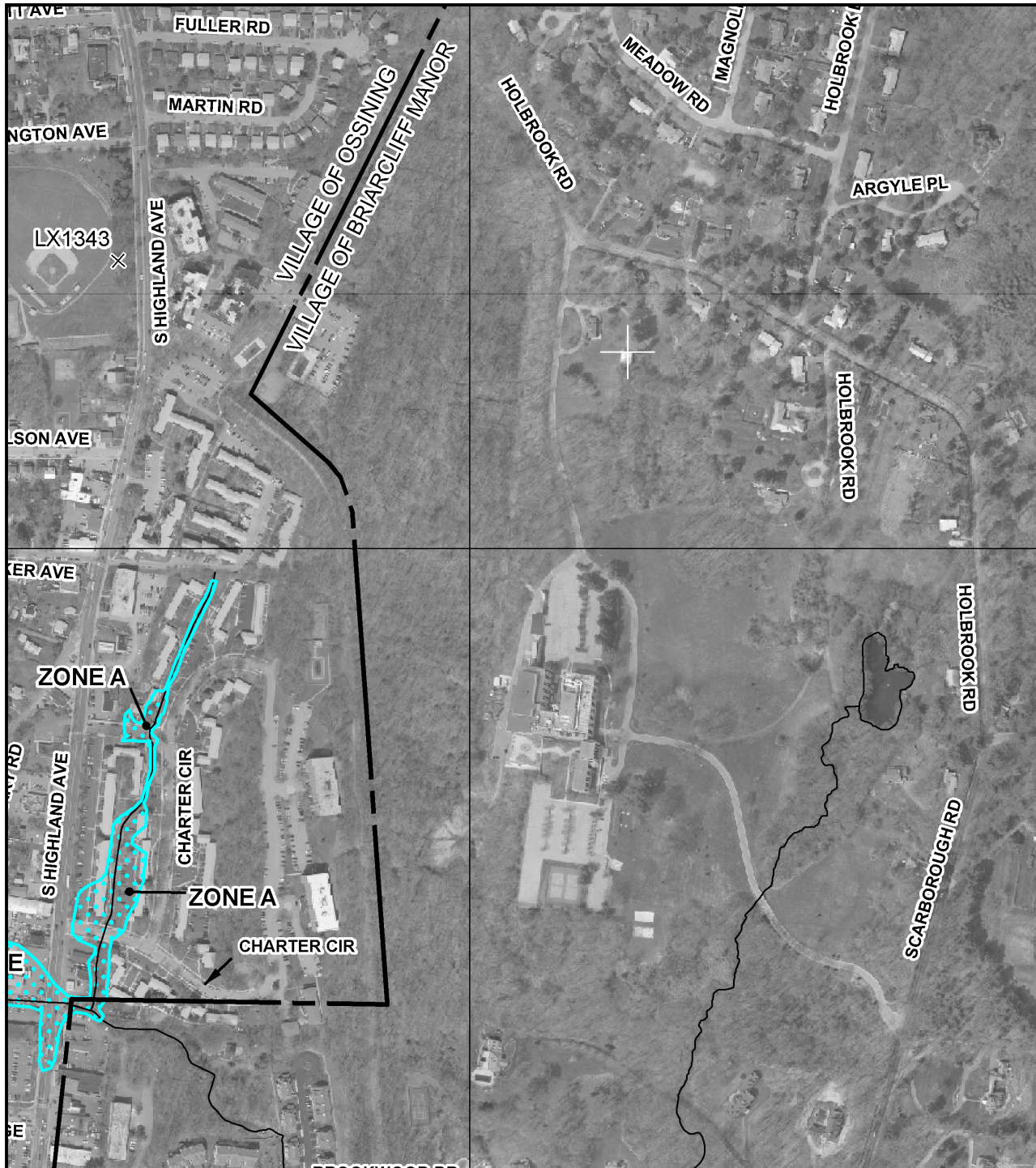
This message contains confidential information and is intended only for the individual named. If you are not the named addressee you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by mistake and delete this e-mail from your system. E-mail transmission cannot be guaranteed to be secure or error-free as information could be intercepted, corrupted, lost, destroyed, arrive late or incomplete, or contain viruses. The sender therefore does not accept liability for any errors or omissions in the contents of this message, which arise as a result of e-mail transmission. If verification is required please request a hard-copy version.



---

**DEC Division of Environmental Permits Jurisdictional Guidance.pdf**  
253K





NFIP

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM

PANEL 0138F

## FIRM

FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP

for WESTCHESTER COUNTY, NEW YORK  
(ALL JURISDICTIONS)

### CONTAINS:

COMMUNITY	NUMBER
BRIARCLIFF MANOR,	360904
VILLAGE OF	
MOUNT PLEASANT,	360919
TOWN OF	
OSSINING, VILLAGE	361021
OF	

PANEL 138 OF 426

MAP SUFFIX: F

(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

Notice to User: The **Map Number** shown below should be used when placing map orders; the **Community Number** shown above should be used on insurance applications for the subject community.



MAP NUMBER

36119C0138F

EFFECTIVE DATE

SEPTEMBER 28, 2007

Federal Emergency Management Agency

This is an official FIRMette showing a portion of the above-referenced flood map created from the MSC FIRMette Web tool. This map does not reflect changes or amendments which may have been made subsequent to the date on the title block. For additional information about how to make sure the map is current, please see the Flood Hazard Mapping Updates Overview Fact Sheet available on the FEMA Flood Map Service Center home page at <https://msc.fema.gov>.

## NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

Division of Water, Bureau of Flood Protection and Dam Safety

625 Broadway, Albany, New York 12233-3504

P: (518) 402-8185 | F: (518) 402-9029

[www.dec.ny.gov](http://www.dec.ny.gov)

March 28, 2022

sent via email to: [nadia.jagdat@ysgsolar.com](mailto:nadia.jagdat@ysgsolar.com)

Nadia Jagdat  
YSG Solar Development Company, LLC  
79 Madison Avenue, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10016

RE: Solar PV Facility  
Village of Briarcliff Manor  
Westchester County

To Nadia Jagdat:

A determination was requested from this office of whether the above-referenced proposed Solar PV facility in the Village of Briarcliff Manor, Westchester County would affect the Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA).

As shown on the Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) panel 36119C0138F, dated 9/28/2007, the project site is in a Zone X, outside the 1% annual chance (100-year) floodplain. This zone is not subject to floodplain regulations. I've attached a FIRMette of the area of interest for your reference.

This review did not look at any other local, state, or federal permits that may be needed for the project. Should you have any questions, do not hesitate to contact me. I work out of the Department's Central Office in Albany and can be reached by phone at (518) 402-7350 or by email at [geoffrey.golick@dec.ny.gov](mailto:geoffrey.golick@dec.ny.gov).

Regards,



**Geoff Golick, EIT**

Assistant Engineer, Floodplain Management Section

E-Enclosures: Panel 36119C0138F FIRMette

Ecc: Kelli Higgins-Roche, DEC Albany, Division of Water



Department of  
Environmental  
Conservation

Briarcliff Solar, LLC  
345 Scarborough Road  
Village of Briarcliff Manor, New York

## **Appendix G: Certification Statements**

---

Briarcliff Solar, LLC  
345 Scarborough Road  
Village of Briarcliff Manor, New York

## Owner's/Operator's Certification

"I have read or been advised of the permit conditions and believe that I understand them. I also understand that, under the terms of the permit, there may be reporting requirements. I hereby certify that this document and the corresponding documents were prepared under my direction or supervision. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations. I further understand that coverage under the general permit will be identified in the acknowledgment that I will receive as a result of submitting this NOI and can be as long as sixty (60) business days as provided for in the general permit. I also understand that, by submitting this NOI, I am acknowledging that the SWPPP has been developed and will be implemented as the first element of construction, and agreeing to comply with all the terms and conditions of the general permit for which this NOI is being submitted."

**Name** (please print) \_\_\_\_\_

**Title** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date** \_\_\_\_\_

**Address** \_\_\_\_\_

**Phone** \_\_\_\_\_ **Email** \_\_\_\_\_

**Signature** \_\_\_\_\_

Briarcliff Solar, LLC  
345 Scarborough Road  
Village of Briarcliff Manor, New York

## Contractor's Certification

"I hereby certify under penalty of law that I understand and agree to comply with the terms and conditions of the SWPPP and agree to implement any corrective actions identified by the qualified inspector during a site inspection. I also understand that the owner or operator must comply with the terms and conditions of the most current version of the New York State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System ("SPDES") general permit for stormwater discharges from construction activities and that it is unlawful for any person to cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards. Furthermore, I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information that I do not believe to be true, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

**Contracting Firm Name** \_\_\_\_\_

**Address** \_\_\_\_\_

**Phone** \_\_\_\_\_ **Fax** \_\_\_\_\_

**Name** (please print) \_\_\_\_\_

**Title** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date** \_\_\_\_\_

**Signature** \_\_\_\_\_

**SWPPP Responsibilities** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Trained Individual Name** (please print) \_\_\_\_\_

**Title** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date** \_\_\_\_\_

**Signature** \_\_\_\_\_

**SWPPP Responsibilities** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Note: All Contractors involved with Stormwater related activities shall sign a Contractor's Certification.**

Briarcliff Solar, LLC  
345 Scarborough Road  
Village of Briarcliff Manor, New York

## Subcontractor's Certification

"I hereby certify under penalty of law that I understand and agree to comply with the terms and conditions of the SWPPP and agree to implement any corrective actions identified by the qualified inspector during a site inspection. I also understand that the owner or operator must comply with the terms and conditions of the most current version of the New York State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System ("SPDES") general permit for stormwater discharges from construction activities and that it is unlawful for any person to cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards. Furthermore, I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information that I do not believe to be true, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

**Subcontracting Firm Name** \_\_\_\_\_

**Address** \_\_\_\_\_

**Phone** \_\_\_\_\_ **Fax** \_\_\_\_\_

**Name** (please print) \_\_\_\_\_

**Title** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date** \_\_\_\_\_

**Signature** \_\_\_\_\_

**SWPPP Responsibilities** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Trained Individual Name** (please print) \_\_\_\_\_

**Title** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date** \_\_\_\_\_

**Signature** \_\_\_\_\_

**SWPPP Responsibilities** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

<b>Note: All subcontractors involved with Stormwater related activities shall sign a Subcontractor's Certification.</b>
---

Briarcliff Solar, LLC  
345 Scarborough Road  
Village of Briarcliff Manor, New York

## **Appendix H: Example Inspection Form**

---

**EXAMPLE EROSION CONTROL  
REPORT**

PROJECT NO: \_\_\_\_\_ PROJECT NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

MUNICIPALITY: \_\_\_\_\_ LOCATION: \_\_\_\_\_

CONTRACTOR: \_\_\_\_\_ OWNER: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE OF PREVIOUS INSPECTION: \_\_\_\_\_ INSPECTOR'S NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE OF MOST RECENT STORM  
0.5" OR GREATER: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE OF INSPECTION: \_\_\_\_\_

LAST RAIN EVENT: \_\_\_\_\_ DEPTH: \_\_\_\_\_

WEATHER: \_\_\_\_\_ TEMPERATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ °F

SPECIAL NOTES: \_\_\_\_\_

**EROSION CONTROL CHECKLIST**ADDITIONAL ACTION REQUIRED BY PROJECT MANAGER OR PROJECT ENGINEER ☐ YES ☐ NOPHOTOS OR SKETCHES ATTACHED ☐ ADDITIONAL REMARKS ATTACHED ☐\_\_\_\_\_  
**Inspector (print name)**\_\_\_\_\_  
**Inspection Date**\_\_\_\_\_  
**Qualified Professional (print name)**\_\_\_\_\_  
**Qualified Professional Signature**

The above signed acknowledges that, to the best of his/her knowledge, all information provided on the forms is accurate and complete.



**Maintaining Water Quality**

Yes No NA

- ☐ ☐ ☐ Is there an increase in turbidity causing a substantial visible contrast to natural conditions?
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Is there residue from oil and floating substances, visible oil film, or globules of grease?
- ☐ ☐ ☐ All disturbance is within the limits of the approved plans.
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Have receiving lake/bay, stream, and/or wetland been impacted by silt from project?

**Housekeeping****1. General Site Conditions**

Yes No NA

- ☐ ☐ ☐ Is construction site litter and debris appropriately managed?
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Are facilities and equipment necessary for implementation of erosion and sediment control in working order and/or properly maintained?
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Is construction impacting the adjacent properties?
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Is dust adequately controlled?

**2. Temporary Stream Crossing**

Yes No NA

- ☐ ☐ ☐ Maximum diameter pipes necessary to span creek without dredging are installed.
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Installed non-woven geotextile fabric beneath approaches
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Is fill composed of aggregate (no earth or soil)?
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Rock on approaches is clean enough to remove mud from vehicles & prevent sediment from entering stream during high flow.

**Runoff Control Practices****1. Excavation Dewatering**

Yes No NA

- ☐ ☐ ☐ Upstream and downstream berms (sandbags, inflatable dams, etc.) are installed per plan.
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Clean water from upstream pool is being pumped to the downstream pool.
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Sediment laden water from work area is being discharged to a silt-trapping device.
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Constructed upstream berm with one-foot minimum freeboard.

**2. Level Spreader**

Yes No NA

- ☐ ☐ ☐ Installed per plan.
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Constructed on undisturbed soil, not on fill, receiving only clear, non-sediment laden flow.
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Flow sheets out of level spreader without erosion on downstream edge.

**3. Interceptor Dikes and Swales**

Yes No NA

- ☐ ☐ ☐ Installed per plan with minimum side slopes 2H:1V or flatter.
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Stabilized by geotextile fabric, seed, or mulch with no erosion occurring.
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Sediment-laden runoff directed to sediment trapping structure.

**4. Stone Check Dam****Yes No NA**

- ☐ ☐ ☐ Is channel stable? (flow is not eroding soil underneath or around the structure).
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Check is in good condition (rocks in place and no permanent pools behind the structure).
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Has accumulated sediment been removed?

**5. Rock Outlet Protection****Yes No NA**

- ☐ ☐ ☐ Installed per plan.
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Installed concurrently with pipe installation.

**Soil Stabilization****1. Topsoil and Spoil Stockpiles****Yes No NA**

- ☐ ☐ ☐ Stockpiles are stabilized with vegetation and/or mulch.
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Sediment control is installed at the toe of the slope.

**2. Revegetation****Yes No NA**

- ☐ ☐ ☐ Temporary seedings and mulch have been applied to idle areas.
- ☐ ☐ ☐ 4 inches minimum of topsoil has been applied under permanent seedings

**Sediment Control Practices****1. Stabilized Construction Entrance****Yes No NA**

- ☐ ☐ ☐ Stone is clean enough to effectively remove mud from vehicles.
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Installed per standards and specifications?
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Does all traffic use the stabilized entrance to enter and leave the site?
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Is adequate drainage provided to prevent ponding at entrance?

**2. Silt Fence****Yes No NA**

- ☐ ☐ ☐ Installed on Contour, 10 feet from toe of slope (not across conveyance channels).
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Joints constructed by wrapping the two ends together for continuous support.
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Fabric buried 6 inches minimum.
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Posts are stable, fabric is tight and without rips or frayed areas.

Sediment accumulation is \_\_\_\_% of design capacity.

**3. Storm Drain Inlet Protection (Use for Stone & Block; Filter Fabric; Curb; or, Excavated practices)****Yes No NA**

- ☐ ☐ ☐ Installed concrete blocks lengthwise so open ends face outward, not upward.
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Place wire screen between No. 3 crushed stone and concrete blocks.
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Drainage area is 1 acre or less.
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Excavated area is 900 cubic feet.
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Excavated side slopes should be 2:1.
- ☐ ☐ ☐ 2" x 4" frame is constructed and structurally sound.
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Posts 3-foot maximum spacing between posts.
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Fabric is embedded 1 to 1.5 feet below ground and secured to frame/posts with staples at max 8-inch spacing.
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Posts are stable, fabric is tight and without rips or frayed areas.

Sediment accumulation is \_\_\_\_% of design capacity.

**4. Temporary Sediment Trap****Yes No NA**

- ☐ ☐ ☐ Outlet structure is constructed per the approved plan or drawing.
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Geotextile fabric has been placed beneath rock fill.

Sediment accumulation is \_\_\_\_% of design capacity.

**5. Temporary Sediment Basin****Yes No NA**

- ☐ ☐ ☐ Basin and outlet structure constructed per the approved plan.
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Basin side slopes are stablized with seed/mulch.
- ☐ ☐ ☐ Drainage structure is flushed and basin surface restored upon removal of sediment basin facility.

Sediment accumulation is \_\_\_\_% of design capacity.

Briarcliff Solar, LLC  
345 Scarborough Road  
Village of Briarcliff Manor, New York

## **Appendix I: Post-Construction Inspection & Maintenance**

---

## Post Construction Inspection and Maintenance Site Checklist

### 1. Steep Slopes (any slope 3:1 or steeper)

#### (Frequency: Annual)

	Yes	No	NA
a. Vegetation and ground cover adequate.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
i. Minimum 80% ground cover.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Maintenance: Topsoil, rake and seed bare areas. Remove any dead or dying plants and decaying plant material. Replace dead and dying plants.</i>			
ii. Excessively tall grass (greater than 6" in height)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Maintenance: Mow slopes 3:1 or flatter to have a grass height of 4" to 6". Increase mowing frequency as necessary. Steep slopes planted with meadow mix as shown on the approved plans do not have to be mowed.</i>			
iii. Unauthorized plants.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Maintenance: Remove any unauthorized plants, including roots. Do not use herbicides. Topsoil, rake and seed the area disturbed by their removal.</i>			
b. Slope erosion.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
i. Small bare areas (min. 50 square feet).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Maintenance: Topsoil, rake and seed bare areas.</i>			
ii. Ruts less than 12" wide.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Maintenance: Prior to making any repairs, identify the source of erosion and correct. Protect the slopes prior to any work occurring. Backfill ruts and compact soil. Topsoil, rake and seed bare areas. Alternatively, hydroseeding can be used to seed the slope.</i>			
iii. Ruts greater than 12" wide.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Maintenance: Prior to making any repairs, identify the source of erosion and correct. Protect the slopes prior to any work occurring. Re-grade, backfill ruts and compact soil. Install erosion control mats on slopes 3:1 or steeper to protect the re-graded slope. Topsoil, rake and seed bare areas. Inspect on a weekly basis until 80% ground cover is achieved. Alternatively, hydroseeding can be used to seed the slope.</i>			
c. Uneven settling	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Maintenance: Visually inspect for uneven settling. Classify the settling based upon the categories below.</i>			
i. Greater than 0" but less than 2" of settling.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Maintenance: No immediate action required. Re-inspect in 6 months.</i>			
ii. Greater than 2" but less than 4" of settling.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Maintenance: Immediately repair. Re-grade and compact the soil. Topsoil, rake and seed the area. Re-inspect in 6 months.</i>			

Briarcliff Solar, LLC  
 345 Scarborough Road  
 Village of Briarcliff Manor, New York

	Yes	No	NA
iii. Greater than 4" of settling. <u>Maintenance:</u> Immediately stabilize the area and consult a NYS Licensed Professional Engineer within 2 weeks before making any additional repairs.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>2. Swales</b>			
<b>(Frequency: Annual)</b>			
a. Inflow Points	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
i. Vegetation and ground cover adequate. <u>Maintenance:</u> Reseed bare areas. Remove any unauthorized plants or any nuisance weeds and vegetation, including their roots. Do not use any herbicides. Topsoil, rake and seed the disturbed area by their removal.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ii. Free from erosion/undercutting. <u>Maintenance:</u> Immediately stabilize and repair any areas where erosion around has occurred. Rake and seed the area. Seed mixture shall meet the seed mixture requirements specified on the approved plans.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
iii. Rip rap in good condition. <u>Maintenance:</u> Replace stone, as necessary.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
iv. No evidence of sediment buildup. <u>Maintenance:</u> Remove and properly dispose of any accumulated sediment when the depth is 20% of swale design depth.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. Check Dams	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
i. No evidence of sediment buildup. <u>Maintenance:</u> Remove accumulated sediment behind dams when sediment depth is one-third the dam height.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ii. Stone in good condition. <u>Maintenance:</u> Replace stone, as necessary.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
iii. No evidence of erosion <u>Maintenance:</u> Immediately stabilize and repair any areas where erosion has occurred. Replace stone, as necessary. Topsoil, rake and reseed area.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. Energy Dissipaters	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
i. No evidence of sediment buildup. <u>Maintenance:</u> Remove and properly dispose of any accumulated sediment when half of the void space is filled.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ii. Rip rap in good condition. <u>Maintenance:</u> Replace stone, as necessary.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
iii. No evidence of erosion. <u>Maintenance:</u> Immediately stabilize and repair any areas where erosion has occurred. Replace stone, as necessary. Topsoil, rake and reseed.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Briarcliff Solar, LLC  
345 Scarborough Road  
Village of Briarcliff Manor, New York

### 3. Culverts

#### (Frequency: Annual)

	Yes	No	NA
a. Headwalls or End sections	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
i. In good condition, no need for repairs.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
a. Cracks or displacement.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Maintenance: Repair any minor cracks. If minor displacement is observed, re-inspect in 6 months. Replace structure if major cracks or significant displacement is observed.</i>			
b. Minor spalling (<1").	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Maintenance: Repair any minor spalling.</i>			
c. Major spalling (rebars exposed).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Maintenance: Replace structure.</i>			
ii. Clear of sediment.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Maintenance: Remove and properly dispose of any accumulated sediment.</i>			
iii. Clear of debris and trash.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Maintenance: Remove and properly dispose of any debris and trash.</i>			
b. Rip rap in good condition.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Maintenance: Replace stone, as necessary.</i>			
c. Pipes free from damage, corrosion, and sediment.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Maintenance: Immediately repair any damaged pipes. If pipes are severely damaged and cannot be repaired, replace the pipes. Remove and properly dispose of any sediment.</i>			

#### Notes:

1. The site must be returned to the approved conditions when any repairs are made.
2. Unauthorized plants are any plants that are growing or have been installed that are not any of the plants shown on the approved plans.
3. All seed mixtures shall meet the seed mixture requirements specified on the approved plans.
4. Replace any dead or dying plants with plants specified in the planting schedule shown on the approved plans.

#### Comments:

---

---

---

---

#### Actions to be taken:

---

---

---

---